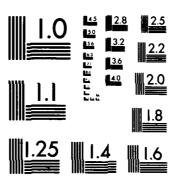
A COMPARATIVE THERMODYNAMIC ANALYSIS OF IMPURITY INCORPORATION IN VAPOR P. (U) FLORIDA UNIV GAINESVILLE DEPT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING T J ANDERSON ET RI. 31 OCT 83 AFOSR-TR-83-1108 AFOSR-81-8164 F/G 20/12 9AD-A135 739 1/4 UNCLASSIFIED NL



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

AFOSR-TR- 83-1108

Report AFOSR-81-0164



AD-A135739

A COMPARATIVE THERMODYNAMIC ANALYSIS OF IMPURITY INCORPORATION IN VAPOR PHASE EPITAXIAL InP AND GaAs.

Timothy J. Anderson and Doug Meyer

Department of Chemical Engineering University of Florida Gainesville, Florida 32611

31 October 1983

Final Scientific Report for 15 March 1981 - 14 August 1982

Prepared for

Department of the Air Force AFOSR/PK Bolling AFB, D.C. 20332



83 12 13 13 **2**

OTIC FILE COPY

UNULASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Data Entered,

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE	READ INSTRUCTIONS EEFORE COMPLETING FORM
TIFUSK-TR. S 3 - 1 108 7 GOVT ACCESSION NO.	3 RET P.ENT'S CATALOG NUMBER
4. TITLE and Subtitle)	5 TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED
A Comparative Thermodynamic Analysis of Impurity Incorporation in Vapor Phase Epitaxial InP and	Final 15 March 1981-14 Aug. 19
GaAs.	6 PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER
7. AUTHOR(s)	B CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(s)
Timothy J. Anderson and Doug Meyer	AFCSR-81-0164-€
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS	10 PROJRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK
Department of Chemical Engineering	611024
University of Florida Gainesville, FL 32611	2306/D9
11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS	12. REPORT DATE
Department of the Air Force	31 October 1983
AFOSR/PK	13. NEVBER OF PAGES
Bolling AFB, D.C. 20332	312
14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(If different from Controlling Office)	15. SECURITY CLASS, (of this report)
	Unclassified
	15. DECLASSIFICATION DOWNGRADING

Approved for Public Release. Distribution unlimited.

17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from Report

18. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES "Complex Chemical Equilibrium in the In-P-H-C₁-Si-O System as Applied to CVD". Presented at National AIChE Conference, Orlando, Fl., March 1982. "Unintentional Doping in GaAs Deposited by Hydride and Chloride CVD". Presented at Am. Vac. Sci. Conference, Anaheim, Ca., April 1983. To be submitted for publication.

19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)

Vapor Phase Epitaxy, GaAs, InP, Chemical Equilibrium, Si Impurity in GaAs and InP, Chloride and Hydride VPE of GaAs and InP.

20 ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)

The maximum extent of unintentional Si incorporation has been defined for deposition of GaAs and InP by both the chloride and hydride processes. The extents were determined on the basis of constrained chemical equilibrium being achieved in the CVD reactor. The input species consisted of the input gas components and excess condense phases of the group III source material and quartz reactor wall. work performed included incorporation of a novel psuedo-steady state

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Date Entered)

20.

constraint for the liquid source, identifying vapor species not included before, and establishing the vapor composition relation to the point defect structure. The results indicate that Si incorporation levels can be significant. In general, the activity of Si was less in the hydride system and with the compound source in the chloride system. Furthermore, the activity of Si decreased significantly with temperature, small additions of H2O, HCl or VCl3 to the mixing zone, and replacing the H2 carrier gas by an inert in the chloride system. However, the activity of Si displayed a maximum with system pressure and was somewhat insensitive to input composition. Reviews of the literature are included for the thermochemical properties employed and unintentional doping in experimental GaAs and InP VPE films. Algorithms for computing complex chemical equilibrium using both stoichiometric and non-stoichiometric approaches were generated.

Accession For					
NTIS	GRA&I	\mathbf{X}			
DTIC T	DTIC TAB				
Unannounced \square					
Justii	cication ?	1			
Avi	ibution	Thies			
Dist	ຊິນເພີ				
1/19					



TUASSIFICATION OF

Table of Contents

		•		Page
1.	INTRO	DUCTIO	۸	1
	1.1 1.2	Import Epitaxy	ance of III-V Materials	1 4
2.	REVIE	ew of th	SE LITERATURE	10
	2.1		ties in GaAs and InP Epitaxia: Films Grown Chloride Process	10
	2.2		ties in GaAs and InP Epitaxial Films Grown Eydride Process	15
3.	METH	OD OF C	CALCULATION FOR COMPLEX CHEMICAL EQUILIBRIUM	19
4.	THER	MODYNA	AMIC MODELS OF CVD	23
	4.2	Models	for the CVD Source and Pre-source Zones for the CVD Mixing and Deposition Zones tate Defect Chemistry	23 25 31
5.	THER	MOCHE	MICAL PROPERTIES	38
	5.1 5.2	Pseudo	actionb-Steady State Constraint for Liquid	38
	5.3	Source The Ga	BoatAs-Cl-H System	39 45
	5.4	The In-	P-Cl-H System	48
	5.5	The Si- Refere	Cl-H System	51 55
6.	RESU	LTS ANI	DISCUSSION	59
	6.1 6.2	Introdu The Ga	action	59 59
	6.3	The Ga	As Hydride System	79
	6.4	l'he Ini	P Chloride SystemP Hydride System	91 97
7.	CONC	LUSION	s	101
8.	REFE	RENCES	5	103
9.	Appe	ndix A.	MCMPEC.RAND: A Computer Code for Calculating Chemical Equilibria Using a Nonstoic Commetric Algorithm	A1
10.	Appe	ndix B.	A CMPECISTOIC: A Computer C. 19 for Calculating Anemi- cal Equilibria Using a Sygichtoni-tric Algorithm	B1

Distriction
MATTHEW J. Hard Information Division
Chief, Technical Information

List of Illustrations

Figure	Descript M	Page
1.1	Lattice parameter of III-V compounds and solid solutions versus bandgap energy	2
1.2	Schematic of the chloride process	6
1.3	Schematic of the hydride process	8
6.1	Effect of temperature in the GaAs philon or system source zone (liquid source)	60
6.2	Effect of temperature in the GaAs obline to system source zone (liquid source)	61
6.3	Effect of temperature in the GaAs chlor. :- system source zone (solid source)	62
6.4	Effect of temperature in the GaAs chlor: is system source zone	63
6.5	Effect of temperature on the GaAs chloring system presource zone	67
6.5	Effect of pressure on the GaAs chloride system source zone (liquid source)	71
6.7	Effect of pressure on the GaAs chloride system source zone (solid source)	72
6.8	Effect of pressure on the GaAs chloride system deposition zone	75
6.9	Effect of pressure on the GaAs chloride system deposition zone	76
6 .10	Effect of adding HCl on the GaAs chloride system deposition zone	78
6.11	Effect of adding $H_2\mathcal{O}$ on the GaAs chlori is system deposition zone	80
6.12	Effect of replacing H_2 with inerts on the GaAs chloride system deposition zone	81
6.13	Effect of temperature on the Group V source zone of the GaAs hydride system	83
6.14	Effect of temperature on the Group III source zone of the GaAs hydride system	84
6.15	Effect of temperature on the Group III;source zone of the GaAs hydride system	85
6 .16	Effect of temperature on the mixing consolidate GaAs hydride system	86
6.17	Effect of adding HCI on the GaAs hyurid system deposition zone	89

List of Illustrations (Cont'd)

<u>Figure</u>	Description	<u>Page</u>
6.18	Effect of replacing H_2 with inerts on the GAS hydride system deposition zone	90
6.19	Effect of temperature on the InP chloride system deposition zone	92
6.20	Effect of temperature on the InP chloride system deposition zone	93
6.21	Effect of temperature on the InP chlorid: system source zine (solid source)	95
6.22	Effect of temperature on the InP chlorids system source zine (solid source)	96
6.23	Effect of temperature on the InP hydride system deposition zone	99
6.24	Effect of temperature on the InP hydride system deposition zone	100

List of Tabias

<u>Table</u>	<u>Descriptum</u>	Page
1.1	Some properties of Si and III-V binary sur idenductors at 300K	4
4.1	Some typical operating parameters for the GaAs and InFighloride systems	29
4.2	Some typical operating parameters for the GaAs and InF hydride systems	30
5.1	Selected thermochemical values	40
5.2	The molar Gibbs energy of formation of various species	42
5.3a	Thermochemical properties of GaAs and inP required for calculating ΔG_f^2	45
5.3b	Thermochemical properties of the elements Ga, In. As and P required for calculating ΔG_f^2	45
5.4	The reported standard enthalpy of formation of $InF_{ij} = 2H_f^2 \dots$	50
6.1	Enthalpies of formation and Gibbs energies of reaction for some silicon vapor species	68

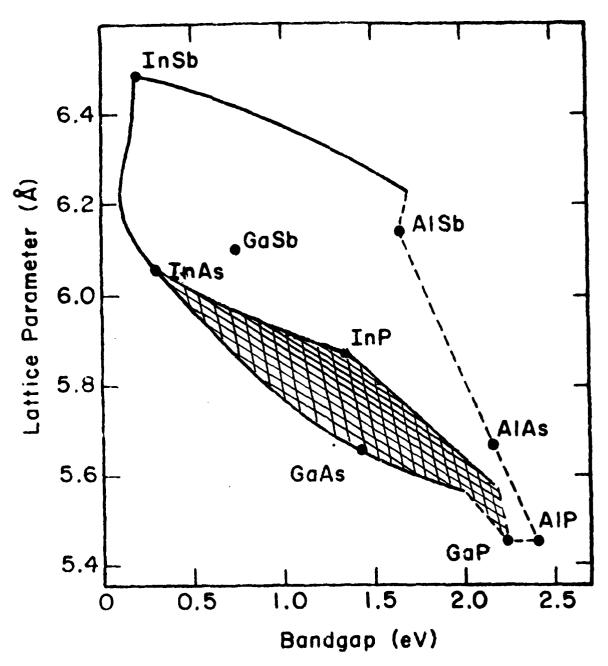
1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Importance of III-V Materials

The development of the solid-state electronics industry has principally centered around the semiconductor material Si, mainly as a result of its ease of preparation, available high purity, existence of an excellent native oxide and good electrical properties. The explosive growth in semiconductor to thrology has nurtured a multitude of ingenious solid-state device structures and functions that plant an ever increasing demand upon the physical and electrical properties of the bost semiconductor material. Although the material Si has satisfied a large number of the requirements for solid-state device applications, there exists not degree of freedom in the inherent electrical properties of this material. Because of this inflexibility, a considerable amount of the current research has focused on the development of alternative semiconductor materials to meet the demands of tom grow's devices.

In particular, Group III-V compounds and solid solutions are presently receiving intense investigation. The motivation for the research resides in two principal advantages offered by III-V materials: the existence of three degrees of freedom in the properties of the material and improved inherent electrical properties. The first degree of freedom is found in the choice of the base binary system (nine possible compounds with the Group III elements AI, Ga and In and the Group V elements P, As and Sb). While the second and third degrees of freedom are realized as a result of the ability to often form completely miscible substitutional solid solutions on both the Group III and the Group V sublattices independently. Thus, for example, it would be possible to specify a lattice parameter, bandgap energy and thermal conductivity (within a certain range of values) to satisfy the constraints for a given device structure. This point is illustrated in Figure 1.1 which plots the lattice present of III-V binary compounds versus the observed room temperature bandgap energy. The solid dots represent binary compounds and the lines connecting each. The present to the rarry solid solutions

でいたかなの間などからなる。これのことの自己でき



Lattice parameter of III-V compounds and solid solutions versus handgap energy:

Figure 1.1

of the two binary limits. Solid lines signify direct bandgap materials while broken lines indicate indirect materials. Essentially, the entire area enclosed in Figure 1.1 is accessible to the designer when employing termary and quaternary III-V solid solutions. Such flexibility as encountered with III-V materials is extremely useful for optimal design of new solid-state electronic devices. Of interest here is the quaternary system $m_x Ga_{1-x} As_y P_{1-y}$. The available range of lattice parameter and bandgap energy for this system is given by the cross hatched surface shown in Figure 1.1. Thus the lattice parameter and bandgap energy may be specified independently with the composition of the quaternary solution chosen to meet these specifications. The application of one degree of freedom to the lattice parameter is extremely important since currently only GaAs, GaSb, GaP, InP and InSb are available in bulk crystal form for use as substrate materials. A disparity of greater than 0.1% between the lattice parameter of the substrate and epitaxial layer induces the formation of interface defects in the crystal structure which can degrade the device performance. One important application of the quaternary $m_x Ga_{1-x} As_y P_{1-y}$ is in the development of heterojunction lasers for use as transmitters in optical fiber communication systems (11). Currently available optical fibers exhibit minima in attenuation and dispersion characteristics for radiation of approximately 1 eV (11). Choosing the values of x=0.8 and y=0.35 yields an emission energy of ~ 1.11 eV (12) with a lattice parameter which closely matches that of the InP substrate.

The second advantage III-V materials offer is a general improvement in electrical properties. As examples, Table 1.1 illustrates some measured room temperature electron mobilities, bandgap energies and lattice parameters observed for III-V compounds and for Si (10). This summary indicates that as much as two orders of magnitude improvement can be encountered with the use of III-V compounds over Si and this improvement is extremely important in high speed or high frequency device applications. Thus, in the future, III-V materials are expected to play an increasing role as the host material for semiconductor devices. However, the widest read use of these

materials is currently limited, mainly as a result of technological problems.

Table 1.1

Some Properties of Si and III-V Binary Semiconductors at 300K

	Bandgap		Electron Mobility	Lattice Constant
	Type	Energy (eV)	$(cm^2/V \cdot S)$	(Å)
Si	indirect	1.12	1350	5.43
InSb	direct	0.17	B2700	6.48
InAs	direct	0.36	23000	6.06
GaSb	direct	0.72	5 100	6.10
InP	direct	1.35	4 00 0	5.87
GaAs	direct	1.42	8 50 0	5.65
GaP	indirect	2.26	30 0	5.45
L				

1.2 Epitaxy of III-V Materials

There exist three primary methods for growing epitaxial III-V films: liquid phase epitaxy (LPE), molecular beam epitaxy (MBE) and phemical vapor deposition (CVD). LPE is the growth of thin single crystal layers from a liquid solution. The driving force (lowering the Gibbs energy of the solid surface below that of the contacting melt) can be provided by a variety of sources such as Peltier cooling and electromigration (electroepitaxy), initial supersaturation (isothermal LPE) and, most commonly, by decreasing the temperature. The advantages of LPE include:

- 1) The method is capable of growing multicomponent layers with a high reactivity disparity among the elements.
- 2) The equipment is relatively simple and inexpensive.
- 3) A large selection of dopants is available.
- 4) The process is near equilibrium at the surface thus allowing reproducibility.
- 5) The growth occurs below the film melting temperature.
- 6) The growth rate can be high.
- 7) The impurity distribution coefficients are generally favorable (K < 1).

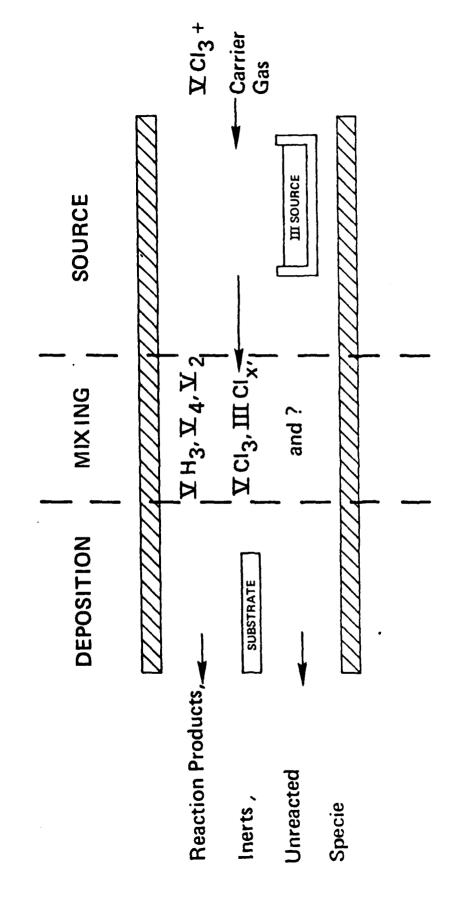
There are, however, several drawbacks with LPE. Often there exists the presence of surface defects such as incomplete melt removed terraces, pinholes, and miniscus

lines. The thickness uniformity can be poor and, for solid solution films, inherent composition gradients are present. Furthermore, LPE is a small scale, batch operation and heteroepitaxy can be difficult.

Molecular beam epitaxy is a method for growing epitaxial thin films of semiconductors by impinging one or more thermal energy beams of atoms or molecules onto a heated substrate under ultra-high vacuum conditions. The distinguishing characteristic of MBE is the slow growth rate $(0.1-2\,\mu m/hr)$ that permits precise control of layer thickness, composition and doping profiles. Furthermore, it is possible to achieve spatial resolution not offered by other techniques. As with LPE, the growth temperatures are reduced. In addition, in situ analysis of the surface structure and reaction conditions during growth is possible. However, the equipment is very expensive and the throughput is low.

Commercially the most successful technique for depositing epitaxial semiconductor films is chemical vapor deposition. Three source chemistries dominate the CVD process for III-V materials: Group III and/or Group V metalorganic (MOCVD), Group V hydride and Group V halide sources. The MOCVD technique involves an irreversible pyrolysis reaction in which a Group III metalorganic gaseous specie is fed to a coldwall reactor along with a Group V specie (usually a hydride). These species then contact a heated (inductive or radiative) substrate, decompose, and deposit an epitaxial layer onto the substrate.

The focus of this work is with the halide (specifically the chloride) and hydride CVD processes. A schematic representation of the chloride CVD system is shown in Figure 1.2. The reactor consists of source, mixing and deposition zones which are usually operated at 100 kPa pressure. Due to the exothermic nature of the overall deposition reaction, the reactor is hot-wall in design and the temperature of the mixing zone is greater than or equal to that of the source zone while the deposition zone temperature is normally less than that of the source zone. Typically, hydrogen is used as the

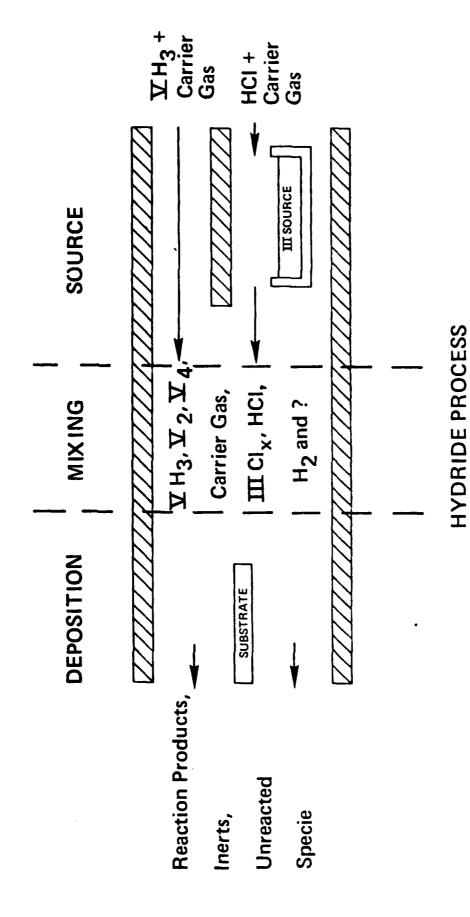


CHLORIDE PROCESS

Figure 1.2

carrier gas with the concentration of the Group V phloride in the inlet being on the order of 1 volume percer. The Group III source is either the III-3 stoichiometric compound (avoids initial source transient) or the Group III liquid metal saturated with the Group V element (generally available in higher purity). Upon entering the reactor the Group V chloride decomposes (either homogeneously or heterogeneously) to form primarily V_2 , V_4 and HCl vapor species. The HCl then reacts with the Group III source to form III-Cl and other higher chlorides. The mixing zone allows the species in the vapor to equilibrate while transporting to the lower temperature deposition zone where the Group III and V vapor species react at the substrate surface to deposit an epitaxial layer. When a liquid Group III source is used the ratio of Group III to Group V atoms in the vapor is fixed at approximately 3 since essentially all of the chlorine atoms on the Group V chlorides react to predominantly form III-Cl. The use of a III-V stoichiometric compound as the Group III source limits the III V ratio to a maximum value of 1 since one Group V atom is released from the solid for each Group III atom that reacts to form III-Cl.

The hydride CVD process is shown schematically in Figure 1.3. The source zone of the hydride system consists of two mass transfer isolated inputs; one for the Group V specie and one for the Group III specie. The Group V hydride, at a typical inlet composition of 1%, is introduced into the source zone where it decomposes to form primarily V_2 , V_4 and H_2 . As in the chloride process, the Group III element is transported principally as the mono-chloride by the reaction of ECI (typical ECI inlet concentration is 1%) with the liquid Group III metal. One major advantage the hydride system provides over the chloride system is the ability to vary, in a continuous fashion, the vapor III/V ratio by simply adjusting the input compositions or flowrates of VH_3 and HCI. Typically the source and mixing zones in the hydride system are operated at higher temperatures than those of the chloride system in order to increase the rate of VH_3 thermal decomposition (the decomposition kinetics of VH_3 are much slower than VCI_3). Again, hydrogen is usually used as the carrier gas—not the mixing and deposition zones



provide functions equivalent to those in the chloride system. Indeed, the equilibrium chemistry of the two systems are identical after the source zone.

4

Both the chloride and hydride systems are hot-wall designs (heating from the out-side of the reactor tube by conduction). Therefore, interactions between the vapor phase and the reactor wall (usually quartz) can be thermodynamically favorable and not kinetically limited for the introduction of impurities into the vapor. The gas flowrates through these reactors are generally small (Re ~ 10) such that the flow is decidedly laminar.

An understanding of the chemistry involved in the chloride and hydride CVD processes is essential in order to advance these technologies. The complex chemical equilibrium analysis of these systems developed in this study identifies the principal vapor phase species which must be accounted for in order to understand these CVD systems. The influence these species exert on the point defect structure of the epitaxial layers is discussed and the importance of these defects as undesired dopants is evaluated. This analysis also provides information regarding the degrees of supersaturation expected in the deposition zones and suggests methods for reducing the unintentional incorporation of silicon in III-V epitaxial layers. Both the chloride and hydride processes were investigated for the deposition of homoepitaxial GaAs and InP and thus allow direct comparisons to be made.

2. REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE

2.1 Impurities in GaAs and InP Epitaxial Films Grown by the Chloride Process

The feasibility of applying the chloride system CVD technique to the epitaxial growth of high purity GaAs was first demonstrated by Knight et al. [16] and Effer [17]. Initially, the commercially available $AsCl_3$ contained sufficient impurities to cause significant contamination of the epitaxial layers and therefore the purity of the feed materials was believed to be the controlling factor for this system [19]. As better quality $AsCl_3$ became available Cairns and Fairman [20,21] and DiLorenzo et al. [22] found that an increase in the $AsCl_3$ mole fraction in the inlet gas stream resulted in a decrease in unintentional impurity incorporation in the epitaxial layer.

For materials grown in their laboratory, DiLorenzo and Moore [23] identified the primary unintentional dopant as being silicon, through the use of photoluminescence spectra. Further, they proposed a thermodynamic model for the generation of vapor phase chlorosilanes as a result of the interaction of HCl with the quartz (SiO_2) reactor wall and presented an expression for the activity of solid silicon (i.e. as an impurity) as a function of the partial pressures of the chlorosilanes. Their model showed that increasing the vapor HCl concentration (e.g. as a result of $AsCl_3$ decomposition) decreased the condensed phase silicon activity by further stabilizing the silicon species in the vapor phase in the form of chlorosilanes. Additionally, their model predicted that the generation of vapor phase silicon species could be suppressed by the introduction of H_2O in the vapor.

Rai-Choudhury [27] performed a thermodynamic analysis on the incorporation of silicon into GaAs epitaxial layers. His results reflected those of DiLorenzo and Moore [23] when considering the effects of H_2O and HCI but he also showed that higher temperatures increase the amount of vapor phase silicon species.

The work of Ashen et al. [26] further supported the conclusion that silicon was an impurity in GaAs. A BN lined reactor was used to grow epitaxial layers from liquid Ga

sources which were doped with Si. Comparing the electrical characteristics of these epi-layers to layers grown from pure Ga sources provided qualitative evidence for the presence of Si in GaAs. The effect of $AsCl_3$ concentration on the amount of Si incorporated into the epi-layer was also verified by their experiments. Additionally, they provided evidence which indicated that Si was much more likely to reside on a Ga site than an As site and therefore behaves as a donor. This conclusion was also supported by Beiden et al. [29].

Wolfe, Stillman and Korn [24] have identified, through intentional doping and determination of ionization energies, three unintentional impurities. Si, C and one unknown (possibly Te), in GaAs grown by the chloride CVD system. Also, due to concerns over oxygen possibly being a shallow donor in GaAs [25], they attempted to dope the epitaxial layer with oxygen by adding Ga_2O_3 to the liquid gallium source. The oxygen, however, was not incorporated into the epitaxial layer but the presence of oxygen in the system did reduce the amount of unintentional silicon which was incorporated into the epitaxial layer. This reduction in background doping due to the presence of oxygen was also investigated by Palm et al. [28] by injecting a hydrogen-oxygen mixture into the mixing zone of a chloride system CVD reactor. Using silane as an intentional dopant the presence of oxygen was found to reduce the incorporation of silicon in the epitaxial layers by as much as four orders of magnitude.

Seki et al. [33] performed a thermodynamic analysis of the GaAs chloride process in order to identify the effects of inerts, HCl and substrate temperature on the activity of silicon in the epitaxial layers. They found, in agreement with others, that increasing the HCl content or decreasing the substrate temperature lowered the silicon activity. They also found that replacing the hydrogen carrier gas with an inert caused a very large reduction in the silicon activity.

The effect of replacing the hydrogen carrier gas with an inert was investigated by Ozeki et al. [34]. They found, through far infrared photoconductivity measurements,

that sulfur was the dominant residual donor present in epitaxia. GaAs when N_2 was used in place of H_2 as the carrier gas. They also found that the dominant residual donor when H_2 was used as the carrier gas was sometimes Si and sometimes S. A possible source of S in the system was not discussed (although it was presumably in the feed gases) and elaboration on the growth conditions which caused Si or S to be dominant was not provided.

A thermodynamic analysis of the chloride CVD system performed by Boucher and Hollan [30] assumed solid GaAs as the Group III source material. They concluded, by comparison with experiment, that the dominant Group III and Group V species present in the vapor were GaCl and As_4 . They further found that the deposition process was kinetically controlled with an activation energy of ~ 40 kcal mol⁻¹, and that reproducible growth conditions could only be assumed if 10% or less of the thermodynamically available GaAs was deposited in the vapor phase.

Gentner, Bernard and Cadoret [31] also studied the chloride process thermodynamically and experimentally but over a greater range of temperature, pressure and inlet $As \, \mathcal{C}_3$ composition than did previous investigators. They found that As_2 became the dominant Group V specie below 10 kPa pressure and that GaCl was always the dominant Group III specie. At large $As \, \mathcal{C}_3$ inlet compositions the higher gallium chlorides became more pronounced but never competed with the monochloride as the dominant specie. They concluded, based on Cadoret's [32] kinetic model, a mass transfer model and experimental results, that the deposition of GaAs was kinetically rather than mass transfer controlled.

Shaw [7] studied the transport kinetics of the GaAs chloride system in the source and deposition zones. He found an activation energy of 49.1 kcal mol⁻¹, in reasonable agreement with that of Boucher and Hollan [30], for a surface reaction associated with the deposition process.

The epitaxial growth of homoepitaxial InP using a chloride CVD system was first

demonstrated by Joyce et al. [40] and later by Hales et al. [41]. Bein groups of investigators reported limitations on the purity of their epitaxial layers due to unintentional dopants. Joyce and Williams [42] tentatively identified the impurities as being Si and/or Zn acceptors. They also found evidence of a donor which was thought to be amphoteric Si.

The dependence of unintentional doping on PCl_3 mole fraction in the InP chloride system was first reported by Clarke [43]. The similarity between the GaAs and InP chloride system reactors combined with the analogous dependencies on the Group V hydride mole fraction supported the belief that Si was an impurity in InP epitaxial layers. Clarke [44] later studied the effect of III. V ratio in the vapor phase on the unintentional doping of InP epi-layers and found p-type conductivity for III/V < 3 and n-type for III/V > 3, with a minimum in the free carrier concentration at III/V \approx 3. No explanation was offered for these observations.

Easton [45] investigated the unintentional doping of InP epitaxial layers grown by the chloride system and concluded that sulfur (acting as a donor) was the major impurity and that the origin of the sulfur was the PCl_3 liquid source. Using mass spectrometric analysis Easton found Si, S and Zn present in the PCl_3 source at levels between 1 ppm and 10 ppm (atomic) and Fe, Cu, Cd and Sn at \sim 0.7 ppm. These same elements were found in the unused bulk In liquid at levels below 0.1 ppm. Analysis of the used In source liquid revealed impurity levels approximately 10 times larger than those in the unused liquid.

These results support the work of Weiner [9] who proposed models for the contamination of a Ga liquid source by Si in the GaAs and GaP systems. Weiner's results showed that the liquid Group III metal impurity level increased as the exposure to the CVD environment increased. He also found the level of Si contamination to be inversely related to the partial pressure of H_2O in the system.

Fairhurst et al. [46] studied the InP halide system using both $P\Omega_3$ and PBr_3 . They

found that oxyhalide salts were present in both phosphorous liquids at approximately the 100 ppm level. The presence of oxygen was expected to decrease the level of impurity incorporation in the epitaxial layers. This effect was not observed however, presumably due to this level of oxygen contamination being too low to be significant. Equilibrium calculations were performed which showed InCl and P_4 to be the dominant Group III and V species in the vapor over a temperature range of 850 K to 1150 K and an inlet PCl_3 mole fraction range of 0.1% to 6%. These results agreed with those of Boucher and Hollan [30] for the analogous GaAs system.

Hales and Knight [47] investigated the effect of introducing oxygen into the system in order to reduce the level of impurities in InP. They observed a monotonic decrease in free electron density for additions of O_2 up to 24 ppm. The electron mobility (measured at 77 K) however reached a very broad maximum at approximately 16 ppm of added oxygen, which suggests that oxygen was becoming incorporated into the epitaxial layer and that there is a limit to the degree of benefit which may be obtained through oxygen addition. They also observed $POCl_3$ to be an impurity in the liquid PCl_3 used in the chloride system.

Investigations of the dependence of impurity incorporation on PCl_3 inlet composition, total flowrate and deposition zone temperature were carried out by Chevrier, Huber and Linh [48]. They observed a decrease in free carrier concentration with increasing PCl_3 concentration, as did other investigators, but also found that the impurity concentration increased with increasing total flowrate. This velocity effect had not been reported before and suggests the presence of a mass transfer resistance at the Group III source (if impurities are picked up from the liquid metal) and/or at the substrate in the deposition zone. They also studied the intentional doping of InP as a function of deposition zone temperature using $SnCl_4$. Lower free electron concentrations and higher electron mobilities were observed when the deposition zone temperature was decreased from 950 K to 910 K. Thus, the uptake of Group IV impurities (Sn. Si, etc.) was apparently reduced by lower s the deposition zone temperature.

Cardwell et al. [49] found kinetic limitations in both the source and deposition zones. The previously reported effect of PCl_3 mole fraction on impurity levels in the epitaxial layers was observed. Intentional doping of InP using Sn followed the same behavior as that of unintentional dopants and therefore supports the use of Sn for studies regarding the reduction of unintentional impurities. In contrast to Chevrier et al. [48] no dependence of impurity uptake on total flowrate was found.

A thermodynamic analysis comparing the GaAs and InP chloride systems using the stoichiometric III-V solid as the Group III source material was reported by Shaw [50]. His results also confirmed GaCl, As_4 , InCl and P_4 to be the dominant Group III and V vapor species in these systems. Further, the degree of supersaturation in the deposition zone was calculated to be less for InP than for GaAs under analogous conditions. Since solid III-V source materials were employed etching conditions were predicted whenever the deposition zone temperature was greater than that of the source zone.

2.2 Impurities in GaAs and InP Epitaxial Films Grown by the Hydride Process

The feasibility of the hydride CVD system for the growth of high purity GaAs was demonstrated by Enstrom and Peterson [18]. Since the hydride system consists of a hot-wall quartz reactor with the elements H, Cl, Ga and As present in the vapor one would expect it to show an unintentional impurity incorporation problem similar to that of the chloride system. Pogge and Kemlage [35] investigated the effects of HCl, AsH_3 and PH_3 on the unintentional doping of GaAs and GaP grown by the hydride system. They found that the free carrier concentration decreased with increasing HCl, AsH_3 or PH_3 composition. The effect of HCl was less than that of the Group V hydrides and changes in PH_3 showed larger effects than did AsH_3 . They concluded that the HCl effect on the vapor phase composition was similar to that of the chloride system. Further, they concluded that As_4 and P_4 caused blocking of the available surface sites on the substrate surface due to the large size of these molecules. The unintentional dopant was assumed to be Si generated from reactions with the quartz wall.

Kennedy, Potter and Davies [36] investigated the effect of ECL met composition and additions of HCl downstream of the source zone on the unintentional doping of GaAs grown in a hydride CVD reactor. They found that increasing the HCl inlet composition (by decreasing the H_2 carrier gas flowrate) greatly reduced the free carrier density in the epitaxial layer. In contrast to this result, however, when HCl was added downstream of the source zone the free carrier density was found to increase. This led to the conclusion that the equilibrium model as proposed by DiLorenzo and Moore [23] for the chloride system was not applicable to the hydride system. However, the HCl which was injected may not have been as pure as that which was generated from the decomposition of $AsCl_3$ in the chloride system and therefore may have introduced additional impurities into the epi-layer.

The problem of obtaining sufficiently pure ECl for use in the hydride system was addressed by Enstrom and Appert [37]. When the ECl tank was pooled in dry ice and the "light" impurities were bled out of the tank, the purity of epitaxial GaAs layers grown with this HCl was found to increase significantly. Using photoluminescence measurements they found C, Be, Zn or O, Si, Mn and Cu in epitaxial GaAs grown with HCl before the HCl cylinder was cooled and bled. Epitaxial GaAs layers grown after the cooling and bleeding procedure displayed essentially unchanged Zn and Si concentrations but the other previously found impurities were undetectable.

The work of Skromme et al. [38] identified some of the unintentional donors and acceptors present in GaAs and InP prepared by the hydride CVD system. They found C, Zn, Cu and Mn as acceptors and Si, S and Ge as donors in GaAs. Epitaxial InP was found to contain Zn, C or Mg and an unidentifiable acceptor along with Si and S as donors. Additionally, in one of the laboratories (Honeywell) where the epi-layers were grown an increase in the impurity concentration in epitaxial GaAs was noted as the HCl gas cylinders "aged". This effect, however, was not observed at the other (Hanseom AFB) laboratory.

The effect of pressure was studied experimentally by Putz et al. [39] from 1 kPa to 100 kPa. They found that the unintentional doping of GaAs was reduced at pressures below 100 kPa.

Growth of InP epitaxial layers using the hydride system has been demonstrated by Olsen [51] and Hyder [52] among others. Both of these investigators observed unintentional impurity incorporation similar to that occurring in the GaAs system. Hyder also found that for the ternary $In_x Ga_{1-x} As$ (x=0.53) a maximum in electron mobility occurred when the III/V ratio in the vapor phase was approximately 2 but the effect of III/V ratio on free carrier concentration was not discussed. Zinkiewicz et al. [53] also studied the growth of InP and the ternary $In_x Ga_{1-x} As$ in the hydride system. They found Zn, Cu and Hg to be present as unintentional donors.

Anderson [54] studied the hydride system for InP growth in order to determine the effect of HCl mole fraction, H_2 flowrate and mixing zone temperature on unintentional impurity incorporation. He found that these parameters caused only minor changes in the electrical characteristics of the InP epitaxial layers. This suggests that the InP hydride system may perform somewhat differently than the GaAs hydride system.

Jones [55] performed a thermodynamic analysis of the InP hydride system in order to understand the effect of process parameters on unintentional silicon incorporation. The calculations predicted that decreasing temperatures lowered the silicon activity in the epitaxial layer. Additionally, the silicon activity was decreased by increasing the PH_3 and/or HCl inlet composition. Very little effect was noted when HCl was added downstream of the source zone. His analysis used liquid In as the Group III source material and showed InCl and P_4 to be the dominant Group III and V vapor species.

Bans and Ettenberg [56] coupled a mass spectrometer to a hydride system reactor used for the growth of $m_x Ga_{1-x}P$. They compared measured vapor species to those predicted by a thermodynamic model and concluded that the model yielded an acceptable representation of the system. The major shortcomings of the model were

an overprediction of the amount of InCl generated from the heterogeneous reaction of HCl and In liquid, and a predicted greater degree of dissociation for PH_3 than was measured. Due to the known slow decomposition kinetics of PH_3 and the potential mass transfer and kinetic limitations associated with heterogeneous reactions these discrepancies were not surprising. Their mass spectrometric measurements identified the major vapor phase species as being InCl, GaCl, HCl, PH_3 , P_2 , P_4 and H_2 .

Usui and Watanabe [57] investigated the effects of temperature and oxygen additions on the unintentional doping of hydride grown InP. Additions of O_2 in the 1 ppm to 10 ppm range decreased the free carrier concentration about one order of magnitude but further additions caused the free carrier concentration to increase, presumably due to uptake of oxygen by the epitaxial layer. The liquid In source that was used in these experiments was found to have a gettering effect on impurities in the inlet gases. Unused In showed less than 1 ppm levels of Si, S, Sn, Te, Zn. Fe and Cu while In exposed to the CVD environment contained increased levels (\sim 2 ppm) of Fe, Cu and Sn. Increasing the source zone temperature caused a decrease in the free carrier concentrations in InP epi-layers due to an increased ability of the In liquid to getter impurities at high temperature. Thus, the purity of source gases still appears to be a major problem in the hydride system.

3. METHOD OF CALCULATION FOR COMPLEX CHEMICAL EQUILIBRIUM

The calculation of complex chemical equilibrium in multicomponent, multiphase systems has been reviewed most completely by Smith [1]. Essentially, there are two statements of the solution to this problem. Nonstoichiometric methods, such as the popular Rand algorithm [2], directly minimize the Gibbs energy of the total system in order to obtain a solution without recourse to a specific set of formation reaction equations. Stoichiometric methods [3] require that an independent set of chemical reactions be in equilibrium. Generally a formation reaction is written for each specie present in the system and the corresponding equilibrium constant for each reaction is generated from the Gibbs energy change of the reaction.

An extension of the Rand algorithm to include not only a gas phase with an inert specie, but also a multicomponent solution and pure condensed phases is presented in Appendix A. This extension, which was suggested in the original research proposal [4], was initially applied to the hydride and chloride CVD systems but was susceptible to finding local minima. In particular, component mole fractions were sought as low as 10^{-10} . The contribution to the system Gibbs energy for these components is then quite small and the resulting component mole changes were not capable of releasing the Gibbs energy of the system from the local minima.

A stoichiometric algorithm, presented in Appendix B, was therefore developed which was superior to the extended Rand algorithm since a linearized Gibbs energy function was not required and dilute components were required to satisfy equilibrium reaction constraints. The stoichiometric algorithm performed well for all of the systems studied (comparison to standard literature calculations and independence with respect to initial guesses) and yielded results which were in agreement with those of the extended Rand algorithm, when successfully applied (~ 95% of the cases examined). Also, the amount of computer memory required for the stoichiometric algorithm was found to be much less than that required by the extended Rand algorithm in order to

solve identical systems.

The input data which was required in order to perform the calculations consisted of the standard enthalpy and entropy of formation and heat capably for each specie along with the constraints of system temperature, pressure and inlet composition.

Aside from numerical difficulties, there are two major factors which must be considered in determining the overall accuracy of the calculated equilibrium compositions: 1) the choice of species postulated to be present in the system and 2) the accuracy of the thermodynamic data chosen for each specie. Choosing an appropriate set of species which accurately represent the system at equilibrium is an inherent difficulty in the calculation of multicomponent equilibrium. A true calculation of equilibrium in a given system would require the inclusion of any chemical specie which may be formed from any combination of the elements present in the system. The compilation of such a complete thermodynamic data base can represent a nearly impossible task, even for systems consisting of only a few elements.

It is important to realize that anytime a possible specie is not included in the data set a constrained equilibrium calculation will result. This is most easily understood if the calculation of chemical equilibrium is considered from the viewpoint of the Rand algorithm. In the Rand algorithm multicomponent equilibrium represents the optimal distribution of a given quantity of elements among a set of chemical species. The optimizing function for a constant pressure system is the minimization of the total Gibbs energy. Therefore, as the number of available chemical species is decreased the elements are constrained to reside in a smaller selection of molecules. This causes a shift in the calculated compositions in order to satisfy the atom balance while keeping the Gibbs energy of the system as low as possible. In general, the exclusion of a specie will impact the equilibrium composition of the remaining species containing similar atoms that are in the vicinity or below the equilibrium composition of the excluded specie.

The procedure for developing a specie list first excludes those species not expected to be present because of severe kinetic limitations. In practice this specie set is developed by including only those species which have been experimentally observed in the system or for dilute systems, in constrained subsystems. For example, mass spectroscopic work in the CVD of GaAs has indicated approximately 10 species but observations in the subsystem Si-H-Cl indicates approximately 15 additional species. The next step consists of generating an initial thermodynamic data base for all species. In practice this includes the sources: thermodynamic compilations, data bases of other investigators for similar systems and crude estimates for the remaining species. An initial equilibrium calculation is then performed at the extreme conditions and those species whose composition is more than ~ three orders of magnitude in mole fraction below the range of interest are excluded. Finally, the initial thermodynamic data base is fully developed by reference to the literature and the performance of internal consistency tests.

The sensitivity of the results to errors in the thermodynamic data was investigated by Smith [5] in terms of a Jacobian which relates the changes in the calculated results to changes in the input parameters. The first order approximation to the result was

$$|\delta n_i| < \sum_{j=1}^N \left| \frac{\partial n_i}{\partial \mu_i^0} \right| \delta \mu_j^0$$
 (3.1)

Here, n_i is the number of moles of specie i present, μ_j^o is the standard chemical potential of specie j and N is the total number of components. This expression, while simple in form, is extremely difficult to evaluate due to the complicated and implicit nature of the function $n_i(\mu_j^o)$ for all values of i. If problems seem apparent for some species this function can be numerically evaluated. The work of Sirtl and Hunt [5] and similar calculations performed here (Section 5) showed by means of a calculated example the effects of changes in the enthalpy of formation of $SiHCl_3$ on the predicted equilibrium ratio of $SiCl_4/SiHCl_3$. This ratio was found to change by approximately two orders of

magnitude for a 10% change in enthalpy of formation. The shape of the curve relating this ratio to temperature was also found to change markedly. Therefore, it is extremely important to critically review the thermodynamic data set in order to perform meaningful equilibrium calculations. The absolute composition of the calculated solution can be no better than the data set employed. Extreme care must also be used when comparing equilibrium compositions to experimental process compositions as the latter include possible kinetic limitations. However, these calculations are of great value in predicting directions of composition change or function process constraints, particularly at the high temperatures and low pressures encountered in this study.

4. THERMODYNAMIC MODELS OF CVD

4.1 Models for the CVD Source and Pre-Source Zones

The CVD system is naturally segmented on the basis of temperature or composition into four equilibrium zones: the pre-source, source, mixing and deposition regions. The pre-source zone was investigated as a source of Si by considering the equilibrium gas phase Si-content in the system: $SiO_2(c)$ in excess, carrier gas (H_2 or inert) and vapor reactant (VH_3 , VCl_3 or HCl). As the activity of Si(c) monotonically increased with increasing temperature, an uniform temperature equal to the source zone was used for a "worst" case calculation.

For the chloride process two different Group III source materials are generally employed (IIIV(c) and III(l)) and thus required two separate formulations of a model. In the pre-source zone, there is no "sink" (i.e. condensed phase) for the elements in vapor input compounds and $SiO_2(c)$ is in excess while the source zone in both situations also had $SiO_2(c)$ in excess. Thus, the equilibrium activity of Si is independent of the pre-source results. For the III-V(c) chloride source zone the model considered the inputs $SiO_2(c)$ in excess, III-V(c) in excess, carrier gas $(H_2$ or inert) and $VCI_3(g)$ as a function of temperature, pressure and input vapor composition.

For the chloride process using Group III(1) as the Group III source material the situation is somewhat more complicated. Shaw [7] has studied this source zone and found that, following an initial transient, a constant rate of mass loss of material occurred. An overall mass balance on the source boat yields the following expression:

$$\frac{d}{dt} \left[\frac{1}{2} n^{c} (M_{III} + M_{V}) + n^{t} (x M_{III} + (1-x) M_{V}) \right] = \bar{n}^{V} (y M_{III} + (1-y) M_{V}) = \text{constant}$$
 (4.1.1)

while a Group III component mass balance on the source boat produces the constraint:

$$\frac{d}{dt} \left[\frac{1}{2} n^c M_{III} + n^t x M_{III} \right] = n^T y M_{III}$$
 (4.1.2)

In these expressions: n^c and n^l are the moles of the solid source GaAs crust and of the liquid III-V mixture, respectively, M_{III} and M_{ij} are the molecular weights of the Group III and V elements, x and y are the mole fractions of the Group III element in the liquid and vapor phase, respectively, and n^{γ} is the molar rate at which vapor species are formed on an atomic basis. If it is assumed that the solid and Liquid phases are in equilibrium the liquid phase mole fraction is a function of temperature only and therefore constant for a given process condition. Furthermore if the actual kinetic processes produce a steady state value of the crust thickness the first term on the left side of both equations is zero. With these assumptions, equations (4.1.1) and (4.1.2) can be solved to show that $n^V = \frac{dn^L}{dt}$ and x=y. That is, the rate at which Group Ill and V atoms are introduced into the vapor phase is equal to the rate of loss for the melt and the vapor composition is the same as that in the melt. Another way of viewing the situation is to consider the three phase equilibrium problem. The activity of the Group III and V elements in the solid compound can vary to a large degree though the stoichiometry (~ 1:1) can be very small and therefore the sum of these two activities is nearly constant. The large amount of melt in equilibrium with the solid will, however, fix the activity of each element in the solid, with the Group III activity being considerably higher than the Group V one, which in turn fixes the vapor phase fugacity. In the event that the assumption of constant crust thickness is not valid the dn^{S}/dt terms in equations (4.1.1) and (4.1.2) must be retained and solution results in

$$n^{\nu} = \text{constant} = \frac{(2x-1)}{2(x-y)} \frac{dn^{c}}{dt} = \frac{(2x-1)}{2y-1} \frac{dn^{l}}{dt}$$
 (4.1.3)

The limit that $\frac{dn^t}{dt} = 0$ implies that y = 1/2 and the source can be considered to be pure solid compound. This limit is simply the first case examined (solid compound source). Thus an investigation of the two source zones described here should establish the limits of operation for the liquid source in the chloride process. In practice, the conditions of operation may lie somewhere in between with the observed III/V

ratio providing an indicator of the relative rates. Lowever, if x is a constant as determined by the condition of solid-liquid equilibrium and y is also a constant as witnessed by a constant growth rate, it follows that both $\frac{dn^i}{dt}$ and $\frac{dn^c}{dt}$ are constant. If dn^i/dt is dependent upon the crust thickness, n^c , (i.e. a diffusion limited process) then it is impossible for dn^i/dt to be constant for a finite value of dn^c/dt , which implies operation at one of the limits.

The above considerations motivated a model for the liquid Group III source zone to consist of an ideal vapor phase in equilibrium with excess $SiO_2(c)$ and $III_x V_{1-x}(t)$. The gas input stream contained VCl_3 and carrier gas (H_2) or inert). The development of a thermodynamic data set for the hypothetical specie $III_x V_{1-x}(t)$ is presented in Section 5.2. Thus, with this formulation, the compound crust does not contribute elements to the system.

Two source zones, one for the thermal decomposition of the Group V hydride and one for volatilization of the Group III liquid, are found in the hydride CVD process. The Group V source zone was modeled as an ideal vapor phase in equilibrium with excess $SiO_2(c)$. The input gas reactants were the hydride (VH_3) and carrier gas $(H_2$ or inert) at a constant temperature and pressure. The Group III source zone included excess pure Group III liquid in equilibrium with excess $SiO_2(c)$ and an ideal vapor phase (HCl plus carrier gas).

4.2 Models for the CVD Mixing and Deposition Zones

Since the only differences between the chloride and hydride systems exist in the source regions the mixing and deposition zone models were identical in both systems. An ideal vapor phase in equilibrium with excess $SiO_2(c)$ was used for the mixing zone model. Formation of solid III-V compound was postulated to be kinetically hindered and thus assumed not to exist in the mixing zone. As a result it was possible for this region to be supersaturated. The model also allowed the addition of various species (i.e. ECI, H_2O , VCI_3 , VH_3) in order to study their effects on silicon activity. The gas

reactant input for the mixing zone was identical to that calculated from the equilibrium source zone(s). Consistent with the source and mixing zone models, the vapor phase of the deposition zone was assumed to behave ideally. Due to the large volumetric flowrate of gases and the relatively small deposition rates in these CVD processes, the depletion of Group III, Group V and silicon species in the vapor phase as a result of film deposition or wall interaction was neglected. The equilibrium mixing zone gas mixture serves as the input to the deposition zone. Essentially, the above assumption fixes the gas phase atom numbers and the new equilibrium composition is produced as a result of a temperature change only. This model therefore provides an upper bound for the computed value of the Si activity. A lower temperature would shift the wall interactions towards $SiO_2(c)$ formation while including the compound deposition with Si incorporation would remove Si from the gas phase. In addition, this would be enhanced by chlorine atom production. This model, therefore, assumes that the epi-film grows from a supersaturated vapor mixture of pseudo-steady state properties. Furthermore this procedure avoided having knowledge of the silicon activity coefficient. In order to implement this model the III-V solid phase was not included in the deposition zone, thus allowing calculation of the degree of supersaturation in this zone.

The effect of not accounting for depletion of the Group III and V atoms from the vapor phase can be tested by the following simple analysis. The molar growth rate of an epitaxial layer is just

$$g_m = g_1 \rho_m A \tag{4.1.4}$$

where:

 $g_m = \text{molar growth rate (moles/time)}$

 g_i = linear growth rate (length/time)

 $\rho = \text{compound molar density (moles/length}^3)$

A = substrate area (length²)

A typical set of operating parameters for a hyphologous would specify a total volumetric flowrate of 500 SCCM through each source zone having an inlet composition of 1% HCl to the Group III source zone and 17 $^{\circ}H_3$ composition to the Group V source zone. Assuming that all of the HCl reacts to form III-Cl results in 3.7 μ -moles/s of Group III atoms transported. The molar flowrate of Group V atoms would also be 3.7 μ -moles/s. Choosing as typical deposition parameters a 2.54 cm diameter circular substrate, a linear growth rate of 1 μ m/min and the molar density of GaAs as 0.0367 moles/cm³ [8] the resulting molar growth rate is 0.31 μ -moles/s. Thus, in the worst case less than 10% of the III and V atoms are depleted. The smaller the growth rate and substrate surface area or the larger the volumetric flowrate the better the approximation becomes. If reaction depletion were indeed important, highly non-uniform film thickness would be generated. However, this is not experimentally observed. Similar analyses applied to the GaAs chloride system and the analogous InP systems yield equivalent results.

The activity of silicon in the epi-layer was further studied in the presence and absence of the SiO_2 reactor wall. Since the deposition zone is typically operated at a lower temperature than the source and mixing zones, inclusion of the reactor wall would be expected to decrease the silicon activity as some of the silicon in the vapor phase is redeposited on the reactor wall via reactions with H_2O . Neglecting interactions with the reactor wall in the deposition zone therefore, provides an additional method of bounding the maximum value of the silicon activity in the epitaxial layer. Justification for neglecting the reactor wall lies in the heterogeneous nature of the gas-wall reaction. Due to the lower temperature of the deposition zone (~ 873 K) it is expected that this heterogeneous reaction does not equilibrate as rapidly as it should in the source and mixing zones (~ 973 K). This expectation arises from the fact that adsorption reaction rates decrease strongly, and to a lesser extent molecular diffusivities, with decreasing temperature. Additionally, the mean residence time is typically much smaller in the deposition zone. Thus the reactor wall in the deposition

zone should not interact with the vapor phase is strongly as it it as in the source and mixing zones.

In order to carry out parametric analyses of the two processes "base cases" were chosen for each system around which each parameter could be varied. The base cases were chosen from commonly used operating parameters reported in the literature, shown in Tables 4.1 and 4.2, thus providing results which may be compared to experimental results. The chloride system base case parameters were:

Source Zone Temperature = Mixing Zone Temperature: 973K

Deposition Zone Temperature: 873K

Inlet VCl₃ Composition: 1%

Carrier Gas: H2

System Pressure: 100 kPa

For the hydride system the following base case was chosen:

Source Zone Temperature = Mixing Zone Temperature: 973K

Deposition Zone Temperature: 873K

Inlet HCl Concentration = Inlet VH_3 Concentration : 1%

Carrier Gas: H2

Pressure: 100 kPa

Typically the source zone of the hydride system is operated at a higher temperature than that of the chloride system in order to augment the decomposition of VH_3 . Due to the strong influence of temperature on the species present the same temperatures were used in both systems in order to provide direct comparisons between the chloride and hydride CVD systems.

Table 4.1

Some Typical Operating Parameters for the GaAs and InP Chloride Systems

	Reference	58	31	7	59	59	28	23	09	61	17	16	62	62	40	43	63	44	45	64	46	46	49	48
Pressure	(kPa)	100	0.5-100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
S (K)	Deposition	983-1043	850-1050	1000-1100	1023	1023	1023	1023	973	943-993	1023	1023	873-1023	873-1023	873-1023	923	923	923	923	873	848-973	887-991	823-993	933-953
Zone Temperatures (K	Mixing	1123	1100	1123	1073	1073	1123	1123	1073	1073	1073	1073	1023	1023	973-1123	1023	1023	973	1023	973	873-1100	1012-1113	923-1023	1023
Zone	Source	1123	1100	1123	1073	1073	1123	1123	1073	1073	1073	1073	1023	1023	973-1123	1023	1023	973	1023	973	873-1100	1012-1113	923-1023	1023
Total	Flowrate (SCCM)	250-800	80	180-800	> 100	> 100	009	130	650	009	20	20	100-800	100-800	٠.	٠.	150-250	250	100	۰.	56	99	200	100-200
% VCl 3	in Feed	0.1-0.7	0.05-10.0	9.0-90.0	0.6-1.2	0.6-1.2	0.15-1.0	0.1-0.8	0.05-0.9	0.08-0.35	٠.	۰.	0.23-0.75	0.23-0.75	٠.	0.2-2.0	0.2-4.0	0.1-2.9	1.2	٠.	0.9-4.6	4.6	2.0-10.0	0.9-4.5
Group III	Source Material	liquid	solid	liquid	liquid	solid	liquid	liquid	liquid	liquid	liquid	liquid	liquid	solid	liquid	liquid	liquid	liquid	liquid	solid	liquid	solid	liquid	liquid
	System	GaAs	GaAs	GaAs	GaAs	GaAs	GaAs	GaAs	GaAs	GaAs	GaAs	GaAs	InP	InP	InP	InP	InP	InP	InP	InP	InP	Inp	InP	InP

Table 4.2

Some Typical Operating Parameters for the GaAs and InP Hydride Systems

-			_	
	Reference	36 39 38 38 65 53	57	99
Pressure	(kPa)	100 1-100 100 100 100	100	100
SS (K)	Deposition	973 1023 1023 973-1023 1023 923	943	923
Zone Temperatures (K)	Mixing	1138 1073 1123 ? 1023 ? 1053-1123	1043-1193	943-1250
Zone	Source	1048 1023 1123 ? 1023 2	1043-1193	1173
Total	Flowrate (SCCM)	560-2475 30 1410-2650 420-980 ? 177-1510 500-900	5200	1690-2400
% VH ₃	in Feed	0.3-1.4 0.3-6.0 0.2-1.6 0.7-1.4 0.05-2.0	0.11	0.3-1.9
% HC1	ın Feed	0.2-1.0 0.3-3.0 5.0-25 0.3-2.4 0.2-2.0 2.0-2.6	0.11	0.3-0.9
	System	GaAs GaAs GaAs GaAs InP InP	InP	InP

4.3 Solid State Defect Chemistry

The model developed for the deposition zone specifies that reactant depletion is not important. That is the growing compound film is exposed to a vapor phase that is invariant with respect to composition. Therefore the vapor phase fugacity of Si is constant and the compound with impurity that is in equilibrium with this vapor phase also has a constant value of Si activity. The problem thus reduces to finding the Si concentration as a function of the fixed vapor composition and temperature. Necessary for this analysis is a description of the solid state composition dependence of the Si activity. Presented below is a point defect model which relates the Si concentration, [Si], to the temperature and gas phase composition.

Hurle (67-70) has recently proposed a model for native defects in GaAs and for Te, Sn and Ge doped GaAs. Strong evidence is presented to support this model and a similar model is developed here to include Si doped III-V compounds. The general model includes the presence of Frenkel disorder on the V sub-lattice and Schottky disorder in the compound. The Si can reside either on a III sub-lattice site (donor) or V sub-lattice site (acceptor). Furthermore, Si substituted on a III site is postulated to complex with both a Group III vacancy and Si substituted on a V site. For convenience of symbol usage, the model described here will specify the compound GaAs. An independent set of native defect reactions is postulated to consist of:

$$As_{As} + V_i = A_{Si} + V_{As} (4.3.1)$$

$$O = e^- + h^+ (4.3.2)$$

$$As_{i} = As_{i}^{+} + e^{-} (4.3.3)$$

$$V_{As} = V_{As}^{+} + e^{-} (4.3.4)$$

$$\frac{V_2}{A} A s_2(g) + V_i = A s_i \tag{4.3.5}$$

$$V_{Ga} = V_{Ga}^{-} + h^{+} (4.3.6)$$

$$O = V_{Ga} + V_{As} \tag{4.3.7}$$

Reaction 4.3.1 represents Frenkel disorder on the As sub-lattice with As on a normal lattice site, As_{As} , moving to a vacant interstitial site, V_i , to produce an arsenic intersti-

tial, As_i , and a vacant arsenic site, V_{As} . Reaction 4.3.2 displays an electron, e^- , hole, h^+ , generation step while reactions 4.3.3, 4.3.4 and 4.3.6 describe ionization of As_i , V_{As} and a gallium vacancy, V_{Ga} . Interaction with gas phase is allowed for through reaction 4.3.5 while 4.3.7 entails Schottky disorder. An independent set of incorporation reactions considered here is:

$$Si(g) + V_{Ca} = Si_{Ca}^{+} + e^{-}$$
 (4.3.8)

$$Si(g) + V_{As} = Si_{As}^{-} + h^{+}$$
 (4.3.9)

$$Si_{Ga}^{+} + V_{Ga}^{-} = Si_{Ga} V_{Ga}^{-} + h^{+}$$
 (4.3.10)

$$Si_{Ga}^{+} + Si_{As}^{-} = Si_{Ga}Si_{As}$$
 (4.3.11)

The amphoteric nature of Si in GaAs is illustrated in reactions 4.3.5 and 4.3.9 while the last two reactions show the formation of the two complexes mentioned earlier. Assuming that Boltzmann statistics are applicable, the defects are sufficiently dilute so that their activities are equal to their concentrations, and the concentrations of As_{As} , V_i and 0 are constant and normalized to unity, the following equilibrium relations can be written:

$$K_1 = [As_i][V_{as}] (4.3.12)$$

$$K_2 = np \tag{4.3.13}$$

$$K_3 = [As_i^+] n / [As_i]$$
 (4.3.14)

$$K_4 = [V_{As}^+] n / [V_{As}]$$
 (4.3.15)

$$K_5 = [As_i]/P_{As_2}$$
 (4.3.16)

$$K_{6} = [V_{Ga}^{-}]p / [V_{Ga}]$$
(4.3.17)

$$K_7 = [V_{Ga}][V_{As}]$$
 (4.3.18)

$$K_8 = [Si_{Ga}^+]r + \langle_{Ga}^-]a_{Si}$$
 (4.3.19)

$$K_9 = [Si_{As}]p / [:]_{As}] \cap_{Si}$$
 (4.3.20)

$$K_{10} = \left[Si_{Ga} V_{Ga}^{-} \right] p / \left[V_{Aa}^{-} \right] \left[Si_{Ga}^{+} \right]$$
(4.3.21)

$$K_{11} = \left[Si_{Ga} Si_{As} \right] / \left[Si_{As}^{-} \right] \left[Si_{Ga}^{+} \right]$$
 (4.3.22)

In addition the condition of charge neutrality requires that:

$$p + [Si_{Ga}^{+}] + [As_{i}^{+}] + [V_{As}^{+}] = n + [V_{Ga}^{-}] + [Si_{As}^{-}] + [Si_{Ga}^{-}]$$
 (4.3.23)

In these equations K_1 through K_{11} are equilibrium constants and a function of temperature only. It is seen that equations 4.3.12 through 4.3.25 contain 15 variables. The problem considered here is to determine the 12 defect concentrations from the 11 equilibrium relationships and the electroneutrality condition given the external parameters T, P_{As_2} and a_{Si} . An analytical solution to these equations is possible with the results summarized below.

$$[As_i] = K_5 P_{As_2}^{Y} \tag{4.3.24}$$

$$[V_{As}] = (K_1/K_5)P_{As_2}^{V}$$
 (4.3.25)

$$[V_{Ga}] = (K_7 K_5 / K_1) P_{As_2}^{k}$$
(4.3.26)

$$[As_i^+] = K_3 K_5 P_{As_2}^{V} n^{-1}$$
 (4.3.27)

$$[V_{As}^+] = (K_1 K_4 / K_5) P_{As_2}^{-1} n^{-1}$$
 (4.3.28)

$$[V_{Ga}^{-}] = (K_5 K_6 K_7 / K_1 K_2) P_{As_2}^{k} n$$
 (4.3.29)

$$P = K_2 n^{-1} (4.3.30)$$

$$[Si_{Ga}^{+}] = (K_5 K_7 K_8 / K_1) P_{As_2}^{V} a_{Si} n^{-1}$$
(4.3.31)

$$[Si_{As}^{-}] = (K_1 K_9 / K_2 K_5) P_{As_2}^{-1} a_{Si} n$$
 (4.3.32)

$$[Si_{Ca}V_{Ca}^{-}] = (K_5^2 K_6 K_7^2 K_8 K_{10} / K_1^2 K_5^2) P_{As_a} a_{Si} n$$
(4.3.33)

$$[Si_{Ga}Si_{As}] = (K_7K_8K_9K_{11}/K_2)a_{Si}^2$$
(4.3.34)

and the concentration of electrons by

$$n = \left[\frac{K_2 + K_3 K_5 P_{As_2}^{1} + (K_1 K_4 / K_5) P_{As_2}^{-1} + (K_5 K_7 K_6 / K_1) P_{As_2}^{1} \alpha_{S1}}{1 + (K_5 K_6 K_7 / K_1 K_2) P_{As_2}^{1} + (K_1 K_9 / K_2 K_5) P_{As_2}^{-1} \alpha_{S1} + (K_5^2 K_6 K_7^2 K_6 K_{10} / K_1^2 K_2^2) P_{As_2} \alpha_{S1}} \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$(4.3.35)$$

Thus the total equilibrium concentration of Si in the solid compound can be determined as a function of the gas phase composition and system temperature. It is seen to be a very complex function of the arsenic partial pressure and silicon activity.

Somewhat simpler expressions can be proposed under the conditions of light doping that are of interest here. At the temperature of growth the material may be considered to be intrinsic (i.e. the presence of Si in small concentrations does not contribute significantly to the total ionize i content of the defect structure). Furthermore, the analysis of Hurle suggests that for GaAs the commant ionized native defects under VPE conditions are e^{\pm} and V_{ds}^{*} . Under these assumptions the electroneutrality conditions reduces to:

$$n \cong [V_{As}^+] \tag{4.3.36}$$

and the value of n at growth temperature can be stown to be

$$n = (K_1 K_4 / K_5)^{\frac{1}{2}} P_4 S_2^{\frac{1}{2}}$$
 (4.3.37)

With this value for n equations 4.3.24 to 4.3.34 remain valid for the defect concentrations. With these assumptions the total Si concentration is

$$\sum [Si] = [Si_{Ga}^{+}] + [Si_{As}^{-}] + [Si_{Ga}V_{Ga}^{-}] + 2[Si_{Ga}Si_{As}] = (a P_{As_{2}}^{-1} + b P_{As_{2}}^{1})a_{Si} + c a_{Si}^{2}$$
(4.3.38)

where:

a =
$$(K_1/K_5)^{3/2}(K_9/K_2)K_4^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

b = $(K_5/K_1)^{3/2}K_4^{-\frac{1}{2}}K_7K_8[1 + (K_4K_6K_7K_{10}/K_2^2)]$
c = $K_7K_8K_9K_{11}/K_2$

At room temperature the intrinsic defects become negligible when compared to typical unintentional doping levels examined here ($\sim 10^4/\text{cm}^3$). The room temperature compensation ratio then becomes

$$\frac{N_D}{N_A} = \frac{\left[Si_{Ca}^+\right]}{\left[Si_{As}^-\right] + \left[Si_{Ca}V_{Ca}^-\right]} = \frac{P_{As_2}^{3/2}}{g + h P_{As_2}^{3/2}}$$
(4.3.39)

where

$$g = (K_1/K_5)^3 K_4 K_9/(K_2 K_7 K_8)$$

$$h = K_4 K_6 K_7 K_{10}/K_2^2$$

This relationship indicates that the room temperature compensation ratio does not depend on the a_{Si} and if the $[Si_{As}] > [Si_{Ca}V_{Ca}]$ then $N_D/N_A \propto P_{As_2}^{3/2}$ or if the reverse is

true then there should be no P_{As_2} dependence for N_D/N_A . Since the observed compensation ratio for LPE and VPE material is nearly the same, though P_{As_2} varies by nearly two orders of magnitude, it is suggested that the dominant acceptor is $Si_{Ca}V_{Ca}$. For the intentional doping of both GaAs and InP with Si in the light doping region it is found that the free carrier concentration, N_D-N_A , is directly proportional to the total ionized impurity concentration. Therefore in this region of doping the $[Si_{Ca}Si_{As}]$ should not be important and the last term in equation 4.3.38 is negligible. In this simplified version of the defect chemistry associated with Si incorporation the total [Si] is

$$\sum [Si] \cong [Si_{Ga}^{+}] + [Si_{Ga}V_{Ga}^{-}] = b P_{As_{2}}^{3/4} a_{Si}$$
 (4.3.40)

Thus, the concentration of Si in the compound semiconductor should increase with both the external As_2 partial pressure and silicon activity.

In order to complete the thermodynamic model, a means of relating the external gas phase variables introduced above $(P_{As_2} \text{ and } a_{\mathfrak{R}})$ must be related to the supersaturated external gas phase composition calculated in the deposition zone. The model stipulates a growing solid surface in equilibrium with the vapor just above it. The Ga partial pressure is determined from the equilibrium reaction

$$GaAs(c) = Ga(g) + \frac{1}{2} As_2(g)$$
 (4.3.41)

with the relation

$$P_{Ga}^{s} = K_{41} P_{As_{2}}^{s_{1}} (4.3.42)$$

Of course all of the other species originally postulated exist above the vapor as determined from equilibrium relationships. The solid-gas interface is next assumed to be separated from the equilibrium deposition zone gas phase (supersaturated) by a mass transfer barrier. In the steady state, the flux of molecules is constant across the

barrier with the atomic flux of As equal to the Ga flux as required by stoichiometry. In addition the flux of Cl, H and O atoms is zero since there is no net incorporation of these atoms into the growing film. The flux of a specie i is assumed to be given by

$$J_i = K(P_i^0 - P_i^s) (4.3.43)$$

where P_i^o and P_i^s is the partial pressure of specie; in the equilibrium bulk gas phase and at the surface, respectively. The proportionality constant is furthermore assumed to be the same for all species (e.g. for diffusion limited mass transfer $K = -D_i / RT\delta$, where D_i is the diffusion coefficient of specie i and δ is the diffusion boundary layer thickness). With this assumption the following relations hold

$$\sum P_{Ga \text{ species}}^{o} - \sum P_{As \text{ species}}^{o} = \sum P_{Ga \text{ species}}^{s} + \sum P_{As \text{ species}}^{s}$$
 (4.3.44)

$$\sum P_{Ci \text{ species}}^{o} = \sum P_{Ci \text{ species}}^{s}$$
 (4.3.45)

$$\sum P_{H \text{ species}}^{o} = \sum P_{H \text{ species}}^{s}$$
 (4.3.46)

$$\sum P_0^s \text{ species} = \sum P_0^s \text{ species} \tag{4.3.47}$$

In addition, the temperature and pressure are specified and all the equilibrium relationships solved for the gas phase deposition zone are also valid at the surface (involves at the P_i^s variables). However, an additional mixture phase has been included (the Si-GaAs defect solid solution) which is in equilibrium with the surface gas phase, with equation 4.3.42 now also valid and independent. Finally, the flux of Si atoms must be equal to the solid incorporation rate by

$$\left[\sum P_{Si \text{ species}}^{o} - \sum P_{Si \text{ species}}^{s}\right] \sum \left[Si\right] = \sum P_{Ca \text{ species}}^{o} - \sum P_{Sa \text{ species}}^{s}$$
 (4.3.48)

Given T, P, $K_{eq}(T)$ and all P_i^o , the equations 4.3.40, 4.3.42, 4.3.44-48, and the gas phase equilibrium relations can be solved for the total concentration of Si atoms in the solid.

The above procedure was not performed here for the following reasons. The solution to these equations is extremely difficult due to their non-linear behavior. Also the distribution coefficient of Si (amount in solid/amount in gas) is much less than unity

and thus the surface a_{3i}^s should not be much different than the bulk a_{3i}^s . Since the solid represents a "sink" for equal amounts of Ga and As atoms the $P_{As_2}^s$ will necessarily decrease at the substrate surface. The amount by which $P_{As_2}^s$ will differ from the bulk value, $P_{As_2}^o$, depends upon the III/V ratio and the supersaturation ratio.

In summary, the total concentration of Si in the growing compound can be seen to increase with a_{Si} found in the vapor phase and with the partial pressures of the Group V species. Because of a lack of knowledge of the defect reaction equilibrium constants the quantification of this dependence is not possible. However, the results of this parametric analysis should provide correct directions of change in Si content for changes in operating conditions.

5. THERMOCHEMICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Introduction

Summarized in this section are the thermochemical properties used for the complex chemical equilibrium analysis. The proper selection of a consistent data set is of extreme importance as a small error in a property value can greatly influence the eventual calculated equilibrium composition. That this sensitivity can be important is nicely illustrated in the Si-Cl-H sub-system as discussed later. Essentially, what is required for these calculations is a means of specifying the partial molar Gibbs energy of each specie believed to be present as a function of temperature, pressure and composition. Approximately 150 species were initially examined while only those species that would be present at a mole fraction $> 10^{-14}$ were included in the analysis. The scheme of representing the data was to fix the zero enthalpy scale at 298K and 1 atm with the pure components (standard states) Ga(c). As(c), In(c), white P(c), $H_2(g)$, Si(c), $Cl_2(g)$ and $O_2(g)$. The enthalpy of forming the remaining components at the standard conditions from the reference components was determined. In addition, the absolute entropy at the standard conditions for each specie was selected which allows a calculation of the standard Gibbs energy change for all possible reactions at 298K ad 1 atm. Finally, knowledge of the constant pressure heat capacity and assuming ideal gas behavior allows the Gibbs energy to be determined at any temperature and pressure. The gas phase was assumed to be a solution of ideal gases as is justified by the low pressure and high temperatures investigated. As a result of this simplification the pressure and composition dependence of the partial molar Gibbs energy is explicit in both formulations of the solution procedure. For the condensed solutions the pressure dependency of the thermochemical proporties was neglected, however the moderate deviations from ideal behavior in the composition dependence was accounted for and represents one of the significant refinements contained in these calculations. As must be the case, this data base is sufficient for achieving a solution with either the stoichiometric or non-stoichion. And algorithms.

Thus three pieces of information were required for each specific the with the standard enthalpy of formation being the most critical, particularly at the lower temperatures. It is for this quantity that the most uncertainty exists in the regarded values. On the other hand, the standard entropy is generally quite accurately known, either from low temperature heat capacity measurements or spectroscopic studies. The high temperature heat capacities were sometimes estimated, but there exists a partial cancellation of its effect when calculating Gibbs energy changes. Presented below is a discussion of the properties selected. It is noted that in many instances the thermochemical data presented in the JANAF (29-31) tables were used and is discussed in these tables, therefore precluding a discussion here. A summary of the selected thermochemical properties is presented in Table 5.1. In order that the stability of various species might easily be compared, the standard molar Gibbs energy of formation is listed at various temperatures in Table 5.2.

5.2 Pseudo-Steady State Constraint for Liquid Source Boat

It has been observed that during VPE of GaAs and InP with a liquid source boat of pure Group III metal in the chloride process an initial transient period exists in which the composition of the gas stream leaving the source region is a function of time. Initially, the pure metal boat is dissolving the Group V atom thus producing an excess of Group III chloride. As the metal becomes saturated with the Group V element a thin crust of the compound is formed at the top surface since the density of the compound is less than that of the saturated liquid. It is observed that the crust thickness reaches a steady state value and therefore, from a simple mass balance, the vapor phase will contain all of the Group V atom in the input stream plus the amount of Group V atom generated from the saturated liquid due to reaction of chlorine with the Group III atom). The exact amount of Group V dement produced from the source boat is therefore a function of the temperature and the amount of Group V mole fraction in the liquid is a function of temperature and the amount of Group III atom

Table 5.1 Selected Thermochemical Values

Specie	ΔH ² ,296K kcal mol ⁻¹	Ref.	S_{296}^{2} cal $mol^{-1}K^{-1}$	Ref.		cal	C_p^2 $mol^{-1}K^{-1}$		Form•	Ref.
						6×10 ³	ε×10 ⁻⁶	d		
As(c)	0	i	8.53±0.1	1	6.736	1.50	-0.1504	-0.1967	1	1
As(g)	68.7±1.0	1	41.611±0.1	1	4.968		·		1	1
$As_2(g)$	45.95±10.0	••	57.546±0.1	1	7.630	-0.169	-0 3708	0.212	1	1
As ₃ (g)	52.2±1.0	1	74.121±0.1	1	13 836	-0.1365	-0.58 89	0.172	1	1
$As_4(g)$	37.5±0.6	••	78.232±0.1	1	18 516	-0.1756	-1 1128	0.218	1	1
AsCl(g)	27±3	48	66.24±2.0	48	8.878	0.0453	-0.3815		1	48
$AsCl_2(g)$	14.5±4	48	72.04±2	48	13 79	0.08566	-0 3524		1	48
As $\alpha_3(g)$	-62.7±4.0	••	77.97±2.0	48	19.76	0.0726	-1 5766		1	48
AsH(g)	58±12	••	51±3	••	6.4	1.432	0 108		1	29(21
$AsH_3(g)$	16±2	14-16 52	53.22±0.8	83	10.07	5.42	-2 20		1	79
Cl(g)	28.992±0.002	82	39.454±0.005	82	5.779	-0.4083	-0 387		1	30
$Cl_2(g)$	0		53.29±0.01	82	8.8	0.208	-0 57	••	1	29
Ga(c)	0		9.758±0.05	1	6 40		<u>.</u>		1	1
Ga(g)	65.0±0.05	1	40.375±0 05	1	30 138	2.09	-2 652	-3.812	1	1
GaC:(g)	-17.0±5	••	57.36±1.0	5 6	8.925	1.021	[0.394 9	i 1	1	5 6
$Gaa_2(g)$	59.2±5	41	72.09±1.5	56	13 84	5 .15	-0 8644		1	56
$GaCl_3(g)$	-107.3±3	53,54	79.93±2.0	56	19.74	0.0744	-1 590		1	56
$Ga_2Cl_6(g)$	-235.6±10	••	127.9±6.0	••	43.06	0.427	-4 922	 !	1	29 (Al ₂ Cl
H(g)	52.103±0.001	88	27.391±0.004	82	4.968				1	31
$H_2(g)$	0		31.207±0.008	 82	15 25 6	2.12	-C 590 6	-1.462	1	29
HCl(g)	-22.063±0.03	82	44.643±0.008	82	6.224	1 29	2/3/251		1	29
$H_2O(g)$	-57.795±0.01	82	45.106±0.01	82	3.429	2.44	0 67 0	0.5682	1	29
ln(c)	0		13.82±0.2	1	4 59	6.04	:		1	1
In(g)	57.3±1.0		41.507±0.2	1	3 575	4.426		-1.689×10 ⁻⁶	2	1
InCl(g)	-16.8±1.0	••	59.26±0.8	78	8 93	·	-0 209		1	79
ħΩ₂(g)	-58.4±1.0	80	73.4±1.0	80	13 84	0.0515	0.8644		1	56 (Ga Cl
$m\alpha_3(g)$	-89.4±4	14	83.8±1.0	14	180	1 7			1	15
$m_2 Cl_6(g)$	208.5±10	60	129.7±2.0	60	4 0.0	3.4	••		1	60
O(g)	59.553±0.2	82	38.467±0.005	82	5.542	0.061	0.1688	-0.0899	1	31
O ₂ (g)	О		49.005±0.008	82	-7 902	-1 .15	0.8877	2.504	1	59

Table 5.1 Continued

Specie	$\Delta H_{f,295K}^2$ kcal mol ⁻¹	Ref.	S ₂₉₅ cal mol -1K-1	Ref.		cal	C_p^o $mol^{-1}K^{-1}$		Form*	Ref.
					a	b×10³	c×10 ⁻⁵	d		
P(c), white	0		\$0.0±\$8.8	29	7.0	••			1	29
P(g)	75.62±0.25	1	38.98±0.02	1	4.968				1	29
$P_{Z}(g)$	34.34±0.9	1	52.11±0.1	1,29	8.236	8 6618	0.6036		1	29
$P_4(g)$	12.58=2	••	66.89±0.1	1	19.2	0 5744	-0.2974		1	29
PCl(g)	31 0±2.0	29	56.8±1.0	29	7.535	-0 0581	-0.4304	0.2216	1	29
$PCl_3(g)$	-68.67±14	29	74.47±0.1	2 9	1129:	-0 6038	-1.787	0.8773	1	29
$PCl_5(g)$	-95.5±2	49	83.5±1.0	49	23.4	13.0	<u></u>		1	80
PH(g)	56.2±8	29	46.9±2.0	29	6.4	1.432	0.108		1	29
$PH_2(g)$ $PH_3(g)$	25.9±20 1.3±0.4	29 81	50.8±2.0 50.24±1.0	29 29	6.524 4.77	6.237 14.97	 	-1.506×10 ⁻⁶ -4.388×10 ⁻⁶	2	29 29
P0(g)	-5.5±1.5	30	53.218±0.005	30	-5.225	-1.256	0.7156	2.173	1	30
Si(c)	o		4.486±0.02	82	5.73	0.6811	-1.056		1	29
Si(g)	108±1.0	••	40.123±0.003	1	4.82	0.18	0.42		1	29
SiCl(g)	47.4±0.6	93	56.82±0.04	29	8.87	0.1387	-0.328	, 	1	29
$Sia_{2}(g)$	-40.4±0.6	••	67.36±1.0	30	11.263	-0.234	-1.105	0.4061	1	30
$SiCl_3(g)$	-93.3±06	93	76.17±1.5	29	12.797	-0.762	-1.761	1.112	1	29
$SiG_4(g)$	-158.4±0.3	30	79.07±0.05	30	14.511	-1.21	-2.416	1.778	1	30
SiH(g)	0.5±0.0e	29	47 306±0.05	29	6.63	-1.423	0.0988		1	29
$SiH_4(g)$	8.2±0.8	29	48.89±0.01	29	-74.824	-6.17	3.329	14.597	1	29
SiHCl $_3(g)$	-119.5=1.0	••	74.924±2.0	29	-7.913	-2.42	-1.535	4.983	1	29
$SiH_2Cl_2(g)$	-75.5±2.0	97	68.531±2.0	29	-31.537	-3.85	-0.3446	8.408	1	29
$SiH_3Cl(g)$	-32.7±2.5	97	59.9±2.0	29	-53.526	-5.04	1.248	11.554	1	29
SiO(g)	-24±2	29	50.54±1.0	29	-6.471	-1.39	0.4755	2.368	1	29
SiO2(c)	-217.7±02	82	9.91±0.05	82	31.588	14.14	-3.761	-3.703	1	29
$SiO_2(g)$	-73±8	29	54.7±1.0	29	-14.368	-2.70	0.095	4.4884	1	29
Si ₂ Cl ₆	-236 =8	86	101.0±3.0	86	42.15	1.03	-8.46		1	86
Si_2H_6	17.1±3	99	70±5	 	2.247	38.20		-11.05×10 ⁻⁶	2	C ₂ H
GaAs(c)	-19.52±1.0	32	15.34±0.1	4.2	10.16	2.8			1	43
InP(c)	-14.0=10	32	14 28±0.1	42	12.27 5.89	- 6.40	-0.114	298 <t<910 T>910</t<910 	1 1	68 68

^{*} Form 1: $C_p(T/K) = a + bT + c/T^2 + dlnT$ Form 2: $C_p(T/K) = a + bT + cT^2 + dT^3$ ** See text

Table 5.2 The Molar Gibbs Energy of Formation of Various Species (kcal mol^{-1})

			Temper	ature (K)		
Specie	273.2	873.2	973.2	1073.2	11713	1273.2
As(g)	59.657	38.009	34.140	30.220	25 25 3	22.244
$As_2(g)$	34.880	7.467	2.436	-2.686	-~ 591	-13.172
$As_3(g)$	38.926	4.566	-1.934	-8.586	-15 376	-22.294
$As_4(g)$	25.429	-7.959	-14.549	-21.342	-25 319	-35.465
AsCl(g)	19.204	-2.576	-6.669	-10.854	-15 121	- 19.465
$AsCl_2(g)$	11.694	0.735	-1.807	-4.491	-7 304	-10.235
$AsCl_3(g)$	-59.852	-60.388	-61.496	-62.806	-÷4 E00	-65.962
AsH(g)	50.652	31.956	28.451	24.866	21 207	17.479
$AsH_3(g)$	16.570	13.767	12.613	11.305	49	8.255
Cl(g)	25.487	15.858	13.970	12.026	11 133	7.995
$Cl_2(g)$	-0.009	-3.088	-4.061	-5.126	-f ±75	-7.501
Ga(g)	56.629	35.966	32.200	28.376	24 500	20.578
GaCl(g)	-22.735	-38.459	-41.543	-44.719	-47 379	-51.314
$GaCl_2(g)$	-61.684	-71.946	-74.373	-76.943	-79 5 41	-82.457
$GaCl_3(g)$	-104.652	-105.596	-106.769	-108.145	-119703	-111.430
$Ga_2Cl_6(g)$	-221.574	-205.303	-204.797	-204.734	-205.072	-205.779
F(g)	48.877	40.006	38 .266	36.474	34.537	32.757
$H_2(g)$	-0.007	-2.534	-3.326	-4.192	-5.1 25	-6.122
HCl(g)	-22.725	-26.697	-27.736	-28.853	-30.041	-31.295
$H_2O(g)$	-54.907	-51.561	-51.471	-51.482	-51 587	-51.779
In(g)	49.731	31.230	27.846	24.397	20 588	17.324
InCl(g)	-21.942	-36.010	-38.793	-41.666	-44.520	-47.649
$mCl_2(g)$	-60.132	-68.743	-70.895	-73.189	-75 512	-78.153
$mCl_3(g)$	-86.700	-87.525	-88.669	-90.016	-91 547	-93.249
$m_2Cl_6(g)$	-195.220	-181.003	-180.857	-181.156	-151.563	-182.945
O(g)	55.732	45.999	43.528	41.505	39.436	37.324
$O_2(g)$	-0.008	-2.662	-3.513	-4 .450	-5. ∔6 5	-6.553
OH(g)	8.453	3.622	2.443	1.188	-0 136	-1.524
P(g)	67.648	48.353	44.876	41.348	37.773	34.156
$P_2(g)$	25.468	4.172	0.257	-3.743	-7 321	-11.972
$P_4(g)$	5.020	-17.964	-22.780	-27.796	-32 394	-38.361
PCl(g)	25.436	10.119	7.102	3.994	S06 [-2.467
$PCl_3(g)$	-64.512	-61.973	-62.552	-63.332	-5÷ ≥96	-65.427
$PCl_{5}(g)$	-79.260	-53.983	-51.421	-49.220	-47 358	-45.815
PH(g)	50.325	34.862	31.897	28.851	25.731	22.542
$PH_2(g)$	23.221	14.088	12.041	9.880	7 511	5.243
$PH_3(g)$	3.036	3.028	2.360	1.536	3.565	-0.544
PO(g)	-10.671	-24.850	-27.644	-30.526	-33 490	-36.527

Table 5.2 Continued

Specie	273.2	873.2	973.2	:373.2	11773	1273.2
Si(g)	98.258	75.012	70.872	66.679	62 440	58.157
SiCl(g)	40.373	21.794	18.231	14.576	10.536	7.020
$SiCl_2(g)$	-42.931	-53.383	-55.830	-59.419	-61.13 6	-63.971
$SiCl_3(g)$	-91.064	-92.699	-93.970	-95.442	-97.137	-98.919
$SiCl_4(g)$	-149.682	-138.946	-138.446	-138.207	-135.205	-138.420
SiE(g)	82.557	63.612	60.058	56.421	53,718	48.924
$SiH_4(g)$	13.109	19.151	19.295	19.234	15 980	18.544
$SiHCl_2(g)$	-112.662	-104.996	-104.889	-105.028	-10= -32	-105.963
$SiH_2Cl_2(g)$	-69.928	-64.060	-64.142	-64.457	-5: 255	-65.713
$SiH_3Cl(g)$	-27.784	-22.474	-22.546	-22.835	-21 126	-24.011
SiO(g)	-29.896	-45.574	-48.611	-51.735	-54 939	-58.218
$SiO_2(g)$	-73.342	-78.331	-79.840	-81.493	-83.276	-85.181
$Si_2Cl_6(g)$	-217.500	-190.437	-188.052	-135.103	-184,550	-183.362
$Si_2H_6(g)$	25.991	39.324	40.364	41.106	41.534	41.751
As(c)	-0.006	-2.228	-2.935	-3.714	-4.557	-5.460
Ga(c)	-0.007	-2.324	-3.047	-3.836	-4.535	-5.588
GaAs(c)	-18.727	-21.207	-22.269	23.467	-84.730	-26.230
In(c)	-0.007	-2.665	-3.561	-4.565	-5.572	-6.878
InP(c)	-11.455	-10.040	-10.433	-10.950	-11.552	-12.317
P(c).white	-0.006	-2.070	-2.714	-3.416	-4.172	-4.977
Si(c)	-0.005	-1.969	-2.605	-3.307	-4 157	-4.883
$SiO_2(c)$	-205.805	-184.503	-181.795	-179.288	-175.973	-174.844
		L	l			

leaving depends on the form in which it leaves (e.g. IIICI, IIICI₃, III. etc.)) and the flow rate (i.e. mass transfer efficiency). The mechanism by which the Group III and V atoms reach the gas/solid interface is not known but is not required for the thermodynamic model presented here as mass transfer barriers (e.g. the crust) are assumed not to be present. All that is required is to assume a new species exists having a stoichiometry equivalent to the saturated liquid composition.

The thermodynamic properties of the hypothetical liquid specie. $A_{1-x}B_x(t)$, can be estimated in the following manner. Letting A represent the Group \mathbb{H} atom and B the Group V atom, consider the reaction sequence:

$$(1-x) A(c) = (1-x) A(t)$$
 (5.2.1)

$$x B(c) = x B(t)$$
 (5.2.2)

$$(1-x) A(t) + xB(t) = A_{1-x} E_x(t)$$
 (5.2.3)

all occurring at the source temperature, T. Since A. Land Blothin . . . pure state, the

Gibbs energy changes for relations (5.2.1) and (5.2.2) are the Gibbs energies of formation for the liquid species and can be culturated from the therm, ignamic sequences solid element A or B is taken from T to its melting temperature $T_{r_s}^{i}$ or T_m^B , the solid element is melted, the liquid element is taken from the melting temperature to the original temperature of interest. Assuming the heat capability difference between the pure liquid and pure solid, ΔC_p , is constant, the Gibbs energy change for reactions (5.2.1) and (5.2.2) are:

$$\Delta G(1) = (1-x) \left\{ \Delta H_m^A \left[1 - \frac{T}{T_m^A} \right] + \Delta C_p^A \left[T - T_m^A - T \ln \left[\frac{-1}{T_m^A} \right] \right] \right\}$$
 (5.2.4)

and

$$\Delta G(2) = x \left\{ \Delta H_m^B \left[1 - \frac{T}{T_m^B} \right] + \Delta C_p^B \left[T - T_m^B - T \ln \left[\frac{T}{T_m^B} \right] \right] \right\}$$
 (5.2.5)

The Gibbs energy change of the third reaction is simply the Gibbs energy of mixing and, assuming a simple solution model describes the liquid behavior, results in

$$\Delta G(3) = (a + bT) x (1-x) + RT[xlnx + (1-x)ln(1-x)]$$
 (5.2.6)

where a and b are adjustable parameters determined in conjunction with solid-liquid equilibrium data.

The sum of reactions (5.2.1) to (5.2.3) is the desired formation reaction

$$(1-x)A(c) + x B(c) = 4_{1-x}P_x(t)$$
 (5.2.7)

while the corresponding Gibbs energy of formation of $A_{1-x}B_x(t)$ is the sum of ΔG (1) to ΔG (3). Given the source temperature. To the procedure is to first calculate the liquidus composition, x, from the implicit equation.

$$\frac{T}{T_m^{AB}} \Delta H_m^{AB} - R \ln[4x(1-x)] + b \left[\frac{1}{2} - x^2 - (1-x)^2 \right] = \Delta H_m^{AB} - a \left[\frac{1}{2} - x^2 - (1-x)^2 \right]$$
 (5.2.8)

where ΔH_m^{AB} and T_m^{AB} are the enthalpy of fusion and melting temperature of the solid compound AB and R is the gas constant. Once the equilibrium Group V composition is determined the standard Gibbs energy of formation of $A_{1-x}\mathcal{P}_x$: can be calculated from equations (5.2.4) to (5.2.6) given T, x and the required thermochemical properties. Tables 5.3a and 5.3b summarize the thermochemical properties used in these calculations. The adjustable parameters a and b for GaAs were determined by reduction of the liquidus measurements of Clariou et al. (102), Hall (103). Koster and Thoma (101), Muszynski and Riabeev (104) and Osamura et al. (105) using a maximum likelihood algorithm.

Table 5.3a Thermochemical Properties of GaAs and InP required for calculating $\Delta G_f^0[A_{1-x}B_x(l),T]$

Property	GaAs	Reference	InP	Reference
$T_m^{AB}(K)$	1511	101	1332	71.72,74
ΔH_m^{Al} (keal mol $^{-1}$)	25.14	43	14.4	71.72,73
a (cal mol ⁻¹)	4,666	see text	5,055	75
b (cal mol ⁻¹ · K^{-1})	-8.74	see text	-5.0	75

Table 5.3b Thermochemical properties of the elements Ga, In, As and P required for calculating $\Delta G_{\mathbf{f}}^{o}[A_{1}...\mathbf{x}B_{\mathbf{x}}(\mathbf{l}),T]$

Property	Ga	Ref.	ln	Ref.	As	Rei.	Р	Ref.
$T_m(K)$	302.9	1	429.76	 	1090	:7	313.3	29
$\Delta H_m(kcal\ mol^{-1})$	1.336	1	0.78	1	5.123	:7	0.157	29
$\Delta C_p(cal\ mol\ ^1\cdot K^{-1})$	0.27	1	-0.2	1	1.0	est.mated	0.472	1

5.3 The Ga-As-Cl-H System

The enthalpy of vaporization of As(c) has been investigated quite extensively with a reported range (1-16) of 34.4 to 38.54 kcal mol^{-1} $As_4(g)$ and corresponds to the standard enthalpy of formation for $As_4(g)$. The literature has been summarized by Hultgren et al. (1) to 1973, while a more recent measurement of Rush at al. (2) by a static method produced a value of 38.14 kcal mol^{-1} . In addition, Rau (17) has measured the total vapor pressure over solid and lr_4 and arsen a from 550 to 14.18 with a Bourdon

gauge. Analysis of the low temperature results in the definition $\Delta H_f^2 \approx 12.298K$ = 37.34:0.2 keal mol⁻¹. The value selected was 37.5 keal mol⁻¹ on the this static methods are believed to be more reliable.

The dissociation enthalpy, $\Delta H^o(As_4=2As_2, 295K)$, has received considerable investigation with early mass spectrometric studies producing values in the range of 61.5 to 73.5 kcal mot^{-1} (20.24-27). These measurements are suspected of overestimating the As_4 partial pressure as a result of a low condensation coefficient for As_4 thus producing high As_4 ion currents. More recent determinations using V_2As_2 , Mo_2As_3 , GaAs, InAs, and InAs + InSb sources with improved Knudsen-cell mass-spectrometer designs (19.19.21) and reduction of PVT measurements (17) have indicated a much lower value for the dissociation enthalpy $(54.21\pm1.5, 54.26\pm1.1, 54.2\pm1.4$ and 14.8 ± 1.0 kcal mot^{-1} , respectively). The value selected here is the average of these four measurements, 54.4 ± 1.5 kcal mot^{-1} . Using the selected values from the standard enthalpies, $\Delta H_f^o(GaAs_1c_1) = Ga(c_1) + \frac{1}{2}As_2(g_1)$, 298K) = 42.5 kcal mot^{-1} and can be compared to the values of 44.85 (18), 45.15 (19) and 45.4 (28) kcal mot^{-1} .

The value adopted for $\Delta H_f^2(GaAs,c.,298K)$ is -19.52 keal mol⁻¹ as determined by Martosudirdjo and Pratt (32) with a precipitation calorimetric technique. This value can be compared to the emf work of Abbasov (33) and Sirota et al. (34) in which values of -19.4 and -20.96 keal mol⁻¹ were reported, respectively. These latter two values are expected to contain uncertainties due to the assumed valency of Ga in the galvanic cell and the inability to accurately determine the full temperature dependence over a relatively small temperature range of measurement. In 411 can a considerable number of dissociation pressure studies (18.19.22-25.27.35-43) and flow equilibration investigations with reactive gases (28.41) have bean performed on an contain information about solid GaAs. However, knowledge of the thermodynam a properties of other

species is required (i.e. $As_2(g)$, $(As_4(g), GaCl(g), Ga_xAs_{1/x}(l))$ etc.) to specify the properties of GaAs(c) and thus introduce the uncertainty in their properties in addition to those associated with the measurements. However, this work can be used to impose an internal consistency in the total data set. The standard entropy of $GaAs_1(c,298K)$ was taken from the low temperature heat capacity measurements of Piesbergen (42) while the high temperature heat capacity was taken from the measurements of Lichter and Sommelet (43) and are in good agreement with the work of Cox and Pool (69) and the estimates of Marina et al. (44) and Mastey and Mastey and Mastey (45).

Very little experimental information is available for the arsenic chlorides. The reported range for the enthalpy of formation of $AsCl_3(g)$ is -52 to -72 kcal mol^{-1} (14,16,46-51). The value adopted was $\Delta H_f^2(AsCl_3,g,298K) = -62.7$ kcal mol^{-1} , taken from the enthalpy of formation of the liquid and the enthalpy of vaporization. The enthalpy of formation of the mono and dichlorides were taken from the estimates of Shaulov and Mosin (48) as was the standard entropy and heat capacity. The enthalpy of formation of arsine was taken as $\Delta H_f^2(AsH_3,g.298K) = 16.0\pm1.5$ kcal mol^{-1} based on the work of Gunn (52) and reported tabulations (14-16). Finally the thermochemical properties of the remaining arsenic hydrides were estimated by comparison with the hydrides of N, P and Sb (29-31).

The thermodynamic information available for the chlorides of gallium is somewhat scarce and inconsistent. The enthalpy of formation for $GaCl_3(g)$ was determined from $\Delta H_f^2(GaCl_3,c,298K) = -125.0 \, kcal \, mol^{-1}$ (53) and the enthalpy of sublimation taken from the vapor pressure measurements of Kuraya et al. (54), $\Delta H^0(GaCl_3(c)) = GaCl_3(g)$, $298K) = 17.7 \, kcal \, mol^{-1}$, producing $\Delta H_f^2(GaCl_3,g,298K) = -107.3\pm3$ $kcal \, mol^{-1}$. The enthalpy of formation of gallium to mochion to has the reported value $\Delta H_f^2(GaCl_3,g,298K) = -19.5 \, kcal \, mol^{-1}$ and is taken from the dissociation energy of Barrow (55) and $\Delta H_f^2(GaCl_3,g,298K)$ and $\Delta H_f^2(Cl_3,g,298K)$ values selected. However, a value of $\Delta H_f^2(GaCl_3,g,298K) = -12.0 \, kcal \, mol^{-1}$ is obtained using $\Delta H^0(GaAs(c)) + H^0(Cl_3,g) = CaCl(g) + \frac{1}{4} \, 4s_3(g) + \frac{1}{2} \, H_f(g) \, V(f) \, K = -27.52 \, \text{is local in all } 1 \, \text{determined by}$

Battat et al. (11) and the form belonied distals to red here for the other species. These results are in sharp contrast to the vapor pressure measurements of Kuniya et al. (54) who report a second leving $\Delta L^2(GrCl_2(g) = Ca(I(g) + Cl_2(g)).1083K) = 45.912$ keal mol⁻¹. The value selected was $\Delta H_I^2(Ga(C,g)) = -17.0\pm 5 \text{ keal mol}^{-1}$ is based on the first two reports, weighting the value of Barrow (55) slightly more due to the uncertainties found in the enthalpy of formation for the other species in the reaction studied by Battat et al. (41). The enthalpy of formation for gallium dichloride was taken from the measurements of Battat et al. (1. ...sing the thermochemical data selected here and correcting the second law entraps to that calculated by Shaulov and Mosin (56). The enthalpy of dimerization has here: investigated by several authors (54,57-60) with the reported enthalpy and entrapy of dimerization in the range, $\Delta H^{o}(2GaCl_{3}(g) = Ga_{2}Cl_{6}(g),298K) = -22.6 \text{ to } -20.3 \text{ keal mol}^{-1} \text{ and } \Delta S^{o}(2GaCl_{3}(g) = -20.6 \text{ to } -20.8 \text{ keal mol}^{-1})$ $Ga_2Cl_6(g).298K$) = -31.66 to -36.0 cal mol 1 k . Accepting the enthalpy and entropy of dimerization as $-21.0 \ kcal \ mol^{-1}$ and $-3.0 \ cal \ mol^{-1} \ K^{-1}$, respectively, and combining with the selected thermochem. A data for GaG_3 produces $\Delta H_f^0(Ga_2Cl_6,g,298K) = -235.6\pm 10 \quad kcal \quad mol^{-1} \quad \text{a.s.} \quad S^0(Ga_2Cl_6,g,298K) = -127\pm 6.0$ cal $mol^{-1}K^{-1}$. The standard entropy and heat capacity for GaCl, $GaCl_2$ and $GaCl_3$ were taken from Shaulov and Mosin (56) while the heat Lapacity of Ga_2Cl_8 was taken as the same for Al_2Cl_6 (29). In addition other species are expected to exist (i.e. Ga_2Cl_4 , Ga_2Cl_2) (61,62) but no thermochemical data a svailable.

5.4 The In-P-C!-H System

The standard entropy at 298K and the constant pressure heat capacity of solid and vapor in were taken from Eultgren et al. (1). As such arized by Eultgren et al. (1), the standard enthalpy of vaporization of solid in at z are that results from application of the third law to the vapor pressure measurements. Indeed the range of 49.8 to 58.1 $kcal\ mol^{-1}$ for $\Delta H_f^2(ln,g.298K)$. More recent in assection of the third farms of Famish and Arthur (63) and Farrow (64) suggest the values of the and 58.03 $kcal\ mol^{-1}$, respectively, with the average called a plant in the definition of fashion the thermoehemical

properties of phospherous selected by Lubigran α all (1) on the LNAF tables (29) are in agreement with the more recent results (63) and were adopted for this study. Fowever there exists a smill difference in the regioned $\Delta H^2(298K)$ of the reaction $P_4(g) = 2P_2(g)$. Foxomet all (22) report a value of $\Delta H^2(298K) = 57.9 \pm 1$ kcall mol $^{-1}$ while Panish and Arthur (63) reported $\Delta H^2(298K) = 53.8 \pm 0.8$ kcall mol $^{-1}$ from third law calculations of their mass spectrometric results. The third law reduction of the mass spectrometric results in third law reduction of the mass spectrometric results. The third law reduction of the mass spectrometric results of Firma (64) production and the of $\Delta H^2(298K) = 58.04 \pm 0.3$ kcall mol $^{-1}$, while the MANAF tables (11) suggest $\Delta H^2(298K) = 54.6 \pm 1.1$ kcall mol $^{-1}$. An average value was selected of $\Delta H^2(298K) = 56.1 \pm 2.0$ kcall mol $^{-1}$.

A rather wide range in the reported values for the standard enthalpy of formation of solid InP exists (-13.52 to -22.3 kcal mol⁻¹). As shown in Table 5.4 the value selected was the average of the two solution calor-metric determinations as this is a direct determination of the property. The results from the vapor pressure measurements are subject to uncertainties in the properties of the vapor phase species and also the heat capacity of solid InP (e.g. Panish and Arthur (63) used C_p for AlSb which produces a decrease in $\Delta H_f^2(mP,c,298K)$ of 0.5 kcal mol⁻¹ when compared to $C_p(mP,c,T)$ of Pankratz (68)). The standard entropy of InP(c) was taken from the low temperature heat capacity measurements of Piespergen (42) while the heat capacity adopted was that measured by Pankratz (69) and is in good agreement with the 298K value of Piesbergen (42) and in fair agreement with the high temperature measurements of Cox and Pool (69) and the suggested value of Maslov and Maslov (45).

Table 5.4 The reported standard enthalpy of formation of InP(c), $\Delta H_0^{\alpha}(InP,c.3.13K)$

$\Delta H_{f,298}^{2}[InP(c)] = kcal mol^{-1}$	Method	Reference
$-18.83\pm0.7^{(a)}$	flow equilibration	63
$-18.58\pm0.7^{(5.)}$	mass spectrometry	63
-22.3 ± 1.5	mass spectromatry	26
-19.33±0.1 ^(c)	vapor pressure	28,65
$-17.83 \pm 1.4^{(d)}$	calculated	28
-21.2	calculated	66
-20.33 ^(e)	mass spectrometry	64
-13.52 ± 0.26	solution calori →try	32
-21.0 ± 2	bomb calorin, try	67
-21.5 ± 1.5	bomb caloring try	69,70
-1 4.5 -0 .44	solution calorimetry	referenced
		in 32

- (a) $MP(c) = M(c) + \frac{1}{2}P_2(g)$, $\Delta H_{294}^2 = 360 \text{ keal mol}^{-1}$ $\Delta H_{f,298}^2[P_2(g)]$ taken as 34.34 keal mol}^{-1}
- (b) $InP(c) = In(c) + \frac{1}{4} P_4(g)$, $\Delta H_{cst}^2 = 22.1 \ kcal \ mol^{-1}$ $\Delta H_{f,298}^2[P_4(g)]$ taken as 14.08 kcal mol^{-1}
- (c) $mP(c) = m(c) + \frac{1}{2}P_2(g)$, $\Delta H_{25d}^2 = 36.5 \text{ kcal mol}^{-1}$ $\Delta H_{1,29d}^2[P_2(g)]$ taken as 34.34 kcal mol⁻¹
- (d) $MP(c) = In(c) + \frac{1}{2} P_2(g)$, $\Delta H_{2Sc}^2 = 35.0 \ kcal \ mol^{-1}$ $\Delta H_{f,29c}^2[P_2(g)]$ taken as 34.34 kcal mol^{-1}
- (e) $mP(c) = m(c) + \frac{1}{2} P_2(g)$, $\Delta H_{29d}^2 = 37.50 \pm 0.1 \text{ kcal mol}^{-1}$ $\Delta H_{f,29d}^2[P_2(g)]$ taken as 34.34 kcal mol⁻¹

Barrow (55) reports the dissociation energy of InCl to be 102.5 kcal, mol and combining this with the value of the enthalpy of formation of In(g) and Cl(g) gives $\Delta H_f^2(InCl,g,298K) = -16.21 \ kcal \ mol^{-1}$. However the atomic fluorescence value for the dissociation energy also reported by Barrow (55) ($D_0 = 104.6 \ kcal \ mol^{-1}$) yields $\Delta H_f^2(InCl,g,298K) = -18.31 \ kcal \ mol^{-1}$. Klemm and Brautigan (76) reported $\Delta H_f^2(InCl,e,273K) = -44.6 \ kcal \ mol^{-1}$ (77) and when combined with the enthalpy of sublimation. $\Delta H_f^2(InCl,e,298K) = 27.8 \ kcal \ mol^{-1}$, gives $\Delta H_f^2(InCl,g,298K) = -16.8 \ kcal \ mol^{-1}$ and is the value adopted here. The standard entropy of InCl was taken from the calculations of Malakova and Pashinkin (78) while the heat capacity is that recommended by Kelly (79). The standard enthalpy of formation and entropy of $InCl_2$

was taken from the estimate of Glassnor (σ) of the Feathraph is the same as listed for $GaCl_2$. The standard enthalpy of formation and entrop if $GaCl_3$ was taken to be the values suggested by Mullin and Furle (14) and the σ if pressure heat capacity estimated by Shaw (15). The thermochemical properties if the dimer, In_2Cl_6 , were taken from the values suggested by Schafer and Binnewics (τ

The standard enthalpy of formation of phosph in PH_3 , was too or from the decomposition studies of Gunn and Green (81) and the remaining proper in from the JANAF tables (29,30). The JANAF tables were also used for the other processor by drides, chlorides and oxide vapor phase species listed in Table 5.1.

5.5 The Si-Cl-H System

The thermochemical properties of Si have been reviewed by Fungren et al. (1) and the JANAF tables (29). In particular, there exists a nather large range in the reported third law values of the standard enthalpy of vaporization, $\Delta H_f^2(S_{1/2}, 298K) = 86.75$ to 109.06 kcal mol⁻¹. The value selected was in between the Knudser studies of Davis et al. (84) and Grieveson and Alcock (85).

The Si-Cl-H system has received considerable attention due to its importance in the semiconductor industry. An excellent review of the literature for this system with equilibrium calculations presented is given by Euret and Sirtl ($\pm i$ 57). The posture taken here is to assume that $SiCl_4$ has the most reliable thermosphamic data with these values being fixed by the JANAF tables (29).

The reaction

$$Si(g) + SiCl_4(g) = 2 SiCl_2(g)$$
 (5.5.1)

has been investigated extensively (88-93). Employing the thermothermothermothermal data for the three species in reaction (5.1) from the IANE subles (29), and law values of $\Delta H_f^2(SiCl_2,g,298K)$ were calculated from the experimental data. The effusion-mass spectrometric determination of Ferberger's Siciliary (9) and temperature

1593K to 1792K produced the value $\pm H_f^2(SiCl_2, g, 298K) =$ $-40.39\pm0.3~kcal~mol^{-1}$ and showed no temperature dependence. This result is in good agreement with flow equilibration data of Sci. for et al. (88% 1273K to 1473K) and Teichmann and Wolf (89) (1223K to 1575K) and the static measurements of Schafer and Nickl (92) (1398K to 1573K), with third law values of -40.52, -40.54, and -40.44 kcal mol⁻¹, respectively. The flow equilibration values of Antipin and Sergeev (90) (1273K to 1673K) and the static values of Ishing = al. (91) (1445K to 1573K) were more negative and exhibited a marked temperature dependence. On the basis of these calculations the value, $\Delta H_{\ell}^{*}(SiCl_{2},g,298K) = -40.4 \text{ ksal mol}^{-1}$ was selected. The values for the standard enthalpy of formation of the less stable chlorides SiCl and SiCl3 were computed from the high temperature flow equilibration studies of Farber and Srivastava (93). In the third law analysis the data previously discussed was used in conjunction with the heat capacity for SiCl and $SiCl_3$ suggested by the JANAF tables (29) and produced the value of 47.4 ± 0.6 and -93.3 ± 0.5 keal mol⁻¹, respectively. These results are in agreement with the analysis of Rusin et al. (94-96) on the total pressure measurements of Schafer and Nickl (92). No additional thermodynamic studies of Si2 Cla are known to exist and thus the properties suggested by Hunt and Sirtl (86) were adopted and are in agreement with the analysis of Rusin et al. (34-96).

It was pointed out by Hunt and Sirtl (86) that the mole ratio of $SiCl_4$ to $SiHCl_3$ is very sensitive to the assumed value of the star and enthalpy of formation of $SiHCl_3$. Indeed this ratio is seen to vary by nearly four orders of magnitude at 1000K when bounded by the experimental determinations of $LH_f^2(SiHCl_2,g.229K)$. Since the work of Hunt and Sirtl (86) was published, two additional experimental investigations of the thermodynamic properties of $SiHCl_3$ have been performed. Farber and Srivastava (97), from effusion-mass spectrometric massuments, determined the reaction enthalpy for

$$SiC(4(y) + H_0(y)) = Six = y^3 + HCUy^3$$
 (5.5.2)

over the temperature range 1155K to 1500K. In ploying the commodynamic data listed in Table 5.1 and these results, a relatively temperature disensitive third law value for $\Delta H_f^2(SiHCl_3,g,298K) = -119.30\pm1.0$ is obtained. Using both static and dynamic methods, Wolf and Teichmann (98) investigated reaction (5.5.2) and the reaction

$$4SiHCl_3(g) = 3SiCl_4(g) + Sich + 2H_2(g)$$
 (5.5.3)

Third law values of $\Delta H_f^2(SiHCl_3,g,298K)$ were calculated from the original results and the thermodynamic data of Table 5.1. The value obtained for reaction (5.5.3) is $-119.47\pm0.40\ kcal\ mol^{-1}$ and for the three data sets with reaction (5.5.2) are -119.93 ± 0.90 , -119.58 ± 0.2 and $-119.50\pm0.60\ kcal\ mol^{-1}$ and the results are seen to be in good agreement with the measurements of Farber and Srivastava (97). Since these values are nearly 3 $kcal\ mol^{-1}$ more negative than that developed by Hunt and Sirtl (86), values of $\Delta H_f^2(SiHCl_3,g,298K)$ were calculated for various experimental $SiCl_4/SiHCl_3$ ratios in a fashion similar to Hunt and Sirtl (86). The experimental data consisted of a variety of feed mixtures (e.g. $SiCl_4/H_2$, H_2/HCl_1 , $SiHCl_3/H_2$) which were contacted with Si(c) at different temperatures during a deposition/etching process. The results of these calculations for 14 data sets suggest $\Delta H_f^2(SiHCl_3,g,298K) = -118.16\pm1.70\ kcal\ mol^{-1}$. Based on these results and the new experimental determinations, the value adopted is $\Delta H_f^2(SiHCl_3,g,298K) = -119.5\pm1.5\ kcal\ mol^{-1}$.

The standard enthalpy of formation of the distant mono-chlorosilanes was taken from the recent measurements of Farber and Smrastava (97). In order to obtain a consistent data set, third law values of these quantities were calculated from the original experimental data while using the data base adopted here. The adopted values are $\Delta H_f^2(SiH_2Cl_2,g,298K) = -75.5\pi 2 \text{ keal mot}^{-1} \text{ and } \Delta H_f^2(SiH_3Cl_2,g,298K) = -32.7\pm2.5 \text{ keal mot}^{-1}.$

No additional experimental information on the thermochamistry of SiH_4 and SiH_4 exists and thus the JANAF tables' recomments are the standard

enthalpy of formation of disilane was taken from the calculations of Potzinger et al. (99). $\Delta H_f^2(Si_2H_6,g,298K) = 17.1\pm3\ kcal\ mol^{-1}$ and is compared with the calculations of O'Neal and Ring (100), $\Delta H_f^2(Si_2H_6,g,298K) = 19.1\ kcal\ mol^{-1}$ at the value of 16.0 kcal mol^{-1} obtained from the estimated enthalpy of formation for SiH_3 (35 kcal mol^{-1}) and Si-Si (-54 kcal mol^{-1}). The standard entrapy and heat capacity of Si_2H_6 were obtained by comparison with C_2H_6 .

References: Thermochemical Properties

- Hultgren, R., Desia, P.D., Hawkins, D.T. Glesser, M., Kelley, E.E., and Wagman, D.D., "Selected Values of the Thermodyr. in Imparties of the Elements," Am. Soc. Metals (1973).
- 2. Rusin, A.D., Agamirova, L.M., Zhukov, L. and Flalinnikov, 5 T. Vestn. Mosk. Univ., Ser. 2; Khim., 23, 104 (1982).
- 3. Herrick, C.C. and Feber, R.C., J. Phys. Chem., 72, 1102 (1955)
- 4. Rosenblatt, G.M. and Lee, P.K., J. Chem. Phys., 49, 2995 (1989)
- 5. Nesmeyanov, A.N. Ph.D. Thesis, Moscott State of Tv. (1963).
- 6. Strathdee, B.A. and halgeon, L.M., Frank Constant Vining Not. 64, 506 (1961).
- 7. Brewer, L. and Karle, 18., 4 Phys. Chem. 59, 111 (1975).
- 8. Wiechmann, F., helmburg, M. and Blitz and a regular grant comm., 240, 129 (1938).
- 9. Horiba, S., Z. Physik. Chem., 106, 245 (1942).
- 10. Ruff, O. and Mugdon, S., Z. anerg. allge Cres. 117, 147 (1921).
- 11. Ruff, O and Bergdahl, B., A. amarg. alignous Crama. 106, 76 (13.3).
- 12. Preuner, G. and Brockmoller, L. Z.Phys. J. Circ. 81, 129 (1912).
- 13. Gibbson, G.E., Doctoral Dissertation, Br. slan (1911).
- 14. Mullin, J.B. and Eurle, D.J.T., J. Lumines, errol. 7, 176 (1973).
- 15. Shaw, D.W., J. Phys. Chem. Sobis, 36, 11, 14, 177
- 16. Gentner, J.L., Bernard, C. and Cadores and Dig et al Growth, 56, 332 (1982).
- 17. Rau, H., J. Chem. Thermo., 7, 27 (1975)
- 18. Pupp, C., Murray, J.J., and Pottie, R.F., Chem. hermodynamics, 6, 123 (1974).
- 19. Murray, J.J., Pupp. C., and Potter, R.P., Chem. Phys., 58, 2563 (1973).
- 20. Goldfinger, P. and Jeuhehomme, M., Ann. in. Mass. Spectrometry. 1, 534 (1959).
- 21. Drowart, J., Smoes, S., and Vanderauw ma-Mahinin, A., J. Chem. Thermodynamics, 10, 453 (1978).
- 22. Foxon, C.T., Joyce, B.A., Farrow, R.F.C. and Contines, R.M., J. Frans. D., 7, 2422 (1974).
- 23. Foxon, C.T., Harvey, J.A., and Joyce, B.A. J. P. y. Chem. Sol. 18 34, 1693 (1973).
- 24. Arthur, J.R., J. Phys. Chem. Solids, 28, 2257 (1957).
- 25. Drowart, J. and Goldfinger, P., J. Chem. Phys., 55, 721 (1958).
- 26. Gutbier, H., Z. Naturf., 16a, 268 (1961)
- 27. DeMaria, G., Malaspina, L., and Piacent V. A. Journ. Phys., 52, 1019 (1970).
- 28. Panish, M.B., J. Crystal Growth, 27, 6 (1974).
- 29. JANAF Thermochemical Tables, National Standard Reference Data Series 37 (U.S. Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C., 1971).
- 30. JANAF Thermochemical Tables, J. Phys. Thermochemical 3, 111, 1974).
- 31. JANAF Thermochemical Tables, J. Phys. Thomas. f. Data, 4, 10 (1917).
- 32. Martosudirdjo, S. and Pratt, J.N., There makes to ta, 10, 23.1974).

- 33. Abbasov, A.S., Autoreteral dissertatsii, Moscow (1964).
- 34. Sirota, N.N. and Yushevich, N.N., "Chemical Bands on Semiconductors and Solids," Sirota, N.N., ed., Consultants Bureau, New York, 95 (1967).
- 35. Rakov, V.V., Lainer, B.D., and Milvidskii, M.C., P., 88. J. Phys. Chem. 44, 922 (1970).
- 36. Golodushko, V.Z. and Sirota, N.N., "Chemical Bonds in Semiconductors and Solids," N.N. Sirota, ed., Consultants Bureau, New York (1967).
- 37. Richman, D., J. Phys. Chem. Solids, 24, 1131 (1963).
- 38. Folberth, O.G., J. Phys. Chem. Solids, 7, 295 (1953)
- 39. Boomgaard, J. and Schol, K., Philips Res. Rep., 12, 127 (1957).
- 40. Khukhryanskii, Yu.P., Kondaurov, V.P., N.Kolkeva, F.P., Penteleev, V.I., and Shehevelev, M.I., Izv Akad. Nauk SSSR, Neorg. Mat. 10, 1877 (1974).
- 41. Battat, D., Faktor, M.M., Garrett, I., and Moss, R.E., Far. Trans. I. 12, 2302 (1974).
- 42. Piesbergen, E., Z. Naturf., 16a, 268 (1961).
- 43. Lichter, B.D. and Sommelet, P., Trans. AIME, 245, 1021 (1969).
- 44. Marina, L.I., Nashelskii, A.Ya., and Sakharov, B.A., Chemical Bonds in Semiconductors, N.N. Sirota, ed., 3, 124 (1972).
- 45. Maslov, P.G. and Maslov, Yu.P., Chemical Bonds in Semiconductors, N.N. Sirota, ed., 3, 191 (1972).
- 46. Yushin, A.S. and Osipova, L.I., Russ. J. Phys. Chem., 50, 895 (1976).
- 47. Chen, Y., Chung-nan K'uang Yeh Hsueh Yuan Hsueh Pao, (3), 125 (1980).
- 48. Shaulov, Yu.Kh. and Mosin, A.M., Russ. J. Phys. Chem., 47, 644 (1973).
- 49. Steinmetz, E. and Roth, H., J. Less-Common Metals, 16, 295 (1968).
- 50. Glassner, A., "The Thermochemical Properties of the Oxides, Fluorides and Chlorides to 2500°K," Argonne National Lab. Report ANL-5760 (1968).
- 51. Wicks, C.E. and Block, F.E., Bureau of Mines Bulletin 605 (1963).
- 52. Gunn, S.R., Inorg. Chem., 11, 796 (1972).
- 53. Kubaschewski, O., Evans, E.LL. and Alcock, C.B., Met Thermochemistry, 4th ed., Pergamon Press (1967).
- 54. Kuniya. Y., Eosaka, M. and Shindo, I., Denki Kagaku, 43, 372 (1975).
- 55. Barrow, R.F., Trans. Faraday Soc., **56**, 952 (1960).
- 56. Shaulov, Yu.Kh. and Mosin, A.M., Russ. J. Phys. Chem., 47, 642 (1373).
- 57. Komshilova, O.N., Polyachehok, O.G., and Novikov, G.L., Russ, J. Inorg. Chem., **15**, 129 (1970).
- 58. Fischer, W. and Jubermann, O., Z. anorg. allg. Chem., 227, 227 (1936).
- 59. Laubengayer, A.W. and Schirmer, F.B., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 62, 1578 (1940).
- 60. Schafer, H. and Binnewies, M., Z. anorg. allg. Chem., 410, 251 (1974).
- 61. Polyachehok, O.G. and Komshilova, O.N., Russ. 7. Phys. Chem., 45, 555 (1971).
- 62. Kuniva, Y. and Hosaka, M., J. Crystal Growth, 28, 535 (1975).
- 63. Panish, M.B. and Arthur, J.R., J. Chem. Thermodynamics, 2, 299 (1970).

- 64. Parrow, E.P.C., J. Phys. D., 7, 21-6 (1971)
- 65. Buchman, K.J. and Buehler, E., J. Electrochem. Sec., 121, 835 (1974).
- 66. Phillips, J.C. and Van Vecten, J.A., Phys. Rev., **B2**, 2147 (1970)
- 67. Sharifov, K.A. and Gadzhiev, S.N., Russ, J. Phys nem., 38, 1122 (1964).
- 68. Pankratz, L.B., U.S. Bureau Mines Report of Invisigation 65%2 (1965).
- 69. Cox, R.H. and Pool, M.J., J. Chem. Eng. Data, 12, 117 (1967).
- 70. Ermolenko, E.N. and Sirota, N.N., "Chemical E in Semiconductors and Solids," N.N. Sirota, ed., Consultants Bureau, New York. 101 (1967).
- 71. Garbato, L. and Ledda, F., Thermochimica Acta 19, 267 (1977).
- 72. Richman, D. and Hockings, E.F., J. Electrochem. Spc., 112, 481, 1965).
- 73. Shafer, M. and Weiser, K., J. Phys. Chem., 61, 14. (1957).
- 74. Boomgaard, J. and Schol, K., Phillips Res. Rep., 12, 137 (1957
- 75. Perea, E.H. and Fonstad, C.G., J. Electrochem. Soc., 127, 313 (1981).
- 76. Klemm, W. and Brautigan, M., Z. anorg. allgem. comm. 163, 227 (1927).
- 77. Smith, F.J. and Barrow, R.F., Trans. Faraday So. 54, 826 (1975)
- 78. Malkova, A.S. and Pashinkin, A.S., Russ, J. Phys. men., 51, 1474 (1977).
- 79. Kelley, K.K., U.S. Bur. Mines Bull. 584 (1961).
- 80. Glassner, A., Argonne Nat. Lab. Report ANL-577 (1957)
- 81. Gunn, S.R. and Green, L.G., J. Phys. Chem., 65, 2016 (1961)
- 82. Report CODATA Task Group, J. Chem. Thermod. ones, 8, 6 (26).
- 83. Wagman, D.D., Evans, W.H., Parker, V.B., Halby S. M. and Schumm, R.H., Nat. Bur. Standards Tech. Note 270-3 (1968).
- 84. Davis, S.G., Anthrop, D.F., and Searcy, A.W., J. Comm. Phys. 34, 679 (1961).
- 85. Grieveson, P. and Alcock, C.B., "Special Ceram. s." P. Poptier + f. Heywood and Co., London, 183 (1960).
- 86. Funt, L.P. and Sirtl, E., J. Electrochem. Soc., 119, 1741 (1971)
- 87. Sirtl, E., Eunt, L.P., and Sawyer, D.E., J. Electric em. Soc., 121, +30 (1974).
- 88. Schafer, H., Bruderreck, H., and Morcher, B. 7 morgialig of m. 352, 122 (1967).
- 89. Teichmann, R. and Wolf, E., Z. anorg. allg. Chem. 347, 145 (1986)
- 90. Antipin, P.F. and Sergeev, V.V., Russ. J. Appl. Ch. m., 27, 737 (1974).
- 91. Ishino, T., Matsumoto, A., and Yamagishi, S., Ko, -> Kagaku Associa 68, 262 (1965).
- 92. Schafer, H. and Nickl, J., Z. anorg. allg. Chem., 274, 250 (195).
- 93. Farber, M. and Srivastava, R.D., J. Chem. Soc., For aday Trees. 1, 73, 1672 (1977).
- 94. Rusin, A.D. and Yakavlev, O.P., J. Moscow Univ., or. 2, Chem. 13, 20 (1972).
- 95. Rusin, A.D., Yakavlev, O.P., and Ereshko, N.A. at 1, 14, 39 (1473)
- 96. Rusin, A.D. and Yakavlev, O.P., Moskorekali Lindonskirt Vestrik, Sen. 2 Khimiia, **20**, 530 (1973).
- 97. Farber, M. and Srivastava, R.D., J. Chem. Therm. (ynamics, 11, 99 (1979).

- 98. Wolf, E. and Teichmann, Z. amorg. allg. Chem., 430, 5 (1985).
- 99. Potzinger, P., Ritter, A., and Krause, J., Z. Nat. ... Sch., 30, 347 (1975).
- 100. O'Neal, E.E. and Ring, M.A., J. Organometaille Commun. 213, 419 (1961).
- 101. Rakov, V.V., Lamer, B.D., and Milvidskii, M.G., Elss. J. Phys. Chem. 44, 922 (1970).
- 102. Clairou, N., Sol. J.P., Linh, N.T., and Moulin, M., J. Crystal Growth. 27, 325 (1974).
- 103. Hall, R.N., J. Electrochem. Soc., 110, 385 (1963).
- 104. Muzynski, Z. and Riabeev, N.G., J. Crystal Growth, 36, 335 (1976)
- 105. Osamura, K., Inoue, J., and Murakami, Y., J. Elec. Soc., 119, 103-1972).

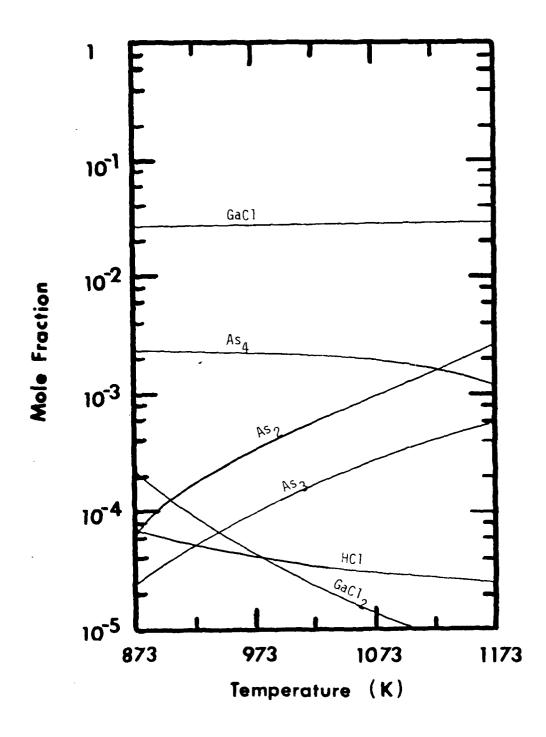
6. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

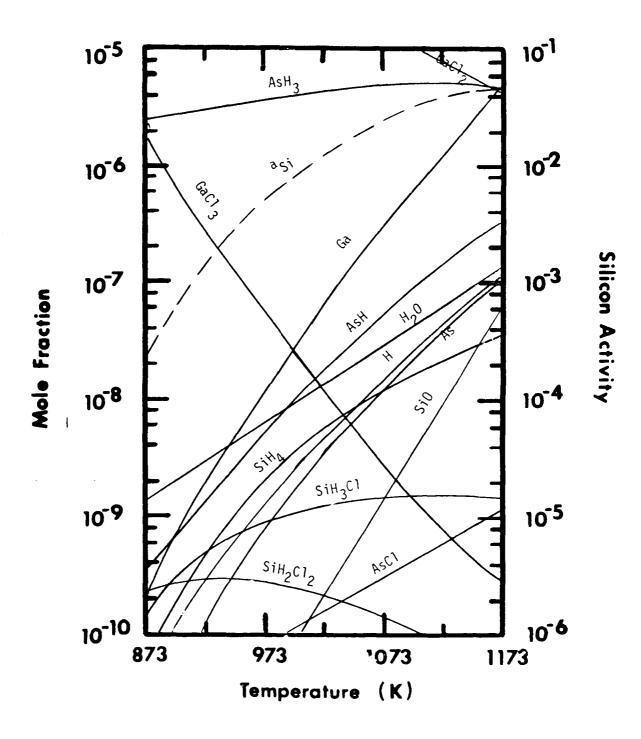
6.1 Introduction

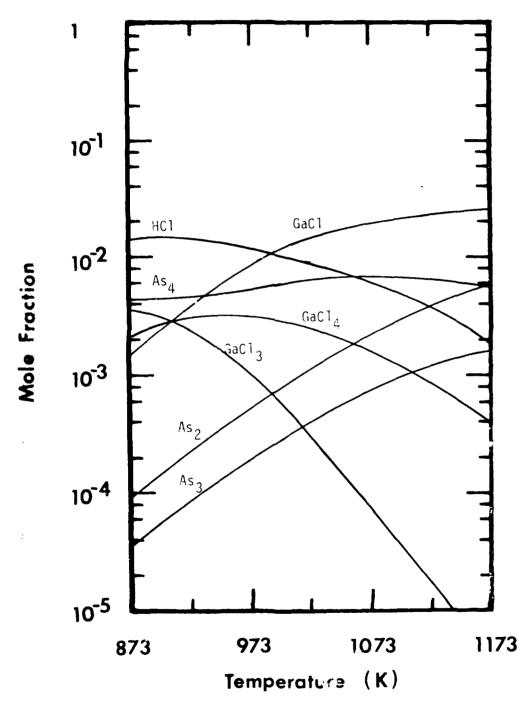
The product of these calculations is the equilibrium composition of the vapor phase in the presence of excess condensed phases. The composition is a function of the operating parameters: temperature, pressure, overall inlet gas composition and: included condensed phases. The usual procedure was to vary one of the operating conditions while holding the remaining ones at their base values. The graphical representation of these results generally depicts the natural logarithm of the equilibrium vapor mole fractions of each specie versus the parameter varied. Since the primany objective of this study was to examine the unintentional Stimorporation levels, mole fractions are shown typically down to a level of 10^{-10} (0.1 ppb). In order to show the complete detail, these plots were generally limited to fewer orders of magnitude in mole fraction. Furthermore, since the Si species were always found to be below 10⁻⁵ mole fraction, only the lower range are given, unless the upper range is necessary to understand the results. A full parametric analysis was performed and over 160 plots were generated. In most cases the results were obvious or similar to analogous systems. Thus, this report includes only those necessary for understanding the principal phenomena observed. In interpreting these plots, it should be realized that an excess specie serves to constrain the activity of that specie to a constant value. For example, with solid SiO_2 present the activity of SiO_2 is fixed at unity and therefore the product of the Si and O_2 partial pressures is also fixed. Thus changes in operating parameters that alter the O_2 fugacity will alter the Si activity by the same degree in an inverse fashion.

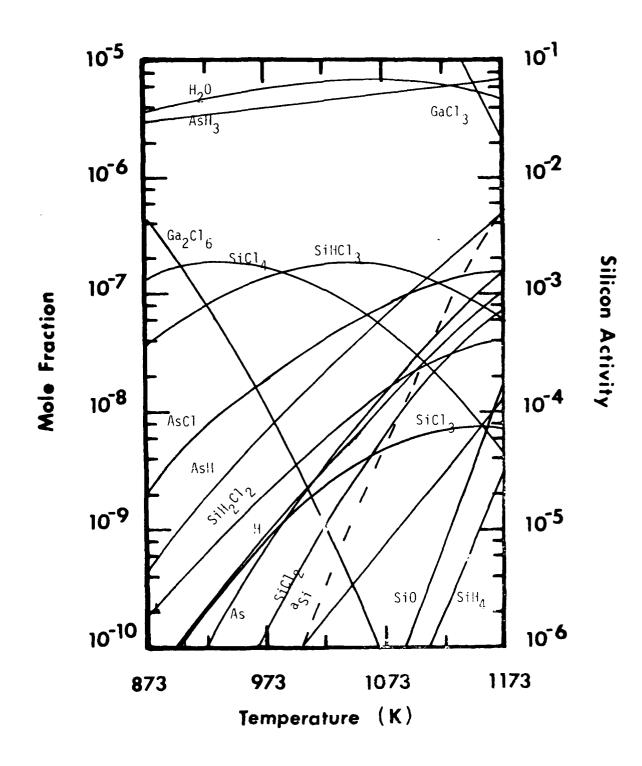
6.2 The GaAs Chloride System

The effect of temperature on the species present in the Galls chloride system source zone (100 kPa pressure, inlet composition 1% $AsCl_3$ in H_3) is shown in Figures 6.1-6.4. Figures 6.1 and 6.2 apply to the system which used a liquid Group III source.









Effect of temperature in the GaAs chloride system source zone

 $Ga_zAs_{1/z}$, and Figures 6.3 and 6.4 represent the system which employed GaAs(c) as the Group III source material. At low temperatures $Ca\Omega_2$ and $Ca\Omega_1$ became relatively important gallium vapor species along with GaCl in the solid source system (see Fig. 6.3). In the liquid source system GaCl is the dominant gallium specie over the entire temperature runge examined (873 $K \le T \le 1173K$). In both systems As₄ was the dominant arsenic specie at low temperature while As 2 became important at high temperatures. In contrast to previous studies [30,31], the trimer, As3, mile fraction was not negligible. In general, comparison of the silicon activity for the two source zones revealed that the silicon activity associated with the GaAs(c) scarce material was much lower than that which resulted when a liquid source material was employed. The predominant silicon species in the vapor phase of the system which used a solid source were the higher silicon chlorides in contrast to the hyprogen rich silicon species found in the system which used a liquid source. An additional interesting feature is that the total mole fraction of silicon compounds in the vapor for the system which employed a solid source was greater than that for the system which employed a liquid source. At first glance this fact seems contraintory to the lower observed silicon activity.

The following reaction equations may be written to describe the formation of silicon chlorides, chlorosilanes and silane resulting from reactions with the quartz reactor wall.

$$SiO_2(c) + nHCl + (4-n)H_2 = 2H_2O + SiH_{4-n}Cl_n$$
 $n = 0.1, 2, 3, 4$ (6.2.1)

$$kSiO_2(s) + kmHCl + k(2-m/2)H_2 = 2kH_2O + Si_kCl_{km}$$
 $k=1,2$ $m=0,1,2,3$ (6.2.2)

Reactions 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 represent a set of independent formation reactions which describe the interplay between the dominant vapor phase silicon species present in the system. Assuming ideal gas behavior, the equilibrium constants for these reactions are as follows:

$$K_{1,n} = \frac{y_{H_2O}^2 y_{SU_{4-n}}}{y_{H_2}^{4-n} y_{H\alpha}^n y_{L\alpha}^n}$$
 (6.2.3)

and

$$K_{2,k,m} = \frac{y_{H_2}^{2k} \circ y_{S_k} \alpha_{km} P_{\perp}^{1-km/2}}{y_{H_2}^{k(2-m/2)} y_{H_2}^{km}}$$
(6.2.4)

where

 y_i = vapor phase mole fraction of specie i

 P_T = system total pressure ratio (total pressure reference state pressure)

The activity of silicon residing in a condensed phase which is in equalibrium with the vapor phase may be calculated from any reaction using a vapor Si specie reactant and solid Si product. For example, consider the following reactions and subsequent equilibrium expressions for the activity of Si.

$$Si(c) + 2H_2 = SiH_4$$
 $\alpha_{\tilde{S}1} = \frac{y_{\tilde{S}1}H_4}{K_5 y_{H_2}^2 P_T}$ (6.2.5)

$$Si(c) + 4HCl = SiCl_4 + 2H_2$$
 $a_{Si} = \frac{y_{Si}a_4 y_{Si}^2}{K_6 y_{A}^4 a_7} P_T$ (6.2.6)

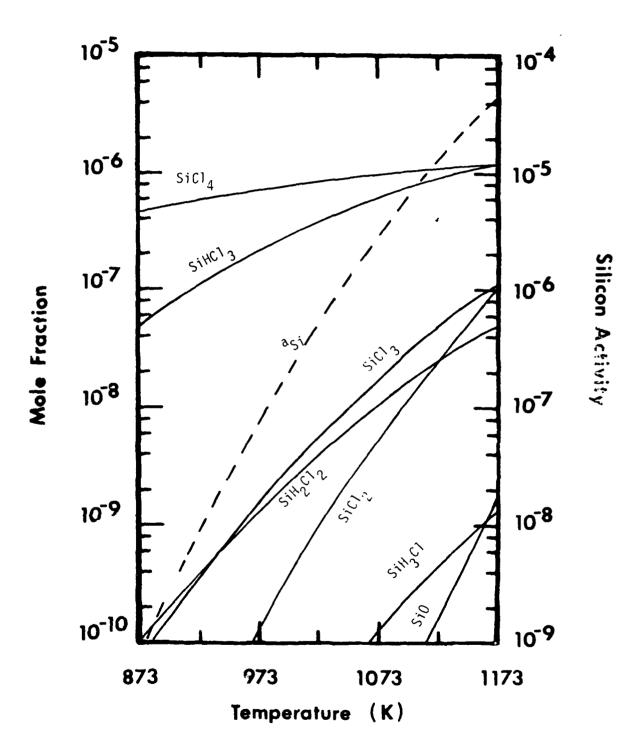
Here $K_{\mathbf{t}}$ is the equilibrium constant for reaction i=5 or 6. Other equivalent relations may be written in order to calculate the condensed phase silicon activity but the models suggested in equations 6.2.5 and 6.2.6 serve as convenient points of focus since either $SiH_{\mathbf{t}}$ or $SiCl_{\mathbf{t}}$ is usually a significant silicon vapor specie in the systems studied. In particular for those systems using $H_{\mathbf{t}}$ as the carrier gas, the mole fraction of $H_{\mathbf{t}}$ is nearly constant with the value unity. Therefore the a_{St} will track the $SiH_{\mathbf{t}}$ mole fraction and is inversely proportional to the system pressure. Both models of course yield identical values for the silicon activity when applied to the same situation. The activity of Si presented in these plots can be viewed as the value found in a condensed phase in equilibrium with a vapor having the composition shown. In order to translate this into a solubility the nature of the condensed pressure as need to constitute. Since the

same condensed phase is present (i.e. III-V empound) an increase in activity corresponds to an increase in solubility.

These thermodynamic models for the incorporation of silicon in GaAs epitaxial layers are similar to those proposed by Rai-Choudhury [27] and DiLorenzo and Moore [23]. They differ from the previously proposed models in that a more complete set of species, including condensed phases, are included in the calculation as a result of the application of a digital computer to solve the complex chemical equilibrium problem.

The lower silicon activity associated with the solid GaAs source can therefore be viewed as due to a suppressed SiH_4 concentration when comparing use of the liquid source (equation 6.2.5). In the source zone which employed solid GaAs the presence of primarily higher chlorides and chlorositanes at the lower source zone temperatures was a result of less gallium being present in the vapor phase than was present when a liquid source was employed. Ga is in excess in both sources thus constraining the activity of Ga with the liquid source having a higher activity. Thus, sufficient HCl was formed due to the decomposition of $AsCl_3$ to enhance reactions 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 for large k and m values. Figure 6.5, which shows the chloride system pre-source zone (1% $AsCl_3$ in H_2 , no Group III source material present), further supports this analysis. The absence of Group III chlorides caused the total amount of solon in the vapor to increase above the level observed in the solon solution system and the condensed phase silicon activity decreased even further

Table 6.1 is a list of the enthalpy of formation at 2 MK and to 1,25% nergy of reaction at 973K for some of the vapor spheres described by reaches 5 2.1 and 6.2.2. The large negative enthalpies of formation are indicative of strong out out one bonds and therefore stable species. Since equilibrium represents to a point of these energy state of the system, species with a lower Gibbs energy of reaction are favored. Therefore, providing sufficient chlorine to react with the same as species was result in a higher total silicon concentration in the vapor phase but, due to the stability of these



Effect of temperature on the GaAs chloride system presource zone

species, a lower activity of solid silicon in the condensed phase. The relative stability of silicon halides when compared to silicon hydrides was also recognized by Rai-Choudhury [27].

Table 6.1. Enthalpies of Formation and Gibbs Energies of Reaction for Some Silicon Vapor Species

	$\Delta H_f^{298K^{\bullet}}$	ΔG_{ran}^{973K}				
Vapor Specie	(kcal/mol-1)	(keal/mol ⁻¹⁾				
SiCl ₄	-158.4	51.4				
SiHCl 3	-119.5	60.5				
$SiCl_3$	-93.3	69.8				
SiH_2Cl_2	-75.5	76.9				
SiCl ₂	-40.3	81.8				
SiH ₃ Cl	-32.7	94.0				
SiH_4	8.2	111.5				
SiCl	47.4	129.8				
Si ₂ Cl ₆	-236.0	139.5				

*Reference state: Si(c), $\mathcal{C}l_2(v)$, $\mathcal{H}_2(v)$ at 298K and 100 kPa

The outlet compositions (equilibrium composition) of the source zones using solid and liquid source materials at 973K were used as input to the mixing zone and the effect of mixing zone temperature was investigated. The system using a liquid source material displayed behavior which was nearly identical to the source zone behavior. This supports Weiner's model [9] which suggested using the outlet composition of the source zone as the inlet composition to the deposition zones. This model is only applicable, of course, if the source and mixing zones are operated at the same temperature. Justification for isothermal operation of the source and mixing zones comes from noting that the condensed phase silicon activity increases with temperature. Therefore, it is desirable to operate the mixing zone at the source zone temperature in order to minimize the silicon activity and at the same time prevent deposition of GaAs in this zone.

The behavior of the mixing zone, when fed from a source zone using solid GaAs as the source material, differs from that of the source zone alone in that the mole fractions of all of the chlorinated vapor phase silicon species increase with temperature, as does the condensed phase silicon activity. Although the silicon activity in the mixing zone increases more slowly with temperature than it does in the source zone, in the interests of attaining the lowest possible silicon activity it is again advisable to operate the mixing zone at a temperature equal to or less than that of the source zone.

The effect of temperature on the deposition zone for source and mixing zone temperatures of 973K, pressures of 100 kPa, a liquid source material and 1% $AsCl_3$ in H_2 inlet to the reactor, has shown GaCl and As_4 to be the dominant Group III and V species. A measure of the supersaturation of the vapor was defined based on the reaction

$$GaAs(c) = Ga + As (6.2.7)$$

using the equilibrium relationship

$$R_{sat} = \frac{P_{Ca}}{K_{sat}} \frac{P_{As}}{K_{sat}} \tag{6.2.8}$$

where:

$$K_{\text{sat}} = \exp(-\Delta G_{\text{ren}}^{2} / RT)$$

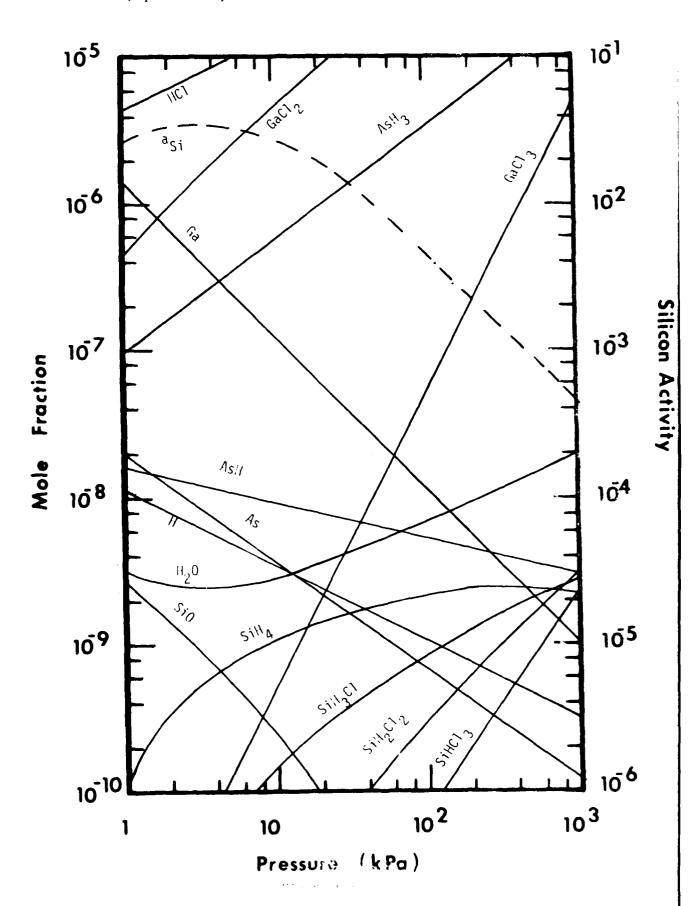
This saturation ratio was observed to decrease from 4×10^5 at 773K to 700 at 973K which shows the vapor phase to be highly supersaturated. When $SiO_2(c)$ was not included in the deposition zone the condensed phase silicon activity changed only slightly from 9×10^{-3} at 773K to 6×10^{-3} at 973K. Including $SiO_2(c)$ in the deposition zone calculation resulted in the condensed phase silicon activity becoming a strong function of temperature (due to reversal of reactions 6.2.1 and 6.2.2) with the activity value at 973K remaining unchanged and the 773K value falling to 9×10^{-5} .

When solid GaAs was used as the Group III source mater, if the following results were obtained for the deposition zone. The saturation ratio fell from a value of 200 at 773K to the expected value of 1 at 973K, thus showing the system to be much less supersaturated than the liquid source material counterpart. This lower degree of supersaturation was due to much less GaCl being present in the vapor. The dominant Group V specie was As_4 but GaCl, $GaCl_2$ and $GaCl_3$ were all important contributors to the Group III vapor species. The condensed phase silicon activity was found to increase with temperature from 9×10^{-8} at 773K to 7×10^{-7} at $97\times K$ for the case where $SiO_2(c)$ was not included in the deposition zone. When $SiO_2(c)$ was included the support activity at 773K fell to 2×10^{-9} .

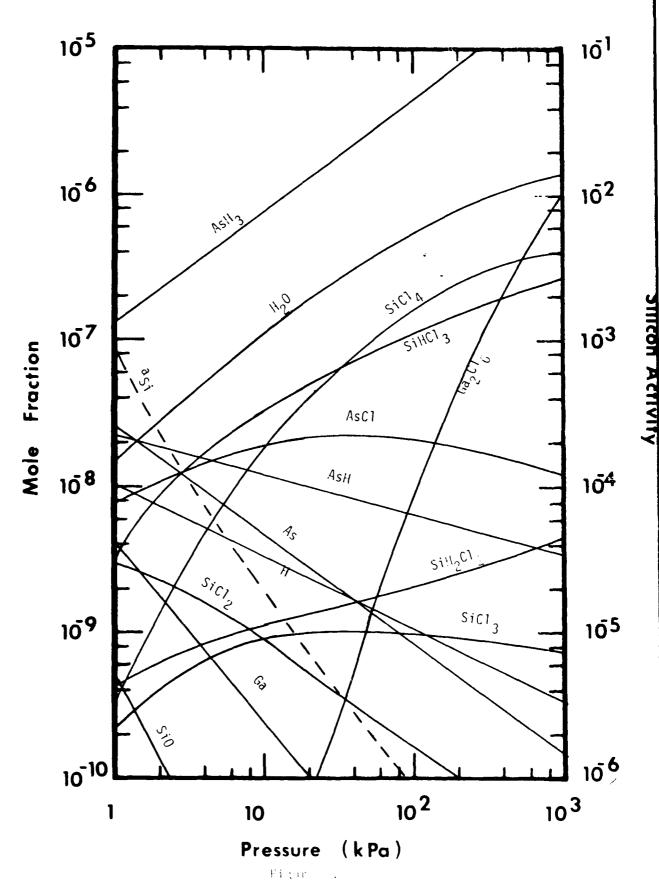
The effect of pressure was investigated over the range of 1 to 1000 kPa (temperature 973K, inlet composition: 1% $AsCl_3$ in H_2) for both the solid and liquid Group III source materials. Over the entire range studied GaCl was the dominant Group III vapor specie in the system using a liquid source material, while for the system using solid GaAs as the source material, GaCl became the dominant Group III specie at pressures below 100 kPa but competed with $GaCl_2$ and $GaCl_3$ at the higher pressures. The dominant Group V vapor specie was As_4 at pressures above 10 kPa with As_2 becoming important below this pressure, in agreement with Gentner et al. [31], in both the liquid and solid sourced systems.

Figures 6.6 and 6.7 show the lower five orders of magnitude in mole fraction and the condensed phase silicon activities in the liquid and solid material source zones. The silicon activity in the system using a liquid source material reaches a maximum at a pressure of 4 kPa and then decreases with increasing pressure. This behavior has not been reported in the literature presumably due to the constrained nature of previous equilibrium calculations. Referring to equation 6.2.5 reveals that the maximum in the silicon activity is due to the SiH_4 mole fraction resignable faster than P_7 in the 1 to 10 kPa range. Applying equation 6.2.3 to the specie SiH_4 (n=0) and referring to Figure 6.6 shows that the SiH_4 mole fraction dependence on the same deviates from being linear

Effect of pressure on the GaAs chloride system source zone (liquid source)



Effect of pressure on the GaAs chloride system source zone (solid source)



due to the H_2O mole fraction changes in this range, $\chi g_{H_2} \approx 1$). The stange in H_2O mole fraction is due to changes in the total amount of $SiO_2(c)$ which has reacted with the vapor. Reaction 6.2.1 is important in this system and, as the pressure increases, causes more $SiO_2(c)$ to react which generates more H_2O .

The dominant silicon vapor specie present at the low end of the pressure range is SiO which is formed via the reaction

$$2SiO_2(c) + H_2 = 2SiC + H_2O$$
 (6.2.9)

with the corresponding equilibrium relationship

$$K_3 = \frac{y_{50}^2 y_{H_20}}{y_{H_2}} \frac{y_{50}^2}{y_{H_2}} \tag{6.2.10}$$

Thus, the observed minimum in the H_2O mole fraction is due to the interaction between the decreasing mole fraction of SiO with the increasing system pressure from reaction 6.2.7 along with the H_2O generation from reaction 6.2.1. Reaction 6.2.2 is not important in this situation.

The source zone which used solid GaAs as the Group III source material shows a strictly decreasing condensed phase silicon activity with increasing system pressure and is best described via reactions 6.2.1 and 6.4.2 in conjunction with the silicon activity model provided by equation 6.2.6. The decrease in silicon activity is due to the 3 order of magnitude increase in $SiCl_4$ mole fraction being offset by an order of magnitude increase in ECl mole fraction ($a_{Si} \times y \ddot{g}_{Cl}^{A}$) and the P_T^{-1} dependence of the silicon activity. Once again the activity of silicon in the system using solid GaAs as a source material is much less than the activity resulting from using liquid $Ga_xAs_{1/x}$ as the Group III source material.

The mixing and deposition zones were studied using only the liquid Croup III source waterial in the source zone. The mixing zone results were again assentially the same

as those of the source zone (operated at the same temperature) and therefore do not require further discussion.

The deposition zone, shown in Figures 6.8 and 6.9, exhibited a saturation ratio of approximately 2×10^3 at a pressure of 1 kPa rising to approximately 2×10^4 at 1000 kPa. Thus, the deposition zone was supersaturated over the entire pressure range investigated.

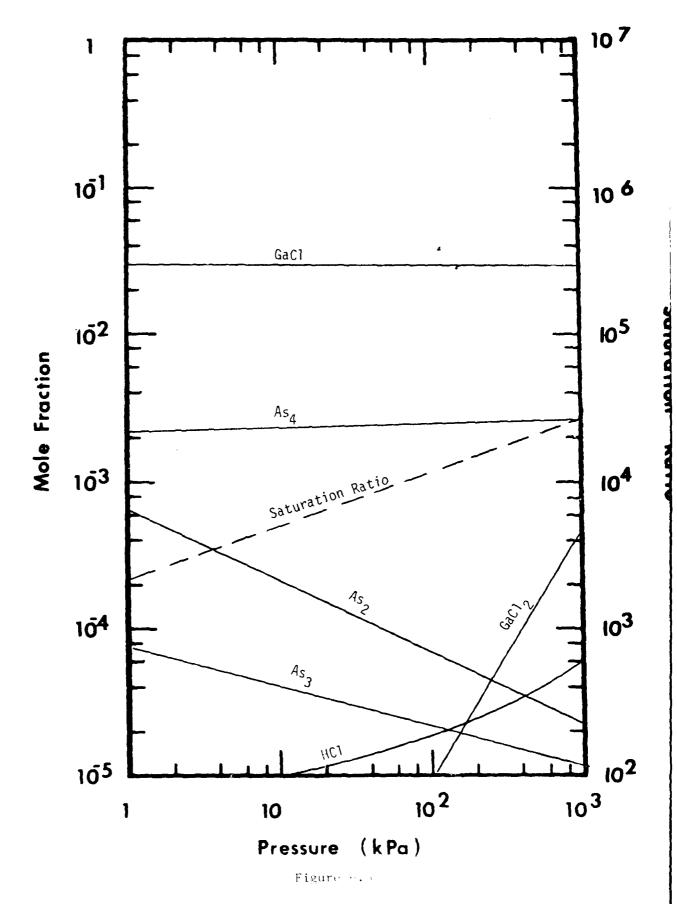
The maximum value of the condensed phase sincen activity observed for the source and mixing zones was not prevalent in the deposition zone since $SiO_2(c)$ was not included in the deposition zone model. Therefore, the silicon activity decreased with increasing pressure in accord with equation 6.2.5

The mole fraction of $AsCl_3$ present in the feel stream was varied from 0.1% to 10% in order to determine its effect on the condensed phase silicon activity. For the source zone utilizing a liquid Group III source material most of the chlorine atoms provided by the decomposition of $AsCl_3$ were used to generate GaCl. Therefore, the condensed phase silicon activity was not appreciably affected until large concentrations of $AsCl_3$ were reached. The silicon activity was found to decrease from 7×10^{-3} at 0.1% $AsCl_3$ to 6×10^{-3} at 1% $AsCl_3$ and finally to 7×10^{-4} at 10% $AsCl_3$. These results agree qualitatively with previous calculations [23,27] and observations [20,21,22,26].

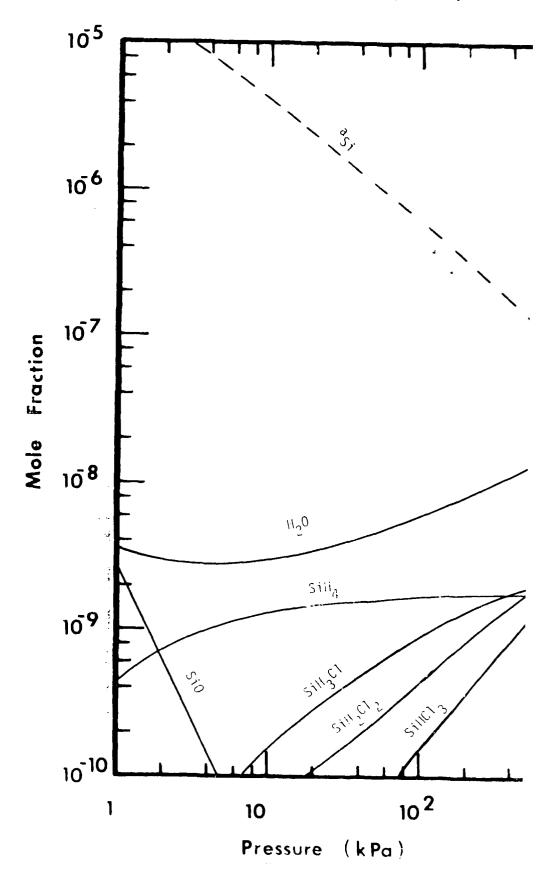
A very marked effect on the silicon activity was observed as the $AsCl_3$ inlet concentration was varied in the system using solid GaAs as the Group III source material. Since less GaCl was generated in this system when compared to the system using a liquid Group III source, more ECl was available from the decomposition of $AsCl_3$ to react with the silicon vapor species. Thus, the condensed phase silicon activity was found to decrease uniformly from 9×10^{-5} at $0.1-AsCl_3$ to 1.5×10^{-8} at 10% $AsCl_3$ inlet concentration.

The reason less GaCl was generated in the system using sol, i GaAs as the Group III source is explained by the following reactions.

Effect of pressure on the GaAs chloride system deposition zone



Effect of pressure on the GaAs chloride system deposition zor



$$GaAs(c) + HCl = GaCl + \frac{1}{4}As_4 + \frac{1}{2}H_2$$
 (6.2.11)

$$Ga(l) + HCl = GaCl + \frac{1}{2}H_2$$
 (6.2.12)

Reaction 6.2.11 refers to the system using the solid source and, at 973K, has a Gibbs energy change of 3.2 kcal mole⁻¹ while reaction 6.2.12, representing the system with a liquid source, undergoes a Gibbs energy change of -9.5 kcal mole⁻¹. The negative Gibbs energy change of reaction 6.2.10 causes the products of the reaction to be favored.

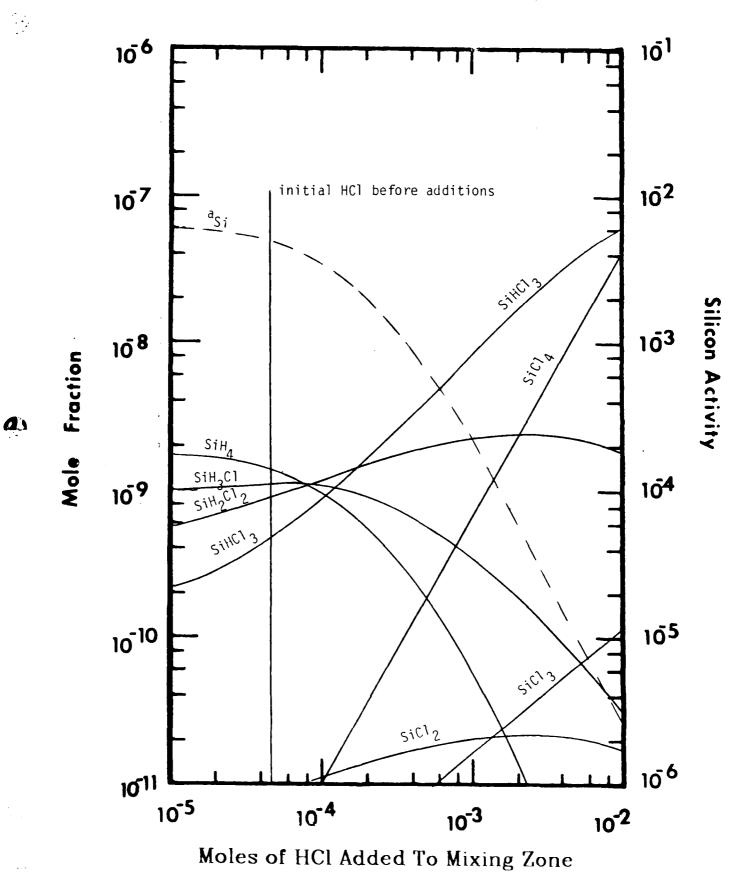
The source zone results were carried through the mixing zone and deposition zone for the system using a liquid Group III source. The mixing zone yielded the same results as the source zone (both zones operating at a temperature of 973K) and the deposition zone showed the same trends as were observed in the source and mixing zones with the values of silicon activity slightly higher due to the lower deposition zone temperature (873K).

A more effective way to reduce the silicon activity in systems using a liquid Group III source is to add HCl (or $AsCl_3$) downstream of the source zone. This allows the chlorine atoms to react with the silicon species instead of generating additional GaCl.

Figure 6.10 shows the effect of adding small quantities of ECI to the mixing zone on the condensed phase silicon activity in the deposition zone (basis: 1 mole of vapor in the mixing zone). The initial ECI mole fraction in the deposition zone prior to the addition of any ECI was 4.5×10^{-5} . In accord with reactions 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 6.2.5 and 6.2.6 the silicon compounds shift from being hydrogen righ to chlorine righ and the silicon activity decreases markedly. The addition of $AsCl_3$ has the same effect except that the activity decrease is slightly more pronounced since there are three chlorine atoms per molecule of $AsCl_3$ compared to one for ECI.

Another method of decreasing the condensed phase silicon activity is to add H_2O to the system. This causes a decrease in the total amount of silicon in the vapor by

Effect of adding HCl on the CaAs chloride system deposition zone



shifting reactions 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 in favor of $SiO_2(c)$. This effect is demonstrated in Figure 6.11 for small additions of H_2O to the mixing zone (basis: 1 mole of vapor in the mixing zone) where the mole fraction of H_2O prior to the additions was 5.5×10^{-9} . This effect was predicted by Rai-Choudhury [27] and observed by Palm [28].

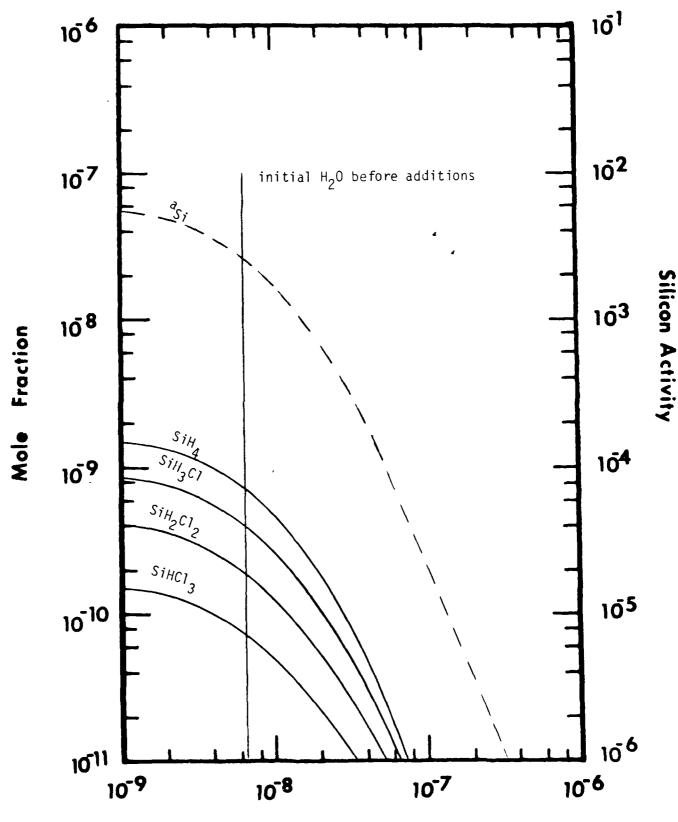
Replacing the hydrogen carrier gas with an inert gas is yet another method of reducing the condensed phase silicon activity. This method also reduces the total amount of silicon in the vapor by shifting reactions 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 in favor of $SiO_2(c)$ as shown in Figure 6.12. Reduction of silicon incorporation usin an inert to replace H_2 was studied by Seki et al. [33] and observed by 0zeki et al. [34]. The curvature in the silicon activity is best understood by referring to reaction 6.2.5. As the hydrogen carrier gas is replaced by an inert the mole fractions of H_2 and SiH_4 decrease. The competing nature of these two mole fractions causes a maximum in the condensed phase silicon activity to occur at approximately 90% inerts after which the silane mole fraction rapidly goes to zero and the silicon activity decreases to a very small value. The silicon activity will never reach zero as predicted by 6.2.6 since reactions 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 6.2.5 and 6.2.6 are not valid models in systems devoid of hydrogen. Instead, small concentrations of Si(v), SiO(v) etc. will remain in the vapor to provide a nonzero but very small condensed phase silicon activity.

The use of solid GaAs as the Group III source material appears to offer an advantage over the liquid Group III source in that lower condensed phase silicon activities were predicted by these thermodynamic models. It must be emphasized, however, that the solid GaAs source was assumed to be pure (i.e. devoid of Si and other contaminants) and, from a thermodynamic point of view, that the purity of an epitaxial layer can be no better than that of the source material unless methods are employed to improve the purity (e.g. additions of ECl, H_2O , etc.) during the CVD process.

6.3 The GaAs Hydride System

The effect of temperature on the silicon species present in the Group III and Group

Effect of adding $H_2\mathcal{O}$ on the GaAs chloride system deposition zone



Moles of H₂O Added To Mixing Zone

FI Grown B. II

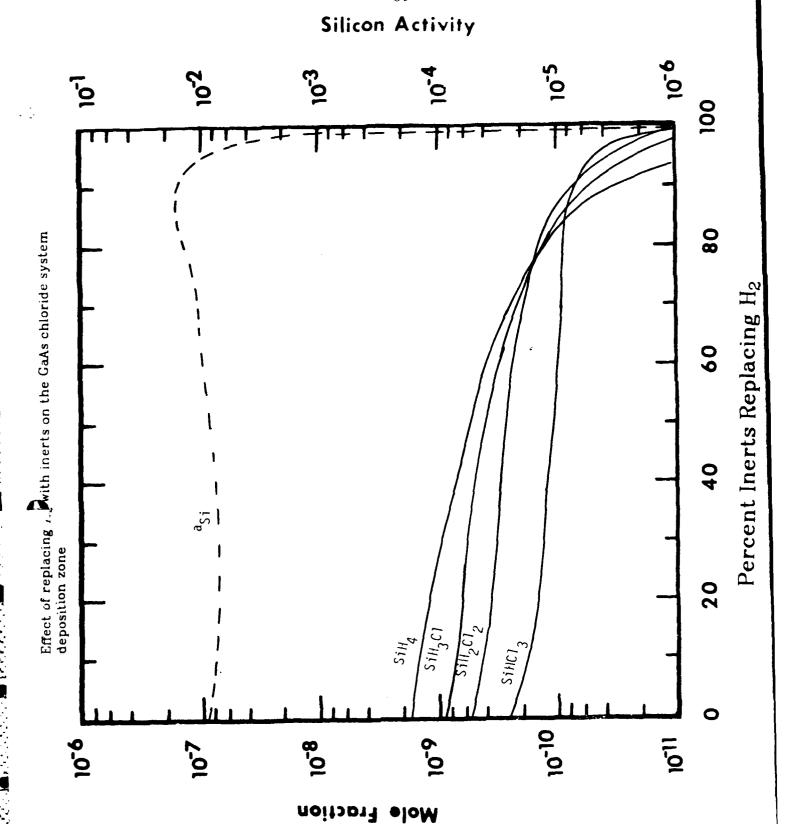


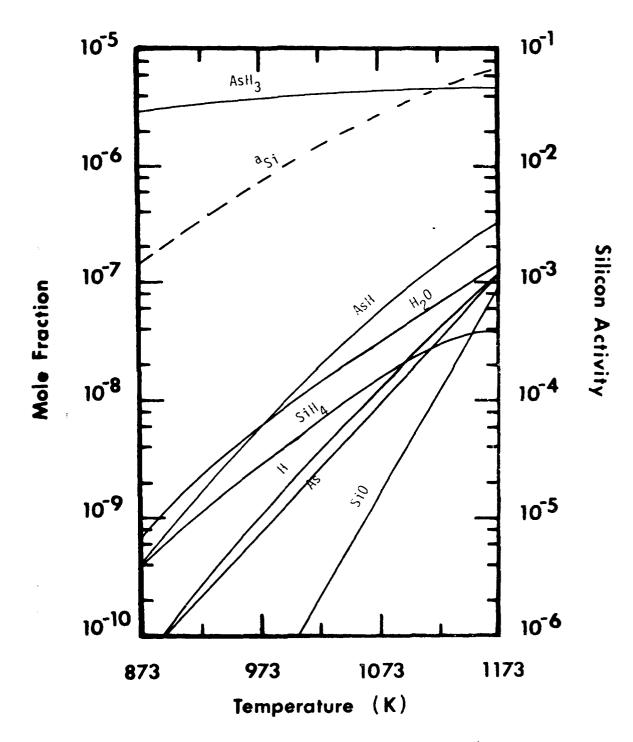
Figure 6.12

Control of the Contro

V source zones of the lates by independent selection of Figures 6.15 and 6.14. The condensed phase silicon activity for the Group V source zone was essentially the same as that which would be abserved in the Group V pre-source zone $4sH_3$ absent) since arsine did not compete with silicon for any atoms in the vapor other than hydrogen. The Group III source zone showed a much greater silicon activity than the Group V pre-source zone (Ga(t)) absent) shown in Figure 6.15 since the liquid gallium source reacted strongly with ECl to form GaCl. This force 1 the silicon species to be rich in hydrogen and therefore the condensed phase silicon activity was larger. As can be seen from Figures 6.13 and 6.14, the Group V source zone was primarily responsible for the silicon activity at low temperatures while at high temperatures the Group III source zone contribution to the silicon activity also became important. As was observed in the chloride system for the liquid Ga_x As_{1-x} source, the dominant Group III vapor specie was GaCl with As_4 being the dominant Group V vapor specie at temperatures below 1073K and As_2 dominant above this temperature.

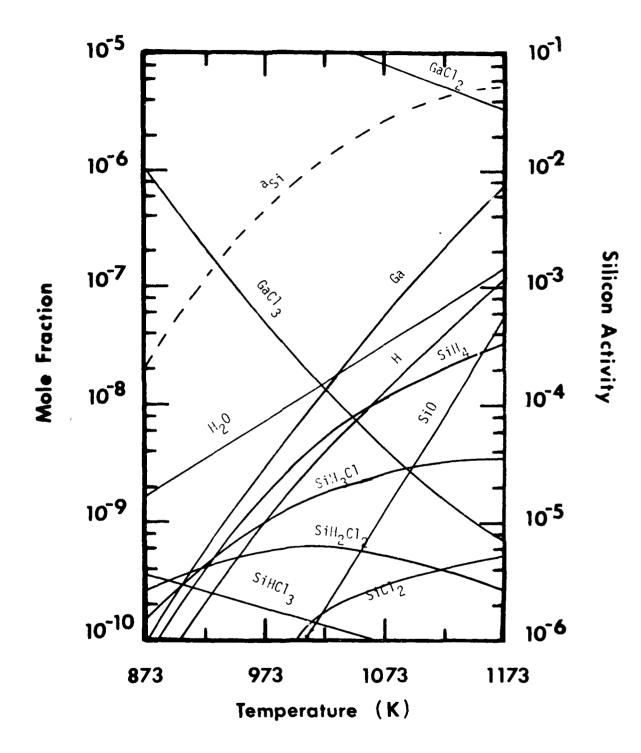
The results of these Group III and V source zone calculations at 973K were then combined and the effect of temperature in the mixing zone was investigated. Figure 6.16 shows this effect on the silicon activity and species in the lower five orders of magnitude in mole fraction. The silicon activity and silane mole fraction were found to be lower than the values for the Group V source zone alone at low temperatures due to the dilution effect of adding the two source zone streams together (equal molar flowrates were assumed in each source zone). Since the silane mole fraction and therefore the silicon activity in each source zone was approximately the same at 1173K, the resulting silicon activity in the mixing zone was the same as that at the outlet of either source zone.

Using the results from the mixing zone at 973K the deposition zone was studied in the absence of $SiO_2(z)$. The saturation ratio, as defined by equation 5.1.8, was found to decrease from 2×10^4 at 773K to 100 at 973K, indicating that the vapor was supersaturated over this entire deposition zone tempor time range. The condensed phase



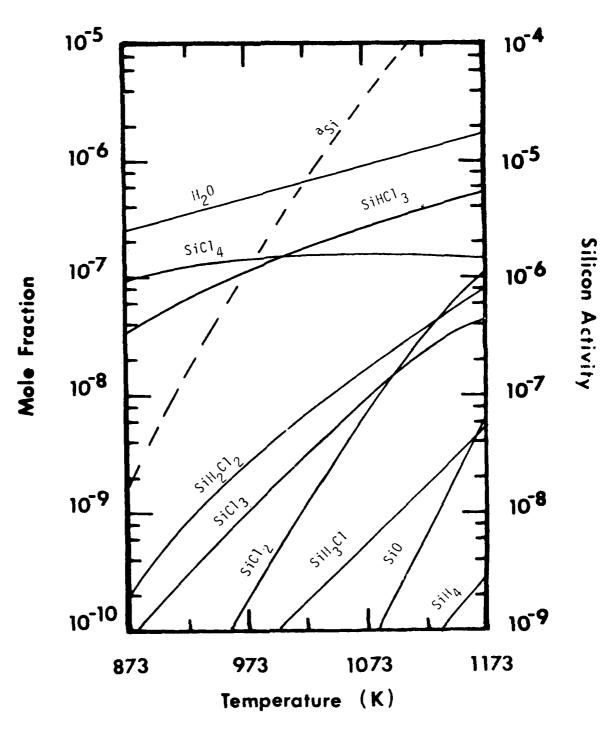
Effect of temperature on the Group V source zone of the GaAs hydride system

Figure 6.1

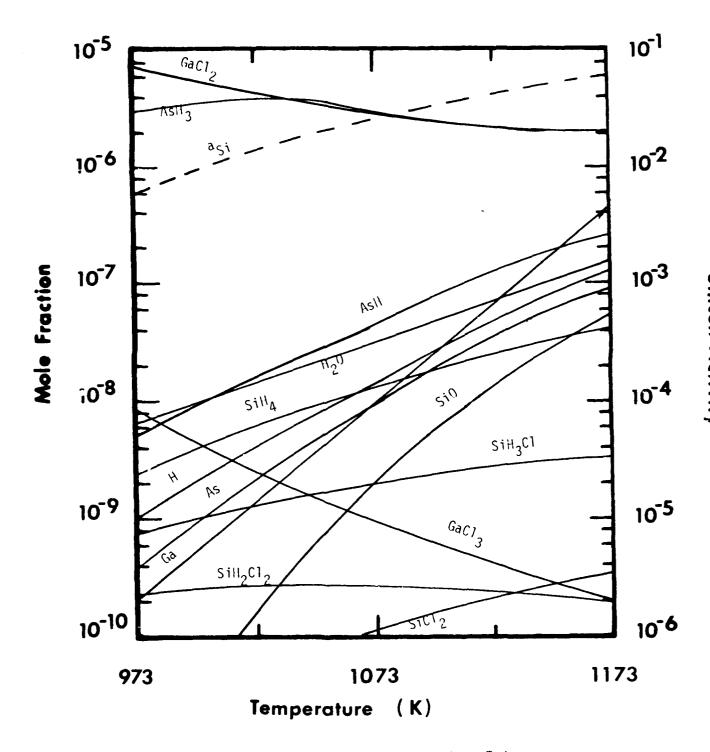


·....

Effect of temperature on the Group III source zone of the GaAs hydride system



Effect of temperature on the Group III pre-source zone of the GaAs hydride system



Effect of temperature on the mixing zone of the GaAs hydride system

Figure 6.15

silicon activity varied only slightly, increasing from 2×10^{-3} at 773K to 5×10^{-3} at 973K, which is consistent with the effects observed in the chloride system using a liquid Ga_xAs_{1-x} Group III source. The lesser degree of supersaturation found for the hydride system when compared to the chloride system was due to the lesser amounts of Group III and V species present in the vapor. The dilution effect of adding the two source zone streams together causes the Group V vapor species to be one-half the mole fraction observed in the chloride system. The use of FCI coupled with this dilution effect reduces the rate of Group III specie transport to one-sixth of that in the chloride system.

The Group III and V source zones were investigated as functions of pressure at a temperature of 973K. The silicon activity in the Group III source zone was flat from 1 to 10 kPa then fell from a value of 3×10^{-2} to 4×10^{-4} at 1000 kPa. The Group V source zone exhibited a maximum in the condensed phase silicon activity at a pressure of 4 kPa, as did the chloride system source and mixing zones using a liquid Group III source. Upon combining the two hydride system source zones and performing the mixing zone equilibrium calculation the silicon ε ivity in the mixing zone became a decreasing function of pressure.

The effect of pressure on the deposition zone of the hydride system very closely matched that of the chloride system. This result was expected since the source zones of the two systems are the only differences between the two and once downstream of the source zones the equilibrium chemistry of the hydride and chloride systems are the same.

The concentration of AsH_3 in the feed gas stream to the Group V source zone was found to have no effect on the condensed phase silicon activity. This was due to the silicon species being rich in hydrogen and, in the presence of a large fraction of hydrogen carrier gas (> 90%), the hydrogen atoms released from the decomposition of AsH_3 did not contribute significantly to the overall system hydrogen content. There-

fore, the silane mole fraction was not significantly affected. In tintrast Pogge and Kemlage [35] found that increased AsH_3 concentrations decreased the free carrier concentrations in epitaxial GaAs. They cited kinetic effects, however, not thermodynamic limitations as the reason for their observations.

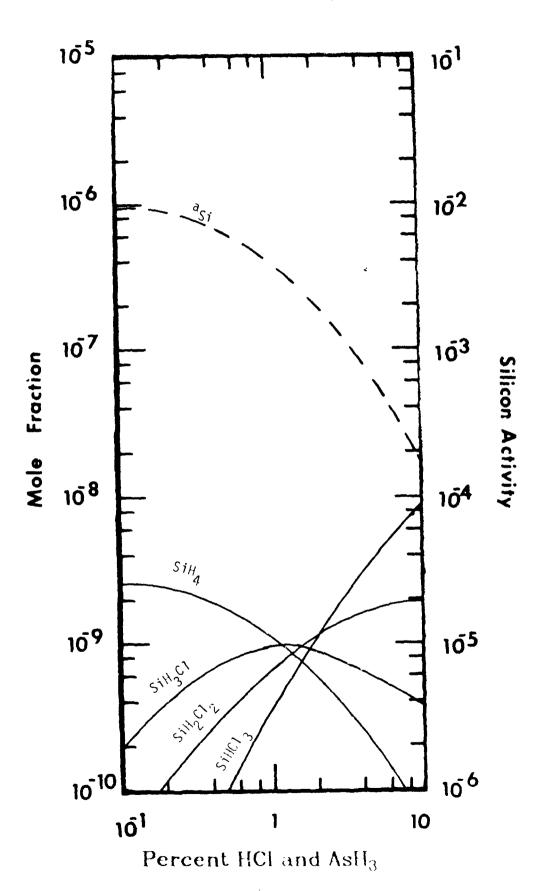
Increasing the concentration of HCl in the feed stream to the Group III source considerably decreased the condensed phase silicon activity by forming chlorine rich, as opposed to hydrogen rich, silicon species. Thus, one method of decreasing the silicon activity while maintaining a constant vapor III/V ratio is to increase both the HCl and AsH_3 mole fractions in the feed streams to each source zone together. This effect is demonstrated for the deposition zone in Figure 6.17. Additionally, if various III/V ratios are desired it is advisable to operate the system with a large HCl concentration, in order to realize a low silicon activity, and vary the AsH_3 concentration until the appropriate III/V ratio is attained.

As was discussed for the chloride system, a very effective method for reducing the silicon activity is to make small additions to HCl or H_2O to the mixing zone. This preserves the $s^2 + m$ HI/V ratio from the hydride system source zones and shifts reactions 6.2.1 and 6.2.2 in favor of $SiO_2(c)$. The results for the hydride system were essentially the same as those obtained for the chloride system and will not be discussed further.

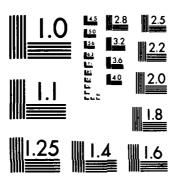
Replacement of the hydrogen carrier gas by an inert gas was less effective in the hydride system than it was in the chloride system since hydrogen was provided by the decomposition of ECl and AsH_3 . Figure 6.18 shows this effect for the deposition zone and although a very sharp bend is observed in the silicon activity, even when all of the hydrogen was replaced by inerts, the condensed phase silicon activity was approximately 4×10^{-5} . Therefore, replacing the hydrogen parrier gas by an inert gas was not an acceptable method to achieve low silicon activities. The addition of small amounts of ECl or H_2O to the mixing zone appears to be the most promising method of attain-

シュルストンで、関系は大学な**間**ななか

Effect of adding HCI on the GaAs hydride system deposition zone



AD-R135 739	A COMPARA	TION IN	VAPAR P	(II) FL	DR LDH	UNIV	ISH I NES	VILLE	2/	
UNCLASSIFIED	NEDT OF C	HÉMICAL AFOSR-T	ENGINEERI R-83-1108	NG T AFOSR	J ANDE	ERSON L64	F/G 2	0/12	NL	
•										



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A



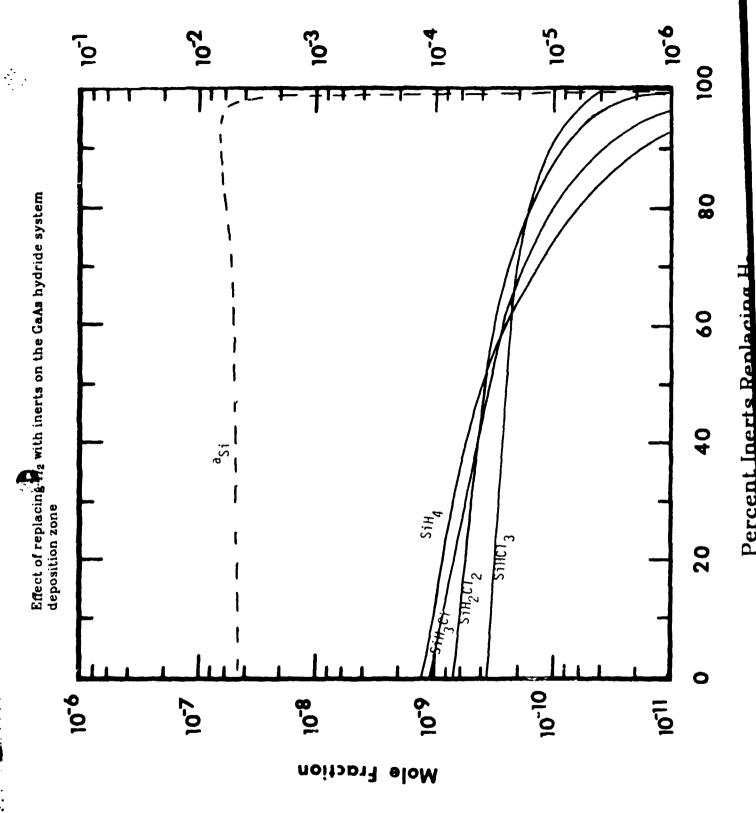


Figure 6.13

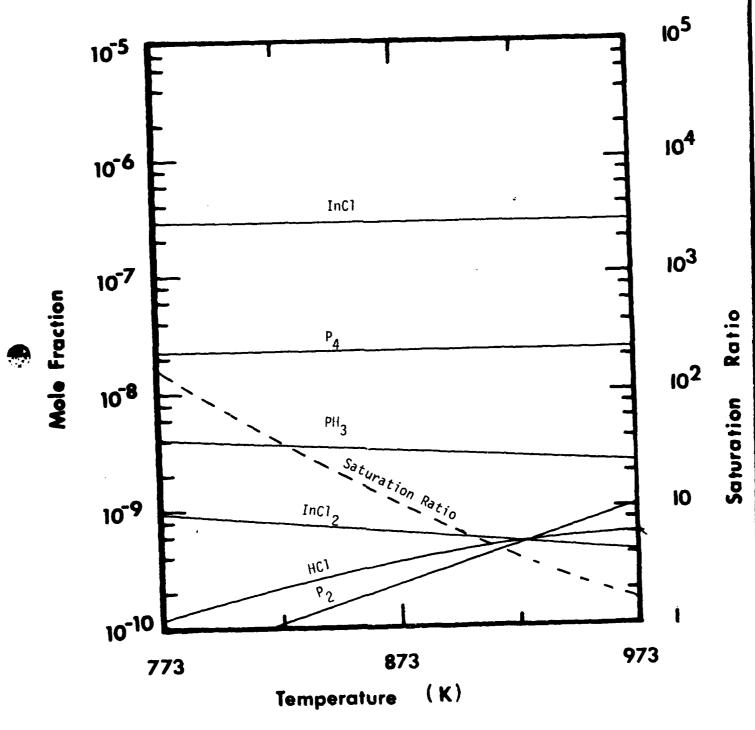
ing very low silicon activities in the hydride system.

6.4 The InP Chloride System

The InP chloride system was investigated under the same conditions as the GaAs chloride system and was found to behave similarly in many respects. The source zone using liquid $m_x P_{1-x}$ as the Group III source material was quite similar to the GaAs system in that InCl and P_4 were the dominant Group III and V vapor species. One difference observed was that P_2 was not as important a specie in the InP system as As_2 was in the GaAs system. This may be due, however, to the equilibrium calculation being constrained as a result of the lack of a thermodynamic data set for the specie P_3 . Condensed phase silicon activities for the GaAs and InP systems were found to be essentially the same. These same comments also apply to the mixing zone which was fed from this source zone.

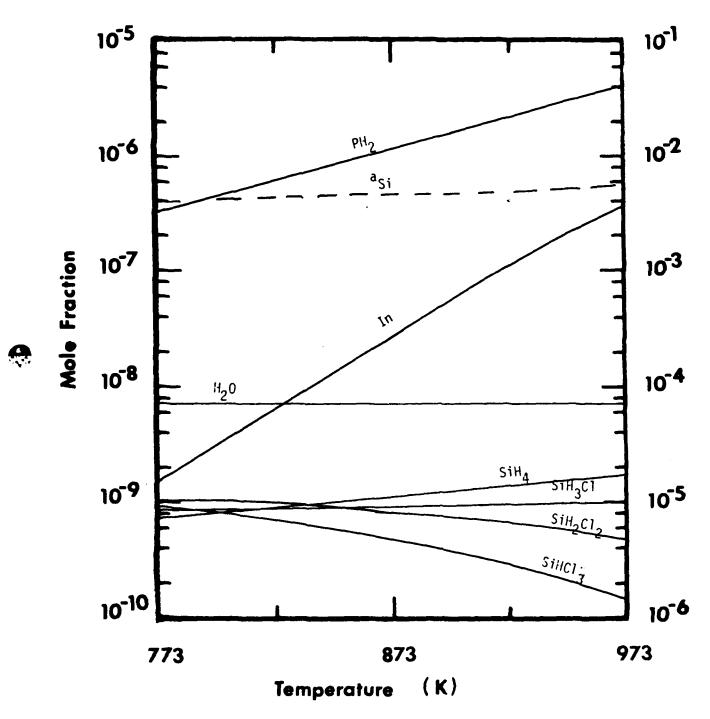
The deposition zone, shown in Figures 6.19 and 6.20 for the situation where $SiO_2(c)$ was not included in the calculation, demonstrates several differences between the GaAs and InP systems. First, the saturation ratio for the InP system defined in analogy with equations 6.1.7 and 6.1.8, was much smaller than that of the GaAs system. The Gibbs free energy change for reaction 6.1.7 at 873K is 95.2 kcal/g-mole while the free energy change of the analogous reaction in the InP system is only 69.5 kcal/g-mole. Thus, the value of the equilibrium constant for the InP system is much larger than that for the GaAs system and, therefore, larger gas phase In and P partial pressures must be present in order to attain equal degrees of supersaturation in the two systems.

The condensed phase silicon activity for the InP system was slightly lower than that of the GaAs system, due to the lower SiH_4 mole fraction, but increased slightly with temperature. Recall that the silicon activity in the GaAs system displayed a slight decrease in temperature when $SiO_2(c)$ was not included in the calculation.



Effect of temperature on the InP chloride system deposition zone

.:-3



Effect of temperature on the InP chloride system deposition zone

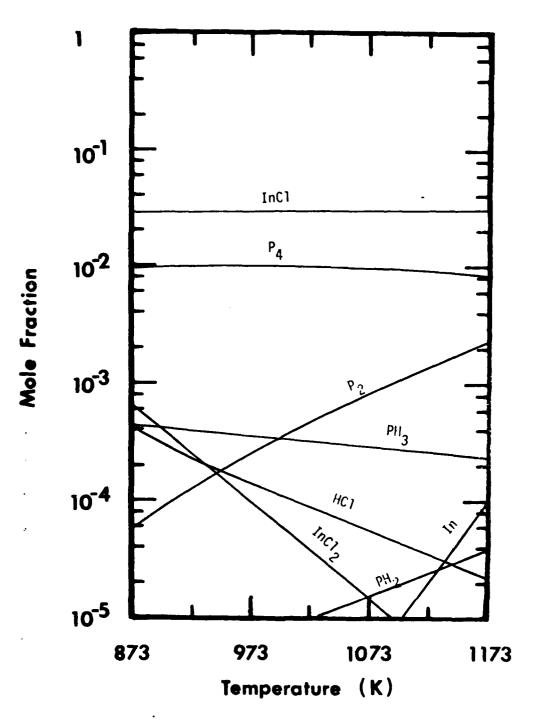
The InP source zone using solid InP as the Group III source material is shown in Figures 6.21 and 6.22. The behavior of this system was markedly different than that of the analogous GaAs system in that InCl was clearly the dominant Group III vapor specie due to the favorable Gibbs energy change (-8 kcal/g-mole at 973K) of the following reaction when compared to reaction 6.1.11 (3.2 kcal/g-mole at 973K).

$$mP(c) + HCl = mCl + \frac{1}{4}P_4 + \frac{1}{2}H_2$$
 (6.4.1)

The formation of a larger amount of Group III monochloride consumed much of the HCl initially present in the system and caused the vapor phase silicon species to be higher in hydrogen content than those species in the analogous GaAs system. As a result, the condensed phase silicon activity in the InP chloride system using solid InP in the source zone was found to be much larger than that of the GaAs system. These same comments also apply to the mixing and deposition zones of the InP system which follow the source zone using solid InP as the Group III source material.

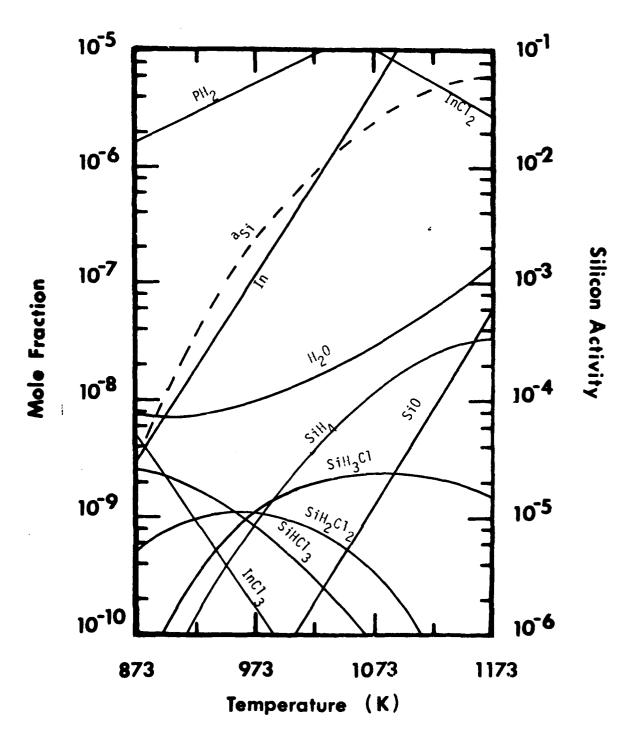
The effects of pressure on the InP chloride system follow closely those observed for the GaAs system relative to the previously discussed differences. Thus, for the system employing liquid $m_x P_{1-x}$ as the Group III source, the condensed phase silicon activity in each zone is slightly lower than that of the GaAs system and the InP saturation ratio in the deposition zone is much less than that of the GaAs system. As in the GaAs system, maxima are observed in the condensed phase silicon activities at 4 kPa in the source and mixing zones. The chloride system using solid InP as the Group III source also displayed a pressure dependent behavior which was similar to that of the analogous GaAs system except that InCl was clearly the dominant Group III specie and the condensed phase silicon activity was much higher in the InP system due to reasons previously discussed.

The influence of PCl_3 inlet concentration on the InP system was similar to that of $AsCl_3$ in the GaAs system with the following differences. When liquid In_xP_{1-x} was used



Effect of temperature on the InP chloride system source zone (solid source)

19:3



Effect of temperature on the InP chloride system source zone (solid source)

as the Group III source material the condensed phase silicon activity was always 20% to 50% less than that of the corresponding GaAs system. This was due to mCl_3 being a less important specie in the InP system than $GoCl_3$ was in the GaAs system, which allowed more chlorine to react with the silicon vapor species. When solid InP was used as the Group III source material the silicon activity in the InP system was greater than that of the corresponding GaAs system due to the large amount of InCl formed.

Replacing the hydrogen carrier gas with an inert gas was also investigated in the InP system and the results followed the same trends as did the analogous GaAs system. The differences between the systems were consistent with the previous discussions, i.e. the condensed phase silicon activity for the InP system using solid InP for a source was larger than the GaAs system and the liquid source InP system showed a slightly reduced silicon activity in the deposition zone relative to the GaAs system.

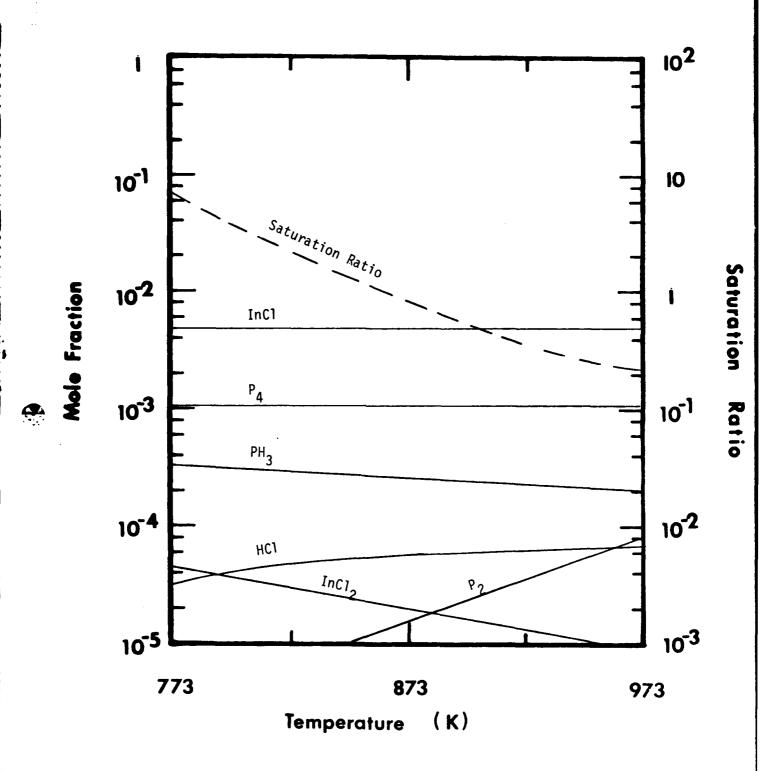
Additions of HCl, H_2O , and PCl_3 to the mixing zone of the InP system were also studied. The trends observed were the same as those in the GaAs system.

6.5 The InP Hydride System

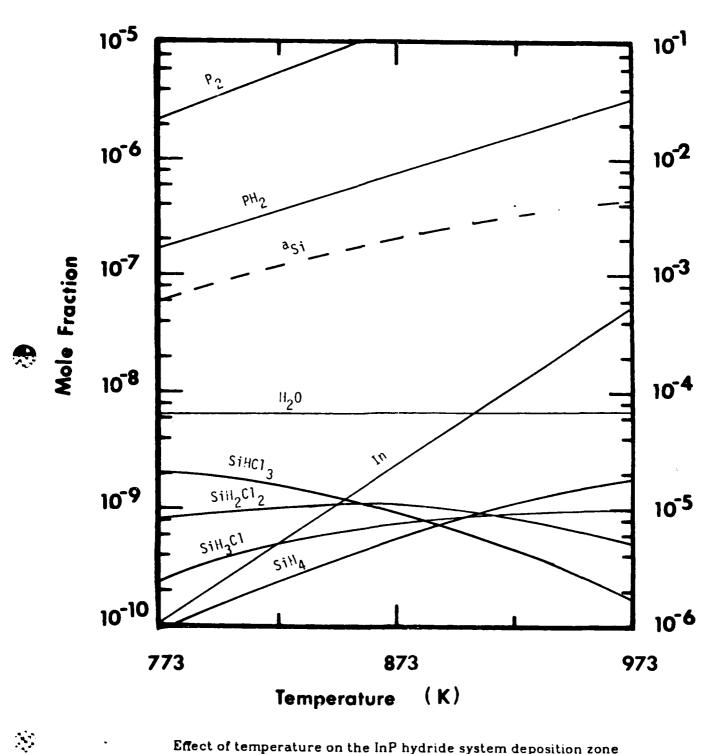
The results of a parametric analysis of the InP chloride system were similar to those of the GaAs hydride system discussed previously. The condensed phase silicon activity in the InP system was found to be consistently less than that in the GaAs system under all analogous conditions. At very low inlet ECI concentrations ($\sim 0.1\%$) the silicon activities were nearly the same while at large inlet HCI concentrations ($\sim 10\%$) the InP system exhibited silicon activities which were half the value of those in the GaAs system. This was primarily due to the smaller (more negative) Gibbs energy of formation of GaCl ($-41.5 \text{ kcal/mol}^{-1}$ at 973K) which caused a greater production of GaCl via reaction 6.1.12 than InCl in the analogous reaction where In is the Group III specie. The differences in the Gibbs energies of formation at 973K for Ga(t) and M(t) were not significant. Thus, more HCl was available in the InP system to form chlorine rich silicon vapor species via reaction 6.1.1 which in turn lowered the condensed

phase silicon activity relative to the GaAs system.

Figures 6.23 and 6.24 show the effect of temperature on the deposition zone of the InP system. As observed in the chloride systems, the saturation ratio for InP was much smaller than that for GaAs. The hydride system showed that, for the source zone conditions shown in the figures, the InP system did not become supersaturated until the temperature was below 860K. Alternatively, supersaturation at 873K can be achieved by increasing the system pressure from 100 kPa to 200 kPa or by increasing the PH_3 and ECl inlet compositions. These results are in contrast to those observed in the InP chloride system and both GaAs systems which displayed supersaturated conditions in the deposition zone under all situations studied.



Effect of temperature on the InP hydride system deposition zone



Effect of temperature on the InP hydride system deposition zone

7. CONCLUSIONS

Parametric analyses of the chemical reaction thermodynamics pertaining to the chemical vapor deposition of GaAs and InP in the chloride and hydride systems have revealed some of the dissimilarities between these systems. Within the chloride system the condensed phase silicon activity resulting from the use of solid III-V material as the Group III source was shown to be much smaller than that obtained when a liquid Group III source was used. This difference was more pronounced for the GaAs system than it was for the InP system. The silicon activity for the InP system using a liquid source was slightly less than that of the analogous GaAs system while the GaAs system using the solid source exhibited a much smaller silicon activity than did the InP system using a solid source. Small additions of HCl, H_2O or VCl_3 to the mixing zones of these chloride systems were very effective in reducing the silicon activity. Replacing the hydrogen carrier gas with an inert gas was found to be an effective method of reducing the silicon activity only if greater than 98% of the hydrogen was replaced. The degree of supersaturation in the deposition zone was much larger for the GaAs system than for the InP system. Also, the use of a liquid Group III source material led to greater supersaturations than the use of a solid III-V compound as the Group III source.

The hydride system was found to be substantially less supersaturated than the chloride system under typical operating conditions and the condensed phase silicon activity was less by approximately one order of magnitude for the hydride system when compared to the chloride system. Replacement of the hydrogen carrier gas with an inert was not as effective a method of reducing the silicon activity in the hydride system as it was in the chloride system due to the H_2 liberated from the decomposition of ECI and VH_3 . The condensed phase silicon activity was found to decrease with increasing pressure in the deposition zones while maxima in the silicon activity were found in the source and mixing zones at approximately 4 kPa pressure for systems using liquid source materials. Increasing the temperature was found to strongly

increase the silicon activity in the source and $-\infty r_2$ zones. The influence of inlet composition on silicon activity was not as strong as that of temperature, pressure, replacement of H_2 by inerts or the addition of spicies downstriand if the source zone. Reduced silicon activities occurred as the inlet composition of chlorine containing species was increased.

In general it was found that shifting the vapur phase silicon species from those which are hydrogen rich to chlorine rich species markedly reduced the condensed phase silicon activity. This effect was so pronounced that even in systems where the total amount of silicon in the vapor phase as chorinated species was much greater than that of hydrogen rich species in other systems, the condensed phase silicon activity was still sharply reduced.

8. REFERENCES

- 1. Smith W.R., Ind. Eng. Chem. Fund., 19, 1, 1980
- 2. Clasen, R.J., Memorandum RM-4345-PR, 1965 The Rand Corporation
- 3. Cruise D.R., J. Phys. Chem., 68, 12, 3797, 1964
- 4. Anderson T.J., Proposal to the Department of the Air Force
- 5. Smith W.R., Theoretical Chemistry: Advances and Perspectives, Vol. 5, 1980 Academic Press Inc.
- 6. Hunt L.P. and Sirtl E., J. Electrochem. Soc. 119, 12, 1741, 1972
- 7. Shaw D.W., J. Crystal Growth, 8, 117, 1971
- 8. Blakemore J.S., J. Appl. Phys., **53**, 10, 1982
- 9. Weiner M.E., J. Electrochem. Soc., 119, 4, 496, 1972
- 10. Streetman B.G., Solid State Electronic Devices. Prentice Hall, 1972
- 11. Foyt A.G., Proc. 1980 NATO InP Workshop, Hassom AFB, RADC-TM-80-07
- 12. Kressel H., Ettenberg M., Wittke J.P., Ladany L. Topics in Applied Physics: Semiconductor Devices for Optical Comm., 39, H. Kressel Editor
- 13. Ploog K., MBE, Ann. Rev. Mater. Sci., 11, 171, 1981
- 14. Heyen M., Balk P., Proc. 8th Intl. Conf. on Chem. Vapor. Dep., Electrochem. Soc., 291, 1981
- 15. Seeger K., Semiconductor Physics, Springer-Verlag, 1973
- 16. Knight J.R., Effer D. and Evans P.R., Solid State Electron., 8, 178, 1965
- 17. Effer D., J. Electrochem. Soc., 112, 1020, 1965
- 18. Enstrom R.E. and Peterson C.C., Trans. Metall. Soc., AIME 239, 418, 1967
- 19. Wolfe C.M. and Stillman G.E., 1970 Symp. on Gaas, 3
- 20. Cairns B. and Fairman R., J. Electrochem. Soc.. 115, 3276, 1968
- 21. Cairns B. and Fairman R., J. Electrochem. Soc., 117, 1970, 1970
- 22. DiLorenzo J.V., Moore G.E. and Machala A.E., J. Electrochem. Soc., 117, 102C, 1970
- 23. DiLorenzo J.V. and Moore G.E., J. Electrochem. Soc., 118, 11, 1823, 1971
- 24. Wolfe C.M., Stillman G.E., Korn D.M., Inst. Phys. Conf. Ser., #33b, 120, 1977
- 25. Solomon R., Gallium Arsenide and Related Compounds, Inst. Phys. Conf. Ser. 7, 1968
- 26. Ashen D.J., Dean P.J., Hurle D.T.J., Mullin J.B., Royle A., White A.M., Proc. 5th Intl. Symp. on GaAs, Inst. Phys. Conf. Ser. 34, 1975
- 27. Rai-Choudhury P., J. Crystal Growth, 11, 113, 1971
- 28. Palm L., Bruch H., Bachem K., Balk D., J. Electronic Mat., 8, 5, 555, 1979
- 29. Beiden V.E., Dyachkova N.M., Ivanyatin L.A., N.shanov D., Izves, Akad. Nauk SSSR, Neorgan, Mat., 12, 8, 1114, 1974
- 30. Boucher A. and Hollan L., J. Electrochem. Soc., 117, 932, 1970
- 31. Gentner J.L., Bernard C., Cadoret R., J. Crystal Growth, 56, 332, 1982
- 32. Cadoret R., Current Topics in Mat. Sci., Vol. 5, Editor E. Kaldic, 1980

- 33. Seki H., Koukito A., Seki H., Fujimoto M., J. Cry and Growth, 43, 170, 1978
- 34. Ozeki M., Kitahara K., Nakai K., Shibatomi A., Dazai K., Okawa S., and Ryuzan O., Japan. J. Applied Physics, 16, 9, 1617, 1977
- 35 Pogge E.B. and Kemlage B.M., J. Crystal Growth. 31, 183, 1975
- 36. Kennedy J.K., Potter W.D., and Davies D.E., J. Crystal Growth, 24/25, 233, 1974
- 37. Enstrom R.E. and Appert J., Electrochem. Soc., 129, 11, 2566, 1963
- 38. Skromme B.J., Low T.J., Roth T.J., Stillman G.E., Kennedy J.K., and Abrokewah J.K., J. Electronic Mat., 12, 2, 433, 1983
- 39. Putz N., Venhoff E., Bachen K-H., Balk P., and Luth H., J. Electrochem. Soc., 128, 10, 2202, 1981
- 40. Clarke, R.C., Joyce B.D., and Wilgloss W.H.E., Sohi State Comm., 8, 1125, 1970
- 41. Hales H.C., Knight J.R., and Wilkins C.W., 1970 Symposium on GaAs. 50
- 42. Joyce B.D. and Williams E.W., 1970 Symposium on GaAs, 57
- 43. Clarke R.C., J. Crystal Growth, 23, 166, 1974
- 44. Clarke R.C., Inst. Phys. Conf. Ser. No. 45, 19
- 45. Easton B.C., Acta Electronica, 21, 2, 151, 1978
- 46. Fairhurst K., Lee D., Robertson D.S., Parfitt H.T., and Wilgoss W.H.E., Proc. 1980 NATO Sponsored InP Workshop, 313 RADC-TM-80-07
- 47. Hales M.C. and Knight J.R., J. Crystal Growth 46, 582, 1979
- 48. Chevrier J., Huber A., and Linh N.T., J. Crystal Growth, 47, 267, 1979
- 49. Cardwell M.J., Giles P.L., Hales M.C., and Stirland D.J., Proc. 1980 NATO InP Workshop, Hascom AFB, 285 RADC-TM-80-07
- 50. Shaw D.W., J. Phys. Chem. Solids, 36, 111, 1975
- 51. Olsen G.H., Proc. 1980 NATO InP Workshop, Hascom AFB, RADC-TM-80-07
- 52. Hyder S.B., Proc. 1980 NATO InP Workshop, Hascom AFB, RADC-TM-80-07
- 53. Zinkiewicz L.M., Roth T.J., Skromme B.J., and Stillman G.E., Inst. Phys. Conf. Ser., 56, 19, 1981
- 54. Anderson T.J., Research Report USAF Rome Air Development Center, F49620-79-C-0038
- 55. Jones K.A., J. Crystal Growth, 60, 313, 1982
- 56. Bans V.S. and Ettenberg M., J. Phys. Chem. Solids, 34, 1119, 1973
- 57. Usui A., and Watanabe, H., J. Electronic Mat., 12, 5, 891, 1983
- 58. Kupper P., Bruch H., Heyen, M., and Balk, P., J. Elect. Mat., 5, 5, 455, 1976
- 59. Ashen D.J., Dean P.J., Hurle D.T.J., Mullin J.B., White A.M., and Greene P.D., J. Phys. Chem. Solids, **36**, 1041, 1975
- 60. Cox, H.M., and DiLorenzo J.V., Inst. Phys. Conf. Ser., 33b, 11, 1977
- 61. Komeno J., Nogami M., Shibatoni A., and Ohkawa S., Inst. Phys. Conf. Ser., 56, 9, 1981
- 62. Mizuno O., Japan. J. Appl. Phys., 14, 4, 451, 1975
- 63. Fairman R.D. Omori M., and Fank F.B., Inst. Phys. Conf. Ser., 33b, 45, 1977

- 64. Vohl P., J. Crystal Growth, 54, 101, 1981
- 65. Veuhoff E., Maier M., Bachem K.H., and Balk P., J. Crystal Growth, 53, 598, 1981
- 66. Erstfeld T.E., and Quinlan K.P., J. Elec. Mat., 11, 4, 647, 1982
- 67. Hurle, D.T.J., J. Phys. Chem. Solids, 40, 613, 1979
- 68. Hurle, D.T.J., ibid., 627, 1979
- 69. Hurle, D.T.J., ibid., 639, 1979
- 70. Hurle, D.T.J., ibid., 647, 1979

9. Appendix A. MCMPEC.RAND: A Computer Code For Calculating Chemical Equilibrium Using A Nonstoichiometric Algorithm

A.1 Introduction

A.2 The Main Program

A.2.1	Array Dimensions, Expandability and Initialization
A.2.2	Data Input
A.2.3	Preparation for the Iterative Solution
A.2.4	Iterative Solution for Equilibrium Compositions
A.2.5	Ouput of Results
A.2.6	Main Program Listing

A.3 A Description of the Major Variables in MCMPEC.RAND A.4 A Description of the Subroutines

A.4.1	STSTCP
A.4.2	ESTMTE
A.4.3	STEADY
A.4.4	IDPTEQ
A.4.5	TESTO
A.4.6	ADDRMV
A.4.7	ACTCOF
A.4.8	RAND
A.4.9	CNVFRC and DGDLAM
A.4.10	RESTOR
A.4.11	GIBBS
A.4.12	CALCQ
A.4.13	TOTSÎ
A.4.14	RATIO RATIO
A.4.15	WRAPUP
A.4.16	DEBUG
A.4.17	PRNTAB
A.4.18	IMSL Subroutines LINVIF, LEQTIF, LUDATF, LUELMF

A.5 Theoretical Development of the RAND Algorithm A.6 Example Calculation: The Ga, As, H System

Appendix A

MCMPEC.RAND: A Computer Code for Calculating Chemical Equilibrium Using a Nonstoichiometric Algorithm

A.1 Introduction

The calculation of chemical equilibrium using a nonstoichiometric algorithm (the Rand algorithm) is based on the work of Clasen [1]. A nonstoichiometric algorithm adjusts the amount of each specie present in the system without referring to a specific set of chemical reaction equations. The overall system mass is conserved by constraining the amount of each element present to a constant value. Equilibrium is attained when the free energy of the system is minimized. A development of the Rand algorithm, extended to include a solution phase and pure condensed phases in addition to a vapor phase, is presented in section A.5. Since CVD systems are operated at constant pressure the Gibbs Free Energy was chosen as the appropriate free energy function.

The algorithm consists of a set of linearized finite difference equations which are formed from the overall system free energy function and the elemental abundance constraints. These equations are solved to predict changes in the amount of each specie which will yield a decrease in the overall system free energy. The vapor phase is assumed to be ideal although activity coefficients (which are set to unity) are included in the equations. The solution phase includes options for ideal behavior, a binary system simple solution theory model or inclusion of a Henry's Law constant. An inert specie in the vapor phase is also available as an option.

The use of linear algebra techniques to solve the system of linear equations results in three complications. First, a vapor phase must always be present in order to prevent the coefficient matrix from becoming singular. Therefore, systems consisting of only pure condensed phases and a solution phase cannot be solved using this algorithm. Second, pure condensed phases which have compositions that vanish must be removed from the calculation in order to prevent the coefficient matrix from becoming singular. This results in the addition of some rather intricate logic and a considerable amount of "book keeping" in order to remove the phase, shift the equation order and then perform tests to determine whether the phase needs to be reinserted later in the calculation. Finally, a considerable amount of computer storage is required (about 111 k-bytes on an IBM 370 for 50 species) in order to execute the code.

The code includes options to allow temperature, pressure and inlet composition loops in order to generate the data required for parametric analyses.

Currently there is evidence which suggests that the liquid solution in the source zone of the CVD halide system is at steady state [2]. Therefore, an option has been included to model this situation in the Ga/As and In/P systems. Several data output options and debugging aids have also been included. The reader is referred to subsection A.2.2 for a discussion of these options.

The structure of the main program along with data input and output are discussed in section A.2. A description of the major variables used in the code is presented in section A.3 and each subroutine is discussed separately in Section A.4. As was previously mentioned, the theoretical development of this extended version of the Rand algorithm is presented in section A.5 and an example calculation is located in section A.6.

A.2 The Main Program

A flowsheet for MCMPEC.RAND is shown in Figure Al. The primary functions of the main program are to set array dimensions, provide a framework for calling the subroutines and to take care of data input and output. Thus the actual looping parameters for the temperature, pressure and composition options are located in the main program as are the loop and convergence test for determining the equilibrium compositions. All of the data input and output are performed in the main program. Subroutines DEBUG and PRINTAB write out information useful for debugging purposes and execution diagnostics pertaining to the various subroutines are written out directly from the appropriate subroutine. Also, subroutine WRAPUP writes out a concise wrapup file when the option is active.

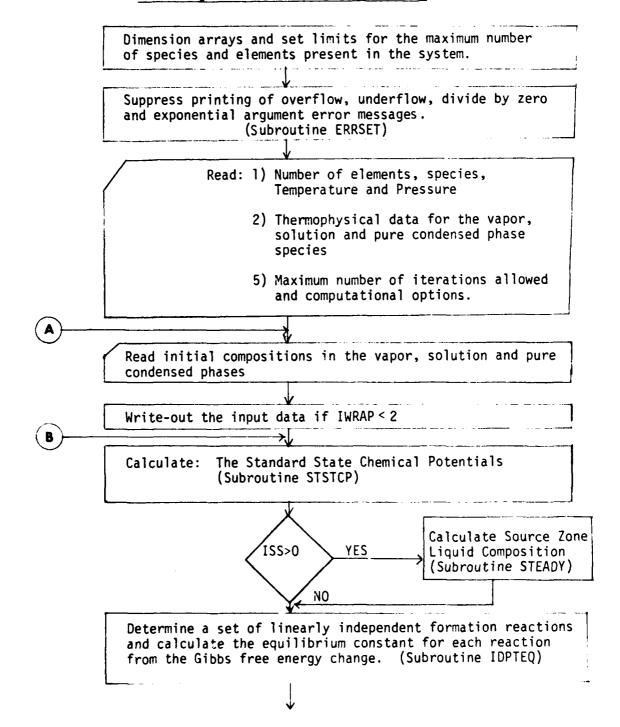
A listing of the main program is located in subsection A.2.6.

A.2.1 Array Dimensions, Expandability and Initialization

The arrays used in MCMPEC.RAND are dimensioned in lines 5 through 17. Currently these arrays are dimensioned to accommodate systems containing up to 50 different species comprised of a maximum of 13 different elements. The variables IDIM1, IDIM2 and IDIM3, which are initialized in lines 36, 37 and 38, are used to set the array dimensions in the subroutines. Therefore, the code can be expanded to accommodate larger systems simply by changing the array dimensions and the values of IDIM1 and IDIM2 in the main program. The double precision arrays ALEQ,

Figure Al

Main Program Flowsheet for MCMPEC.RAND



Write-out the standard state chemical potentials, equilibrium composition estimate and elemental abundances if IWRAP > 2.

Determine the total moles of silicon species and the III/V atom ratio in the vapor phase. (Subroutines TOTSI and RATIO)

TWRAP>0 YES

Write out temperature, pressure and initial composition estimate to the wrapup file.

(Subroutine WRAPUP)

NO

Remove pure condensed phases which have less than one molecule present and have negative incremental Gibbs Free Energies. (Subroutine ADDRMV)

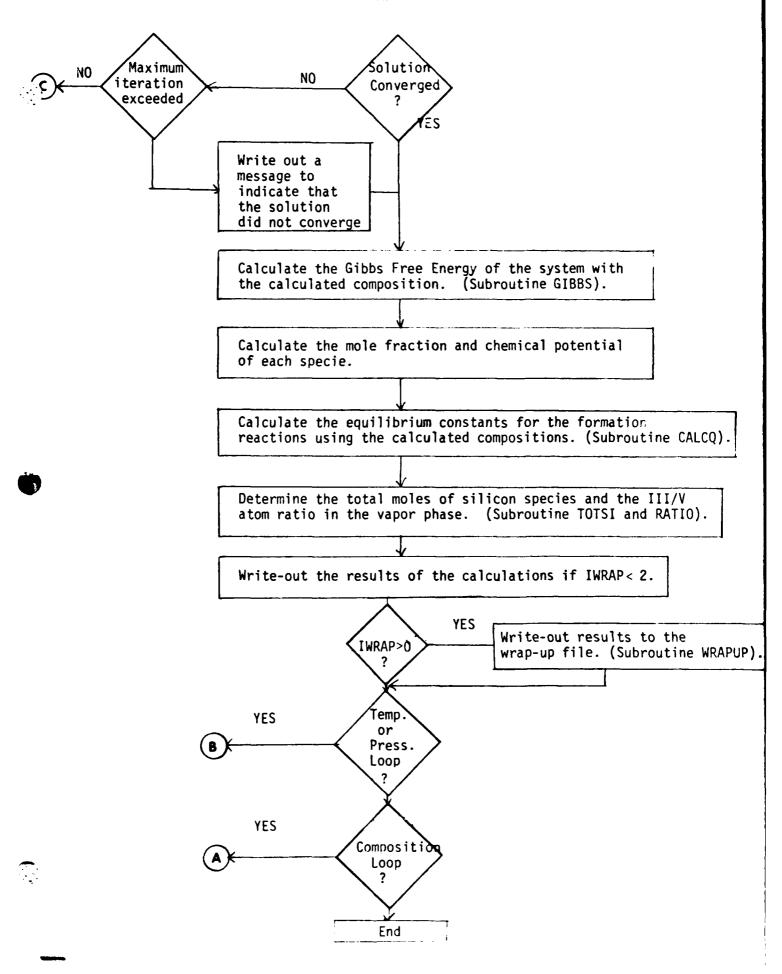
Calculate the activity coefficients. (Subroutine ACTCOF)

Calculate the composition changes required to yield a better estimate of the equilibrium composition. (Subroutine RAND).

Calculate the convergence forcer. (Subroutine CNVFRC)

Update the compositions to reflect a better estimate of the equilibrium composition.

Restore pure condensed phases into the problem formulation which were previously removed by subroutine ADDRMV. (Subroutine RESTOR).



BLEQ and WKA are dimensioned IDIM1 + IDIM2 and therefore must be modified accordingly. It is suggested that the element dimension IDIM2 not be increased beyond 13 as this will cause output line lengths in excess of 132 characters which will either be lost or difficult to read as a result of printer "wrap around". There are no restrictions (other than available computer memory) to the number of species which the code may be expanded to accommodate.

Character strings used to build the output for the reaction formation equations are initialized at lines 11 through 16. The vapor, solution and condensed phase identifying character strings are also initialized here.

The logical unit designators for the input file, printed output and the wrap-up file are initialized at 5, 6 and 2 respectively in lines 33 through 36.

Lines 43 and 44 call the system subroutine ERRSET to supress the printing of overflow, underflow, divide by zero and exponential argument error messages. These errors occur commonly in the IMSL matrix routine LEQTIF and since this routine internally tests for the number of significant figures in the results it is unnecessary to receive these system warnings. The exponential argument error message occurs quite frequently in the calculation of equilibrium constants from composition (subroutine CALCQ). This is a result of species having very small concentrations being included in the formation reactions. The equilibrium constants are calculated for comparison purposes only and therefore do not effect the calculated compositions. Discrepancies between the equilibrium

constants as calculated from composition and Gibbs Free Energy usually result from exceeding the numerical range of the computer.

A.2.2 Data Input

Data input is accomplished in lines 45 through 146. A summary of the input data set is shown in Table A.1 and a description of each input variable is located in Table A.2.

The first input record consists of a data set title which may be up to 80 characters in length. The second record consists of the number of elements in the system, the number of species in the vapor (V > 0), solution and pure condensed phases, followed by the system temperature and pressure. The last two pieces of information on this record are the reference temperature and pressure for the enthalpies and entropies of formation. The symbols for each element are on the third record. Two characters are allowed for each element symbol.

The next 3V records contain information regarding the species present in the vapor phase. The first record contains a 12 character specie name and the enthalpy and entropy of formation at temperature TO and pressure PO for this specie. Heat capacity correlation information is contained on the second record and the number of atoms of each element which are present in a single molecule of the specie are on the third record. Records 3V + 1 to 3V + 3 contain this same information for an inert specie in the vapor phase. The inert specie information must always be present in the data set. When it is desired to perform a calculation without the inert, its initial concentration is simply set to zero. This same information must also be provided for each specie in the solution phase and each pure condensed phase.

Table A.1
Input Data Set for MCMPEC.RAND

Record	Comments	Format
Title (1), TITLE (20)	80 Character Title	20A4
E, V, S, C, T, P, T ₀ , P ₀		415, 4F10.0
ELMNT (1), ELMNT (2) ELMNT (E)	Element Symbols	13 (1X, A2)
SPECIE (I,K), DMO(I), DSO(I)		3A4, 2E12.5
AO(I), AI(I), A2(I), A3(I), ICP(I)	Each vapor phase specie	4E12.5, I2
A(I,1), A(I,2) A(I,E)		13(F5.0, 1X)
Inert(K), DHOZ, DSOZ		3A4, 12E12.5
AOZ,-A1Z, A2Z, A3Z, ICPZ	Inert vapor phase specie	4E12.5, I2
IDUMMY		13(F5.0, 1X)
SPECIE(I, K), DHO(I), DSO(I)		3A4, 12E12.5
AO(I), A1(I), A2(I), A3(I), ICP(I)	Each solution phase specie	4E12.5, I2
A(I,1), A(I,2),A(I,E)		13(F5.0,1X)
SPECIE(I,K), A2(I), A3(I), ICP(I)		3A4, 12E12.5
AO(I), AI(I), A2(I), A3(I), ICP(I)	Each pure condensed phase	4E12.5, I2
A(I,1), A(I,2)A(I,E)		13(F5.0,1X)
IDEBUG, IOPT, ISS, IWRAP, MAXIT, NMAX CNVG, TINC, PINC		615, 3F10.0
TOTMV		E12.5
FRAC(1), FRAC(2) FRAC(V), FRACZ		6E12.5
TOTMS		E12.5
FRAC(V+1), FRAC(V+2) FRAC(V+S)		6E12.5
IXSCOR, AXS, BXS		I5, 2E12.5
TOTMC(V+S+1)TOTMC(V+S+C)		6E12.5

O

Table A.2

Description of Input Variables

Variable		Description	
TITLE (20)		80 Character data set tit	le
E V S C T P TO PO		Number of elements (E ≤13) Number of vapor species ex Number of solution species Number of pure condensed p System Temperature (K) System Pressure (Pa) Reference Temperature for Reference Pressure for △H	ccluding the inert shases △H and △S formation
ELMNT (13)		2 character symbol for each	ch element (right justified)
SPECIE (50, 3)		12 character symbol for ea	ach specie
A (50, 13)		Elemental abundance matrix	•
DHO (50)		Enthalpy of formation (kca specie at Temperature TO a	
DSO (50)		Entropy of formation (kcal specie at Temperature TO a	
AO (50) A1 (50) A2 (50) A3 (50) ICP (50)		Heat capacity correlation Heat capacity correlation Heat capacity correlation Heat capacity correlation Heat capacity correlation	parameter (kcal/g-mole-K ²) parameter (see Table) parameter (see Table)
	<u>Heat Capa</u>	city Correlations	
ICP (I)	A2 (I)	<u>A3 (I)</u>	Correlation
0	kcal-K/g-mole	kcal/g-mole-K-ln(k)	AO+A1*T+A2/T ² +A3*ln(T)
1	kcal/g-mole-K ³	kcal/g-mole-K ⁴	A0+A1*T+A2*T ² +A3*T ³

12 character name for inert vapor specie		
Inert specie enthalpy of formation		
Inert specie entropy of formation		
Inert specie heat capacity correlation parameters		
Debugging output parameter		
IDEBUG	FUNCTION	
0 1 2	warning messages are printed when problems are encountered in the IMSL subroutines Prints IDEBUG = 0 option plus composition changes and Gibbs Free Energy for each iteration. Prints IDEBUG = 1 option plus matricies and vectors ALEQ, BLEQ and X for each iteration.	
Looping option parameter		
<u>IOPT</u>	FUNCTION	
0 1 2 3	One pass through routine Temperature loop Pressure loop Composition loop	
Source zone steady state option parameter		
ISS	FUNCTION	
0 1 2	Steady state option is inactive Ga/As liquid composition is at steady state with GaAs solid In/P liquid composition is at steady state with InP solid.	
	Inert specie en Inert specie en Inert specie en Inert specie he Inert specie he IDEBUG O 1 2 Looping option IOPT O 1 2 3 Source zone ste ISS O 1	

IWRAP	Data output	option parameter	
	IWRAP	FUCTION	
	0	Write-out input data, execution diagnostics	
	1	and results to printer IWRAP=O function plus writes-out a concise	
	2 3	wrap-up file. No printer output just a wrap-up file Write a wrap-up to the printer	
MAXIT	maximum number of iterations allowed for the equilibrium composition to converge		
NMAX	maximum number of loops allowed for the IOPT parameter		
CNVG	convergence criterion		
TINC	temperature	increment for each loop if IOPT=1	
PINC	pressure in	crement for each loop if IOPT=2	
TOTMV	total moles	in the vapor phase	
TOTMS	total moles	in the solution phase	
TOTMC (I)	total moles in each pure condensed phase		
FRAC (I)	<pre>1<i<v fraction="" i="" in="" mole="" of="" specie="" vapor<br="">V+1<i<v+s fraction="" i="" in="" mole="" of="" pre="" solution<="" specie=""></i<v+s></i<v></pre>		
FRACZ	mole fracti	on of inert in vapor	
IXSCOR	activity co solution ph	efficient correlation parameter for the ase	
	IXSCOR	Correlation	
	0 1 2	ideal solution binary simple solution Henry's Law	
AXS, BXS	activity co solution ph	efficient correlation coefficients for the ase	
	IXSCOR	Correlation	
	0 1 2	ideal solution $G^{E} = (AXS + BXS * T) *x1*x2$ H = AXS * EXP (BXS/T)	

Following the data for each individual specie is a record describing the various options available and numerical methods information. Parameter IDEBUG should be set to zero for production type jobs but may be set to 1 or 2 to provide information which allows the calculations to be examined in a step by step fashion.

Parameter IOPT allows the code to be looped in order to generate temperature, pressure or composition parametric curves. NMAX sets the number of loops to be carried out while TINC and PINC are the temperature and pressure increments per loop. If a composition loop is desired a new initial composition data set must be provided for each loop.

Parameter ISS is used to activate the steady state liquid source option. If ISS is set to 1 the composition of a liquid containing Ga and As in equilibrium with GaAs solid is calculated. This liquid is inserted as the last pure condensed phase in the system. Thus when the value of C (number of pure condensed phases) is specified it must include a steady state phase if ISS > 0 otherwise the last pure condensed phase in the system will be replaced with the steady state liquid. Setting ISS = 2 will model a liquid of In and P in equilibrium with InP solid.

The parameter IWRAP is used to choose the amount of data output desired. When IWRAP = 0 the input data is written out in tabulated form along with a description of the options chosen, execution diagnostics, equilibrium compositions, reaction formation equations and a comparison between the equilibrium constants for these equations as calculated from the free energy changes and the compositions. With IWRAP = 1 a concise wrap-up file is written to logical unit designator IFILE (IFILE = 2)

in addition to the IWRAP = 0 option. These two output options are quite useful when one is becoming acquainted with the code as they provide an echo of the input data set and a verification of the results. Options IWRAP = 2 and IWRAP = 3 provide only wrapup file output to IFILE and IWRT respectively.

MAXIT sets the maximum number of iterations to be performed for calculating the equilibrium compositions. Typically MAXIT is set to 1000.

The equilibrium compositions are considered converged when, after two successive iterations, the largest fractional change in any significant specie concentration is less than CNVG. A significant specie is one which is present in a concentration of $1 \cdot 10^{-50}$ moles or greater. A typical value for CNVG is 10^{-4} .

The inlet compositions for the vapor, solution and pure condensed phases are next in the input data set. The total moles in the vapor are on one record and the following records contain the mole fractions of each component in the vapor, the last value being the mole fraction of the inert. The solution phase inlet compositions are done the same way except that there is no inert. Following the solution phase mole fractions is a record which determines the activity coefficient model to be used in the solution phase. For IXSCOR = 0 the solution is considered to be ideal. Setting IXSCOR = 1 yields a binary simple solution model for the excess Gibbs Free Energy. A Henry's Law constant for the first component in the solution phase is activated by setting IXSCOR = 2. The parameters AXS and BXS are used in the activity coefficient models as shown in Table A.2.

The final records of the input data set contain the number of moles in each pure condensed phase.

A.2.3. Preparation for the Iterative solution

The limits for the temperature, pressure and composition loops are set in lines 126 through 129. The composition loop (IOPT = 3) starts at line 130.

The input specie order is saved so that the results may be output in this order. This step is necessary since pure condensed phases may be removed and reinstated during the calculational procedure and it is convenient to compare the equilibrium results to the input concentrations in the original sequence.

The specie names along with their associated enthapy of formation, entropy of formation and heat capacity correlation data are then written to IWRT if IWRAP <2. Also, the temperature and pressure of the reference state, maximum number of iterations, convergence criterion and the debug, steady-state and solution phase excess free energy correlation options are identified.

The temperature and pressure loops (IOPT = 1 or IOPT = 2) start at line 205. Subroutine STSTCP is called to calculate the standard state chemical potential of each specie. Subroutine ESTMTE is then called to provide an estimate to the equilibrium composition during the first pass through the temperature/pressure loop. Succeeding passes through this loop utilize the equilibrium composition of the preceding pass as an estimate of the current equilibrium composition when ISS = 0.

If the steady state option is activated (ISS> 0) subroutine STEADY inserts as the last pure condensed phase a liquid phase composed of group III and V elements which has a composition determined by the liquidus line of the III-V system at the specified temperature. The total moles of each element present are then calculated based on the initial estimate of the equilibrium composition.

Subroutine IDPTEQ calculates a set of independent reaction formation equations and the equilibrium constants for each of these equations based on the Gibbs Free Energy change associated with each reaction. This result is later compared with equilibrium constants calculated using the "converged" equilibrium compositions to assure that convergence has been attained.

The initial composition estimate, standard chemical potential and elemental abundance vector for each specie along with the amount of each element present in the system are written out if IWRAP < 2. This occurs in lines 244 through 287. Headings for a page containing execution diagnostics are set up in lines 289 through 293 and the standard state chemical potentials are divided by R and T in accord with the derivation in section A.5.

During the first pass through the temperature or pressure loop the total moles of silicon compounds and the group III to group V atom ratio in the vapor phase are calculated in subroutine TOTSI and RATIO. The specie initial concentration along with the total silicon and III-V atom ratio in the vapor are then written to a wrap-up file if IWRAP> 0.

A.2.4 Iterative Solution for Equilibrium Composition

The iteration scheme for determining equilibrium compositions is located in lines 313 through 362. Before entering the loop RELMAX and IACFF are initialized to prevent calculation of activity coefficients during the first iteration. If a nonideal solution option is chosen activity coefficients are calculated only after RELMAX has reached a value of less than 0.1. This greatly reduces the chance that the numerical solution will diverge.

At the top of the loop subroutine ADDRMV is called to remove pure condensed phases from the calculation which have compositions of less than 1.65×10^{-25} g-moles. ADDRMV then reinserts one molecule of the pure condensed phase which has the smallest negative incremental Gibbs Free Energy of those which have been removed. Subroutine ACTCOF is called to calculate activity coefficients for each of the species followed by RAND which calculates the change in composition for each specie which will yield a closer approximation to the system equilibrium composition.

A convergence forcer is calculated in subroutine CNVFRC. The purpose of the convergence forcer is to assure that negative compositions do not occur and, if IALG = 1, to provide a correction to the predicted composition changes which will help eliminate numerical instabilities. Lines 338 through 341 apply the convergence forcer to update the current estimate of the equilibrium composition. The minimum composition any specie in the vapor or solution phases may attain is set to 10^{-50} g-moles in line 340.

Subroutine RESTOR is called to replace any pure condensed phases which were removed by ADDRMV back into the problem in the original sequence. Subroutines GIBBS and DEBUG provide diagnostic information if IDEBUG > 1.

Lines 352 through 360 test for convergence of the solution. The maximum fractional change of all species with compositions greater than 10^{-50} g-moles over two successive iterations is compared with CNVG. The solution is considered converged if the largest fractional change is less than CNVG.

The iteration process will also be terminated if the maximum number of iterations, MAXIT, is exceeded or if ISTOP = 1. The parameter ISTOP is set to unity if the coefficient matrix in subroutine RAND is found to be algorithmically singular which prohibits the solution of the set of linear equations. A message is printed in line 363 if the numerical solution does not converge.

A.2.5 Output of Results

Following the loop for determining the equilibrium compositions subroutine GIBBS is called to calculate the final system Gibbs Free Energy. Lines 369 through 409 then determine mole fractions and chemical potentials for each of the species. Subroutine CALCQ is called to calculate equilibrium constants for the reaction formation equations using the compositions determined by the RAND algorithm. Subroutines TOTSI and RATIO then determine the total silicon concentrations and the group III-V atom ratio in the vapor phase.

The results of the equilibrium calculations are written out in lines 422 through 470 if IWRAP < 2. A wrap-up file is written at line 472 if IWRAP > 0. If a temperature, pressure or composition loop option has been chosen (IOPT > 0) the program jumps to the bottom of this loop at line 553. Otherwise the set of independent formation reaction equations are written out followed by a comparison of the equilibrium constants for these reactions as calculated by the free energy change and the equilibrium compositions.

A.2.6 Listing of The Main Program

```
1 C
     MCMPEC.RAND .... MULTICOMPONENT MULTIPHASE EQUILTERIUM CODE
 2 C
                      RAND ALGORITHUM
 3 C
 4 C
        DOUBLE PRECISION ALEQ(63.63).BLEQ(63).D(13.13).DPRMF(13.13).
 5
 6
                         DINV(13,13) . WKA1(13) . WKA(63)
 7
        DIMENSION A(50.13).A0(50).A1(50).A2(50).A3(50).ACOEF(50).B(13).
                  BCALC(50).CHMPT(50).COEFF(6).DELN(50).DG(50).
 8
 9
                  DTST(50),DH0(50),DS0(50),FRAC(50),FRACIN(50),GNU(50,13
10
                  ICP(50), IDXBAS(50), INERT(3), Q(50), STDCP(50), TOTMC(50)
        INTEGER ISPCE(50.3).PHASE(50.3).SPECIE(50.3).STRING(6.4).
11
12
                TITLE(20).V.S.C.E.VP1.VPS.VPSP1.VSC.VSCE.EPCP2.
13
                ELMNT(13)/13** */.VAPOR(3)/* V*.*APO*.*R */.
14
       £
                SOLN(3)/'SOL'.'UTI'.'ON '/.COND(3)/'CON'.'DEN'.'SED'/.
15
                RPSPS/') + '/.RPAS/')<= '/.RPBL/') '/.SSPS/'
                BLNKS/
                           */.LP/*(*/
16
        REAL N(50) . KEQ(50) . NV . NS . L AMBDA
17
18 C
     A(I.J) : ELEMENTAL ABUNDANCE MATRIX
19 C
             : TOTAL NUMBER OF GRAM-MOLES OF ELEMENT J
20 C
     B(J)
21 C
     OHO(I) : ENTHALPY OF FORMATION OF SPECIES I
22 C
      DSO(1) : ENTROPY OF FORMATION OF SPECIES I
     STDCP(I) : STANDARD CHEMICAL POTENTIAL OF SPECIES I
23 C
24 C
25 C
     ******* HEAT CAPACITY CORRELATIONS ********
26 C
     ICP(I)=0 : CP(I) = AO(I) + A1(I)+T + A2(I)/T++2 + A3(I)+ALOG(T)
27 C
     ICP(I)=1 : CP(I) = A0(I) + A1(I)*T + A2(I)*T**2 + A3(I)*T**3
28 C
     ************************************
29 C
30 C
     * DOUBLE PRECISION IS USED IN THE MATRIX ROUTINE LEGTIF *
     ***********************
31 C
32 C
33
        IRD=5
34
        IWRT=6
35
        IFILE=2
36
        IDIM1=50
37
        IDIM2=13
38
        IDIM3=IDIM1+IDIM2
39 C
40 C
     SUPRESS PRINTING OF OVERFLOW. UNDERFLOW. DIVIDE BY ZERO
41 C
     AND EXPONENTIAL ARGUMENT ERROR MESSAGES
42 C
43
        CALL ERRSET(207.0.-1.0.0.209)
        CALL ERRSET(252.0.-1.0.0.253)
44
45 C
46 C READ TITLE
47 C
48
        READ(IRD,5) (TITLE(K),K=1,20)
49
      5 FORMAT (20A4)
50 C
     NUMBER OF ELEMENTS. VAPOR SPECIES. SOLUTION SPECIES.
51 C
52 C CONDENSED PURE PHASES. SYSTEM TEMPERATURE (K) AND PRESSURE (PA)
53 C
        READ(IRD.10) E.V.S.C.T.P.TO.PO
54
```

```
55
       10 FORMAT(415,4F10.0)
 56
          IF(V.EQ.O) WRITE(IWRT.11) V
 57
       11 FORMAT( *0 . 50( ** ) . / . 1 X . . PROBLEM CANNOT BE SOLVED USING THE .
         58
 59
         6/.1X.50(***))
          IF(V.EQ.0) GO TO 3000
 60
          VP1=V+1
 61
 62
          VPS=V+S
 63
          VPSP1=V+S+1
 64
          VSC=V+S+C
 65
          VSCE=V+S+C+E
 66
          EPCP2=E+C+2
 67
          IF(S.EQ.0) EPCP2=E+C+1
 68 C
 69 C
       READ ELEMENTS
 70 C
 71
          READ(IRD, 15) (ELMNT(J), J=1,E)
 72
       15 FORMAT(13(1X,A2))
 73 C
       VAPOR SPECIES INFORMATION
74 C
 75 C
 76
          DO 110 I=1.V
 77
          READ(IRD.20) (SPECIE(I.K).K=1.3).DH0(I).DS0(I)
 78
          READ(IRD,21) A0(1),A1(1),A2(1),A3(1),ICP(1)
 79
          READ(IRD, 22) (A(I, J), J=1, E)
 80
       20 FORMAT(3A4.2E12.5)
81
       21 FORMAT(4E12.5.12)
 82
       22 FORMAT(13(F5.0.1X))
 83
          DO 110 J=1.3
          PHASE (I.J)=VAPOR (J)
 84
      110 CONTINUE
 85
 86 C
 87 C
       INERT VAPOR SPECIE DATA
88 C
89
          READ(IRO,20) (INERT(K),K=1,3).DH0Z.DS0Z
          READ(IRD,21) AOZ,A1Z,A2Z,A3Z,ICPZ
90
91
          READ(IRD.22) IDUMMY
92 C
93 C
      SOLUTION SPECIES INFORMATION
94 C
95
          IF(5.EQ.0) GO TO 125
96
          DO 120 I=VP1.VPS
97
          READ(IRD.20) (SPECIE(I.K).K=1.3).DHO(I).DSO(I)
98
          READ(IRD.21) A0(1).A1(1).A2(1).A3(1).ICP(1)
          READ(IRD.22) (A(I.J).J=1.E)
90
100
          DO 120 J=1.3
          PHASE (I.J) = SOLN(J)
101
102
      120 CONTINUE
103
      125 CONTINUE
104 C
105 C
      CONDENSED PHASE DATA
106 C
107
          IF(C.EQ.0) GO TO 135
108
          DO 130 I=VPSP1.VSC
```

```
READ([RD.20] (SPECIE([.K].K=1.3).DHO([].DSO([)
109
          READ(IRD,21) A0(1),A1(1),A2(1),A3(1),ICP(1)
110
          READ(IRD.22) (A(I.J).J=1.E)
111
112
          DO 130 J=1.3
          PHASE (I.J)=COND(J)
113
114
      130 CONTINUE
115
      135 CONTINUE
116 C
117 C
      MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ITERATIONS. CONVERGENCE CRITERION AND OPTIONS
118 C
119
          READ(IRD, 136) IDEBUG, IOPT. ISS, IWRAP. MAXIT, NMAX, CNVG, TINC, PINC
120
      136 FORMAT(615.3F10.0)
121
          IF(IWRAP.EQ.3) IFILE=IWRT
125 C
123 C
      SET THE LOOP LIMITS FOR THE TEMPERATURE, PRESSURE AND COMPOSITION
124 C
       LOOPS. THE COMPOSITION LOOP STARTS HERE
125 C
          NCMP=1
126
127
          NTP=1
128
          IF(IOPT.EQ.1.OR.IOPT.EQ.2) NTP=NMAX
129
          IF(IDPT.EQ.3) NCMP=NMAX
          DO 2000 ICMP=1.NCMP
130
131 C
132 C
     TOTAL NUMBER OF MOLES OF VAPOR AND MOLE FRACTIONS
133 C
134
          READ(IRD.137) TOTMY
135
          READ(IRD.137) (FRACIN(I).I=1.V).FRCZIN
136
      137 FORMAT(6E12.5)
137 C
138 C
      TOTAL NUMBER OF MOLES OF SOLUTION SPECIES. MOLE FRACTIONS
139 C AND EXCESS FREE ENERGY CORRELATION PARAMETERS
140 C
          IF(S.EQ.0) GO TO 139
141
          READ(IRD.137) TOTMS
142
143
          READ(IRD.137) (FRACIN(I).I=VP1.VPS)
144
          READ(IRD.138) IXSCOR.AXS.BXS
145
      138 FORMAT(15.2E12.5)
      139 CONTINUE
146
147 C
148 C
      TOTAL NUMBER OF MOLES IN PURE CONDENSED PHASES
149 C
          IF(C.EQ.0) GO TO 140
150
          READ(IRD, 137) (TOTMC(I), I=VPSP1, VSC)
151
      140 CONTINUE
152
153 C
       SAVE THE ORIGINAL SPECIE ORDER SO THAT THE PROBLEM CAN BE PLACED
154 C
155 C
       IN THIS ORDER IF ANY PURE CONDENSED PHASES ARE REMOVED OR SHIFTED
156 C
157
          DO 165 I=1.VSC
158
          DO 165 K=1.3
159
          ISPCE(I.K)=SPECIE(I.K)
160
      165 CONTINUE
          IF(ICMP.GT.1.DR.IWRAP.EQ.3) GO TO 187
161
162 C
```

```
163 C WRITE-DUT SOME OF THE INPUT DATA
    164 C
    165
               IPAGE=1
    166
               WRITE(IWRT,400) (TITLE(K).K=1.20).IPAGE
    167
               WRITE(IWRT.410) T.P
    168
               IF(IWRAP.GT.1) GO TO 187
    169
               WRITE(IWRT,170)
           170 FORMAT( *0 *. / . 1x . T55 . * HEAT CAPACITY CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS *.
    170
              $/.1x.T16.*ENTHALPY OF*.T33.*ENTROPY OF*.T58.*ICP=0: CP = A0*.
    171
    172
              6 + A1*T + A2/T**2 + A3*LN(T)*,/,1X,T17,*FORMAT[ON*,T33,*FORMAT*,
              & *ION* . T58 . *ICP=1: CP = A0 + A1 *T + A2 *T ** 2 + A3 *T ** 3 * . / . 1 X . T4 .
    173
              6 *SPECIE* .T 20 .*DHO* .T37, *DSO*, T54, *A0*, T73, *A1*, T93, *A2*, T113,
    174
              6'A3', T122, 'ICP', /, 1X, T4, 'SYMBOL', T15, '(KCAL/G-MOLE)', T30,
    175
    176
              &!(KCAL/G-MOLE-K)!,T47,!(KCAL/G-MOLE-K)!,T65,!(KCAL/G-MOLE-K##2)!,
    177
              $T86.*(.....)*,T106.*(......)*,T122.*(-)*,
              6/,"+".12("_").T15.13("_").T30.15("_").T47.15("_").
    178
              &T65,18('_'),T86,15('_'),T106,15('_'),T122,3('_'))
    179
    180
               DO 180 I=1.VSC
    181
               WRITE(IWRT,175) (SPECIE(I,K),K=1,3),DHO(I),DSO(I),AO(I),A1(I),
    182
                                 A2(I),A3(I),ICP(I)
    183
           175 FDRMAT(1X,3A4,T17,F9.3.T33,F9.6,T50,F9.6,T68,E12.5,T88,E12.5,
    184
              ET108.E12.5.T123.I1)
    185
               IF(I.EQ.V) WRITE(IWRT.175) (INERT(K).K=1.3).DH0Z.DS0Z.A0Z.A1Z.
    186
                                           A2Z.A3Z.ICPZ
    187
          180 CONTINUE
    188
               WRITE(IWRT, 184) TO, PO, MAXIT, CNVG, IDEBUG
    189
          184 FORMAT( *0 * . / . * 0 * . T10 . * THE ENTHALPY AND ENTROPY OF FORMATION * .
              GIREFERENCE TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE ARE: 1.5%, 170 = 1.66.1.1 KI.
    190
Œ
              65x, *P0 = *, F9.1, * PA*, /, *0*, T35, *MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ITERATIONS *.
    191
              & *ALLJWED = *.15, /. *0*, T50, *CONVERGENCE CRITERION = *.E12.4.
    192
    193
              E/. *O*. T48. *OUTPUT PARAMETER IDEBUG = *.[2]
    194
               IF(S.GT.1) WRITE(IWRT.185) IXSCOR.AXS.BXS
           185 FORMAT('0'.'EXCESS FREE ENERGY CORRELATION : '.2X.'IXSCOR = '.
    195
                      15.5X.*AXS = *.E12.5.5X.*BXS = *.E12.5
    196
    197
               IF(ISS.GT.O) WRITE(IWRT.186) ISS
    198
           186 TORMAT('0'.T24.'ISS= '.I2.' THE III-V LIQUID SOLUTION IS AT '.
                      'EQUILIBRIUM WITH THE III-V STOICHIOMETRIC SOLID')
    199
           187 CONTINUE
    200
    201 C
    202 C
           CALCULATE THE STANDARD STATE CHEMICAL POTENTIALS
            AND AN INITIAL ESTIMATE OF THE EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITION
    203 C
    204 C
    205
               DO 2000 ITP=1.NTP
               IF(IOPT.EQ.1.AND.ITP.GT 1 T=T+TINC
    206
               IF(IDPT.EQ.2.AND.ITP.GT.1: "=P+PINC
    207
    208
               CALL STSTCP(A0.A1,A2,A3,A07,A1Z,A2Z,A3Z,DH0.DS0.DH0Z.DS0Z.
    209
                           STOCP.STOCPZ.ICP.;CPZ.TO.T.IDIMI.V.S.C)
               IF(ITP.GT.1.AND.ISS.EQ.0) GO TO 195
    210
               DO 190 I=1.VPS
    211
    212
               FRAC(I)=FRACIN(I)
    213
           190 CONTINUE
               FRACZ=FRCZIN
    214
               CALL ESTMTE(TOTMY.TOTMS.TOTMC.FRAC.N.FRACZ.ZV.
    215
                                         IDIM1.V.S.C)
    216
```

```
217
      195 CONTINUE
218 C
219 C
       SOURCE ZONE STEADY-STATE LIQUID COMPOSITION MODEL
220 C
           IF(ISS.GT.0) CALL STEADY(SPECIE.A.STDCP.ELMNT.XIII.T.TO.V.S.C.
221
222
                       IDIM1. IDIM2. ISS. IWRT)
223 C
       CALCULATE THE TOTAL GRAM-MOLES OF EACH ELEMENT
224 C
225 C
       BASED ON THE INITIAL COMPOSITION ESTIMATES IN THE PHASES
226 C
          DO 200 J=1.E
227
228
          BCALC(J)=0.
229
          DO 200 I=1.VSC
230
           BCALC(J)=A(I,J)*N(I)*BCALC(J)
231
           B(J)=BCALC(J)
232
      200 CONTINUE
233 C
       DETERMINE A SET OF INDEPENDENT REACTION EQUATIONS.
234 C
       THE GIBBS FREE ENERGY CHANGE FOR THESE REACTIONS
235 C
       AND THE REACTION EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS
236 C
237 C
238
          RT=0.0019872 *T
239
          CALL IDPTEQ(A.D.DPRME.DINV.STDCP.GNU.IDXBAS.KEQ.WKA1.DG.
                       RT.IDIM1.IDIM2.V.S.C.E.IWRT)
240
241
           IF(IWRAP.GT.1) GO TO 476
242
           IF(ITP.GT.1) GO TO 472
243 C
244 C
       WRITE-OUT THE INITIAL COMPOSITION ESTIMATES, STANDARD STATE
245 C
       CHEMICAL POTENTIALS AND THE ELEMENTAL ABUNDANCE MATRIX
246 C
247
           IPAGE=IPAGE+1
248
           WRITE(IWRT,400) (TITLE(K),K=1,20),IPAGE
      400 FORMAT("1"./. *0". T38. *RAND ALGORITHUM FOR DETERMINING *,
249
                  *EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS*./.*0*.T30.20A4.T120.
250
251
                  *PAGE * . 12)
252
          WRITE(IWRT.410) T.P
253
      410 FDRMAT( *0 , T43 , TEMPERATURE = * , F6 . 1 . * K* , 5 X , * PNESSURE = * , F12 . 5 .
                  . PA.)
254
          WRITE(IWRT, 420) (ELMNT(K), K=1,13)
255
      420 FORMAT( 90 . / . T48 . INPUT DATA AND INITIAL COMPOSITION ESTIMATES .
256
257
         E/, '0' .T29, 'INIT'AL', T43, 'STANDARD', /, 1 X, T27, 'COMPOSITION',
258
         6743. CHEMICAL ./ .IX.T4. SPECIE .T29. ESTIMATE .T42. POTENTIAL .
         GT72, 'ELEMENTAL ABUNDANCE MATRIX', /, 1X, T4, 'SYMBOL', T17, 'PHASE',
259
260
         &T28. (G-MOLES) . T40. (KCAL/G-MOLE) . T55.13(A2.4X)./. ++.
         612('_').T15.9('_').T25.14('_').T40.13('_').T55.78('_'))
26 i
262
           DO 440 I=1.VSC
263
          WRITE(IWRT.430) (SPECIE(I,K).K=1.3),(PHASE(I,K).K=1.3),N(I).
                            STDCP(I).(A(I.J).J=1.E)
264
265
      430 FORMAT(1X,3A4,T15,3A3,T25,E14,7,T42,F9,3,T55,13(F5,3,1X))
266
           IF(I.EQ.V) WRITE([WRT.430] ([NERT(K).K=1.3).
         E
                                        (PHASE(I.K).K=1.3).ZV.STDCPZ
267
      440 CONTINUE
268
           IF(ISS.GT.O) WRITE(IWRT.445) XIII
269
      445 FORMAT(4X, *X=*, F6.4)
270
```

```
271
          WRITE(IWRT,450)
      450 FORMAT( *0 *. /. *0 *. T44. *TOTAL GRAM-MOLES OF EACH ELEMENT FROM IN *.
272
                 *PUT DATA * . / . 1 X , T40 . * AND AS CALCULATED FROM THE INITIAL * .
273
274
                 275
                 *CALCULATED* .5X}}
276
          NPRT=E/4
277
          NCHK=NPRT+4
          IF (NCHK.NE.E) NPRT=NPRT+1
278
279
          ISTRT=1
280
          DO 470 K=1.NPRT
281
          NEND=ISTRT+3
282
          IF (NEND.GT.E) NEND = E
283
          WRITE(IWRT,460) (ELMNT(J),B(J),BCALC(J),J=ISTRT,NEND)
284
      450 FORMAT(1X,4(A2,1X,E12,5,1X,E12,5,4X))
285
          ISTRT=NEND+1
286
      470 CONTINUE
      472 CONTINUE
287
288
          IPAGE=IPAGE+1
289
          WRITE(IWRT.400) (TITLE(K).K=1.20).IPAGE
290
          WRITE(IWRT,410) T.P
291
          WRITE (IWRT, 475)
292
      475 FORMAT('0',T58,'EXECUTION DIAGNOSTICS',/,"+',T58,9('_'),1%,
293
                  11('_')./.'0')
294
      476 CONTINUE
295 C
296 C
       DIVIDE THE STANDARD STATE CHEMICAL POTENTIALS BY RT
297 C
298
          DO 480 I=1.VSC
299
          STDCP(I)=STDCP(I)/RT
300
      480 CONTINUE
          STDCPZ=STDCPZ/RT
301
302 C
       CALCULATE THE TOTAL SILICON AND THE III/V RATIO IN THE VAPOR
303 C
304 C
       AND WRITE-OUT THE INITIAL RESULTS TO THE WRAPUP FILE
305 C
306
          IF(ITP.GT.1) GO TO 485
307
          CALL TOTSI(A.ELMNT.FRAC.N.SITOT.SIMF.IDIM1.IDIM2.V.E)
308
          CALL RATIO (A. ELMNT, FRAC, RIIIV, IDIM1, IDIM2, V.E)
309
          IF(IWRAP.GT.O) CALL WRAPUP(TITLE, SPECIE, INERT, N, FRAC, ZV, FRACZ,
                                      SITOY, SIMF, RIIIV, CNVG, CNVG, ISS, XIII,
310
         ٤
                                      T.P. IDATA, IDIMI, IFILE, V. VSC)
311
312
      485 CONTINUE
313 C
314 C
       ITERATIVE SOLUTION FOR THE EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS
315 C
316
          RELMAX=100.0
317
          IACFF=0
318
          DO 600 I=1.MAXIT
319
          ITER=I
320 C
       REMOVE OR ADD PURE CONDENSED PHASES INTO THE CALCULATION
321 C
       BASED ON THEIR INCREMENTAL GIBBS FREE ENERGIES
322 C
323 C
          CALL ADDRMV(A.N.DGTST.STDCP.BLEO.SPECIE.DELN.VPSP1.VSC.F.C.
324
```

```
325
                       EPCP2. IOUT. IDIM1. IDIM2. IDIM3)
326
          CALL ACTCOF(N, ACOEF, ZACT, IDIM1, IXSCOR, AXS, BXS, T, V, S, C, IACFF,
327
                       RELMAX)
32B
          CALL RAND(A.S.BCALC.N.DELN.STDCP.ALEQ.BLEQ.WKA.ACCEF.
         3
                     ZACT.V.S.C.E.VSC.EPCP2.IDIM1.IDIM2.IDIM3.ITER.PO.P.ZV.
329
330
         3
                     ISTOP. [WRT. IDEBUG. [WRAP]
331 C
       CALCULATE THE CONVERGENCE FORCER
332 C
333 C
       AND THE NEW ESTIMATE TO THE EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITION
334 C
335
          IALG=1
          CALL CNVFRC(STDCP.N.DELN.ACGEF.V.S.C.IDIM1.IALG.ZV.
336
337
                       P.PO.RT.LAMBDA.ITER, IWRT)
          DO 510 II=1.VSC
338
339
          N(II)=N(II)+LAMBDA+DELN(II)
340
           IF(II.LT.VPS.AND.N(II).LE.1.0E-50) N(II)=1.0E-50
341
      510 CONTINUE
342 C
343 C
       RESTORE THE CONSTANTS AND ARRAYS TO THE ORIGINAL PROBLEM FORMULATION
344 C
       (THIS UNDOES THE SHIFTING DONE IN SUBROUTINE ADDRMY)
345 C
346
          CALL RESTOR(A, SPECIE. ISPCE. STDCP.N. DELN. IDIM1. IDIM2. VSC.
347
                       EPCP2.C. VPSP1.E. IOUT)
348
           IF(IDEBUG.GE.1) CALL GIBBS(N.STDCP.STDCPZ.ACDEF.ZACT.ZV.T.P.PO.
349
                                       IDIM1.V.S.C.GFE)
          IF(IDEBUG.GE.1) CALL DEBUG(N.DELN.DGTST.VSC.IDIN1.ITER.LAMBDA.
350
351
                                       GFE, RELMAX, [WRT]
352 C
353 C
       CHECK FOR CONVERGENCE OF THE EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS
354 C
355
          RELMAX=0.
356
          DO 520 II=1. VSC
357
          IF(N(II).GT.0.0) RELERR=DELN(II)/N(II)
          IF(ABS(RELERR).GT.RELMAX.AND.N(II).GT.1.0E-50)
358
359
         ε
                                         RELMAX=ABS(RELERR)
      520 CONTINUE
360
361
          IF(RELMAX.LT.CNVG.OR.ISTOP.EQ.1) GO TO 610
362
      600 CONTINUE
363
          IF(IWRAP.LT.3) WRITE(IWRT.605) MAXIT
      605 FORMAT( *0 * . * * * * * AFTER * . IS. * ITERATIONS THE EQUILIBRIUM * .
364
         & *COMPOSITION DID NOT CONVERGE*)
365
      610 CONTINUE
366
367
          CALL GIBBS(N.STDCP.STDCPZ.ACDEF.ZACT.ZV.T.P.PO.IDIM1.V.S.C.GFE)
368 C
369 C
      CALCULATE NV. NS. MOLE FRACTIONS. AND THE CHEMICAL POTENTIALS
370 C
371
          NV=ZV
          DO 800 I=1.V
372
373
          NV = NV + N(I)
      800 CONTINUE
374
375
          NS=0.
          IF(S.EQ.0) GO TO 815
376
377
          DO 810 I=VP1.VPS
378
          NS=NS+N(I)
```

```
379
      810 CONTINUE
      815 CONTINUE
380
381
          DO 820 I=1.V
382
          CHMPT(I)=0.
383
          FRAC(I)=N(I)/NV
384
          ARG=ACDEF(I) *FRAC(I)
          IF(ARG.LT.1.0E-50) ARG=1.0E-50
385
386
          CHMPT(I)=RT*(STDCP(I)+ALOG(ARG))
387
      820 CONTINUE
388
          IF(S.EQ.0; GO TO 835
          DO 830 I=VP1.VPS
389
390
          CHMPT(1)=0.
391
          FRAC(I)=N(I)/NS
392
          ARG=ACDEF(I)*FRAC(I)
393
          IF(ARG.LT.1.0E-50) ARG=1.0E-50
394
          CHMPT([)=RT+(STDCP([)+ALOG(ARG))
395
      830 CONTINUE
396
      835 CONTINUE
397
          IF(C.EQ.0) GO TO 845
398
          DO 840 I=VPSP1.VSC
399
          FRAC([)=1.
400
          IF(N(I).LT.1.0E-50) FRAC(I)=0.0
          CHMPT(I)=STDCP(I)*RT
401
      840 CONTINUE
402
403
      845 CONTINUE
404
          FRACZ=ZV/NV
405
          DZV=0.
406
          CHMPT Z=0.
407
          IF(FRACZ.LE.0.0) GO TO 850
408
          CHMPTZ=(STDCPZ+ALOG(ZACT*FRACZ))*RT
409
      850 CONTINUE
410 C
411 C
       CALCULATE THE EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS FROM COMPOSITION
412 C
413
          CALL CALCO(GNU, N. ACOEF, FRAC, IDXBAS, Q.
414
                      P.PO.V.S.C.E. ID IM1. IDIM2)
415 C
       CALCULATE THE TOTAL SILICON AND THE III/V RATIO IN THE VAPOR
416 C
417 C
          CALL TOTSI(A.ELMNT.FRAC.N.SITOT.SIMF.IDIM1.IDIM2.V.E)
418
419
          CALL RATIO(A, ELMNT, FRAC, RIIIV, IDIM1, IDIM2, V.E)
420
          IF(IWRAP.GT.1) GO TO 971
421 C
422 C
       WRITE-OUT THE RESULTS
423 C
424
           IPAGE=IPAGE+1
          WRITE(IWRT.400) (TITLE(K).K=1.20).[PAGE
425
426
          WRITE(IWRT,410) T.P
427
          WRITE(IWRT.900) ITER.GFE.RELMAX.CNVG.LAMBDA
      900 FORMAT( *0 *./.1x.T45, *EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS AFTER *,15;
428
         6. ITERATIONS .... O .. T42. SYSTEM GIBBS FREE ENERGY = .. E14.7.
429
430
         S. (KCAL).
         & /.ºO.. RELATIVE ERROR = .E12.5.5X. CONVERGENCE CRITERION = .
431
         & E12.5.5X. RELAXATION PARAMETER AT LAST ITERATION = 1.612.5.
432
```

```
433
            & /. 10 . T57. ESTIMATED . /. 1X. T25. EQUILIBRIUM . T39. EQUILIBRIUM .
434
            & T56. 'COMPOSITION'. T92. 'CHEMICAL'.
435
            & /.1x.T4. 'SPECIE'.T29.'MOLE'.T39.'COMPOSITION'.T56.
  436
            6 "UNCERTAINTY" . T91 . "POTENTIAL" . T109 . "ACTIVITY" .
            6 /.1x.T4. *SYMBOL *.T17. *PHASE*.T27. *FRACTION *.T40.*(G-MOLES) *.
   437
            6 T57. (G-MOLES) .T90. (KCAL/G-MOLE) .T107. CDEFFICIENT.
   438
            6 /.*+*.12(*_*).T15.9(*_*).T25.12(*_*).T37.14(*_*),T54,
   439
            & 14(*_*),T89,14(*_*),T106,12(*_*))
   440
   441
             DO 920 I=1.VSC
   442
             WRITE(IWRT,910) (SPECIE(I,K),K=1.3),(PHASE(I,K),K=1,3),FRAC(I),
   443
                              N(I).DELN(I).CHMPT(I).ACOEF(I)
            £
   444
         910 FORMAT(1X,3A4,T15,3A3,T24,E12.5,T37,E14.7,T54,E14.7,T92,F9.3.
            £T106.E12.5)
   445
   446
             IF(I.EQ.V) WRITE(IWRT.910) (INERT(K),K=1.3),(PHASE(I.K),K=1.3),
                                          FRACZ.ZV.DZV.CHMPTZ.ZACT
   447
   448
         920 CONTINUE
             IF(ISS.GT.O) WRITE(IWRT.445) XIII
   449
   450
             WRITE(IWRT,930) SIMF
         930 FORMAT( *0 * . T35 . * MOLE FRACTION OF SILICON SPECIES IN *.
   451
                     *VAPOR PHASE = *.E12.5)
   452
   453
             WRITE(IWRT,940) RIIIV
         940 FORMAT("0".T50."III/V RATIO IN THE VAPOR PHASE = ".F9.4)
   454
   455
             WRITE(IWRT,950)
   456
         950 FORNAT("0"./."0".T44."TOTAL GRAM-MOLES OF EACH ELEMENT FROM IN".
   457
            6 PUT DATA - . / . 1 X . T42 . 'AND AS CALCULATED FROM THE EQUILIBRIUM' .
                    COMPOSITIONS*./.*0*.4(4x.*INPUT DATA*.3x.
   458
   459
                    'CALCULATED',5X))
  460
             NPRT=E/4
   461
             NCHK=NPRT *4
             IF (NCHK.NE.E) NPRT=NPRT+1
   462
   463
             ISTRT=1
             DO 970 K=1.NPRT
   464
             NEND=ISTRT+3
   465
   466
             IF (NEND.GT.E) NEND=E
  467
             WRITE(IWRT.960) (ELMNT(J).B(J).BCALC(J).J=ISTRT.NEND)
         960 FORMAT(1X,4(A2,1X,E12,5,1X,E12,5,4X))
   468
   469
             ISTRT = NEND+1
  470
         970 CONTINUE
  471
         971 CONTINUE
   472
             IF(IWRAP.GT.0) CALL WRAPUP(TITLE.SPECIE, INERT.N.FRAC.ZV.FRACZ,
  473
            &SITOT.SIMF.RIIIV.RELMAX.CNVG.ISS.XIII.T.P.IDATA.IDIM1.IFILE.
  474
            EV. VSC)
             IF(ITP.GT.1.OR.ICMP.GT.1.OR.IWRAP.GT.1) GO TO 1900
   475
   476 C
          WRITE-OUT THE INDEPENDENT EQUATIONS
  477 C
   478 C
   479
             IPAGE=IPAGE+1
   480
             WRITE(IWRT.400) (TITLE(K).K=1.20). IPAGE
             WRITE(IWRT.410) T.P
   481
   482
             WRITE([WRT,980]
         980 FORMAT( *0 *. T38. *A SET OF INDEPENDENT REACTION EQUATIONS FOR *.
   483
                    'THIS SYSTEM IS AS FOLLOWS: './. '0')
   484
   485
             DO 1100 I=1.VSC
   486 C
```

```
487 C
       DETERMINE THE NUMBER OF BASIS SPECIES IN EACH FORMATION REACTION
488 C
          NSPEC = 0
489
490
          DD 990 K=1.E
491
          IF(I.EQ.IDXBAS(K)) GO TO 1100
          IF(ABS(GNU(I.K)).LT.1.0E-6) GO TO 990
492
493
          NSPEC=NSPEC+1
494
      990 CONTINUE
495 C
       FILL THE CHARACTER ARRAY "STRING" WITH THE FORMATION REACTION SPECIA
496 C
497 C
          NLOOP=1
498
          IF(NSPEC.GT.4) NLOOP=FLOAT(NSPEC)/4.0+0.9
499
500
          DO 1000 K=1.3
501
          STRING(1.K)=SPECIE(I.K)
502
     1000 CONTINUE
503
          STRING(1.4)=RPAS
          CDEFF(1)=1.0
504
505
          IST=1
506
          ICNT=0
          DO 1060 ILOOP=1.NLOOP
507
          NCNT=NSPEC-ICNT+1
508
509
          IF(NCNT.GT.5) NCNT=5
510
          DO 1020 IDX=2.NCNT
511
          ICNT=ICNT+1
512
          DO 1015 IBASE=IST.E
513
          IF(ABS(GNU(I.IBASE)).LT.1.0E-6) GO TO 1015
514
          IDXB=IDXBAS( IBASE)
515
          DO 1010 K=1.3
          STRING(IDX.K)=SPECIE(IDX8.K)
516
517
     1010 CONTINUE
          COEFF(IDX)=GNU(I.IBASE)
518
519
          STRING(IDX.4)=RPSPS
520
          GO TO 1018
521
     1015 CONTINUE
522
     1018 IST=[BASE+1
523
     1020 CONTINUE
          STRING(NCNT.4)=RPBL
524
525
          IF(ILOOP.EQ.1) WRITE(IWRT.1040)(LP.COEFF(IJK).
                                           (STRING(IJK,K),K=1,4),IJK=1,NCNT)
526
     1040 FORMAT('0',A1,F5,2,4A4,4(A1,E10,3,4A4))
527
          IF(ILOOP.GT.1) WRITE(IWRT.1050) SSPS.(LP.COEFF(IJK).
528
                                            (STRING(IJK,K),K=1,4),IJK=2,NCNT)
529
530
     1050 FORMAT(1X.T20.A4.4(A1.E10.3.4A4))
531
     1060 CONTINUE
     1100 CONTINUE
532
533 C
       WRITE-OUT A COMPARISON BETWEEN THE EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS
534 C
       AS CALCULATED BY THE GIBBS FREE ENERGY CHANGE AND BY COMPOSITION
535 C
536 C
          IPAGE=IPAGE+1
537
538
          WRITE(IWRT,400) (TITLE(K),K=1,20), IPAGE
          WRITE(IWRT.410) T.P
539
540
          WRITE ([WRT .1110)
```

```
541 1110 FORMAT("0"./.1X.T40."EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS FOR THE INDEPENDENT".
        542
        & *EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANT *. T73. *EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANT *. /. 1X.
543
544
        6'REACTION PRODUCT',T25,'(KCAL/G-MOLE)',T46,'FROM GIBBS FREE ',
        6'ENERGY'.T70.'FROM PREDICTED COMPOSITION'./."+'.16('_').T20.
545
546
        &24('_'),T46,22('_'),T70,26('_'))
547
         DO 1200 I=1.VSC
548
         WRITE(IWRT,1120) (SPECIE(I.K).K=1.3),DG(I).KEQ(I),Q(I)
549 1120 FORMAT(1X.3A4.T28.F8.3.T51.E12.5.T77.E12.5)
550
    1200 CONTINUE
         IF(ISS.GT.O) WRITE(IWRT.445) XIII
551
    1900 IF(ISTOP.EQ.1) GO TO 3000
552
553
    2000 CONTINUE
554
    3000 STOP
555
         END
```

A.3 A Description of the Major Variables in MCMPEC.RAND

Variables which are used in the IMSL subroutines LINVIF, LEQTIF,
LUDAT F and LUELMF are not included in this list. FORTRAN default typing
applies unless otherwise specified.

<u>Variable</u>	Description	<u>Units</u>
A (I,J)	elemental abundance matrix	atoms of element j molecule of specie i
ACOEF (I)	activity coefficient of specie i	-
ALEQ (I, J)	matrix containing coefficients in the RAND algorithm	variable
AMAX	maximum value the convergence forcer may attain	-
AMIN	minimum value the convergence forcer may attain	-
AXS	activity coefficient correla- tion parameter	variable
AO (I)	heat capacity correlation parameter	kcal/g-mole-K
A1 (I)	heat capacity correlation parameter	kcal/g-mole-K ²
A2 (I)	heat capacity correlation parameter	variable
A3 (I)	heat capacity correlation parameter	variable
AOZ	inert specie heat capacity correlation parameter	kcal/g-mole-K
Alz	inert specie heat capacity correlation parameter	kcal/g-mole-K. ²
A2Z	inert specie heat capacity correlation parameter	va riable
A3Z	inert specie heat capacity correlation parameter	variable

Variable	Description	<u>Units</u>
B (J)	moles of element J specified in the system	g-moles
BCALC (J)	moles of element J as calculated by algorithm	g-moles
BK (J)	same as BCALC (J)	g-moles
BLEQ (I)	vector containing the right-hand- side of the RAND algorithm	variable
BXS	activity coefficient correlation parameter	variable
С	number of pure consensed phases (integer)	-
CHMPT (I)	chemical potential of specie i	kcal/g-mole
CHMPTZ	chemical potential of the inert	kcal/g-mole
CNVG	composition convergence criterion	-
COND (3)	vector containing the character string 'CONDENSED'	-
D (I, J)	matrix of basis species	atoms of j molecule of i
DELH	total enthalpy change	kcal/g-mole
DELN (I)	change in moles of specie i	g-mole
DELS	total entropy change	kcal/g-mole-K
DG (I)	Gibbs Free Energy change of reaction i	kcal/g-mole
DGDL	change in system Gibbs Free Energy with respect to the convergence forcer	kcal/g-mole

Λつ
Δ ∢

Variable	<u>Description</u>	Units
DGTST (I)	incremental change in Gibbs free energy for specie i	kcal/g-mole
DHO (I)	enthalpy of formation of specie i	kcal/g-mole
DHOZ	enthalpy of formation of the inert specie	kcal/g-mole
DINV (I, J)	inverse of matrix D	-
DPRME (I, J)	Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization of matrix D	-
DSO (I)	entropy of formation of specie i	kcal/g-mole-K
DSOZ	entropy of formation of the inert specie	kcal/g-mole-χ
Ε	number of elements in the system (integer)	-
ELIII (K)	vector containing character string of group III elements	-
ELMNT (J)	vector containing character strings of the elements present in the system	-
ELV (K)	vector containing character strings of group V element	-
EPCP2	E + C + 2 (integer)	-
EP3	E + 3 (integer)	-
ЕРЗРС	E + 3 + C (integer)	-
FRAC (I)	mole fraction of specie i in its phase	-
FRACZ	mole fraction of inert in the vapor	-

<u>Variable</u>	Description	<u>Units</u>
GNU (I, J)	formation reaction coefficient matrix	g-mole
GFE	Gibbs Free Energy of the system	kcal/g-mole
GSTAR	GFE divided by RT	-
IACFF	activity coefficient switch	-
IALG	convergence forcer algorithm switch	-
ICMP	index for the composition loop	-
ICP (I)	heat capacity correlation parameter	-
IDATA	switch used with the wrap-up file	-
IDGT	number of significant figures in each matrix element	-
IDIMI	maximum number of species allowed in system	-
IDIM2	maximum number of elements allowed in system	-
IDIM3	IDIM1 + IDIM2	-
IDEBUG	option to aid in trouble-shooting	-
IDXBAS (J)	vector containing the index of each basis specie	-
IFILE	logical unit designator of the wrap- up file	-
INERT (3)	vector containing the inert specie name	-

Variable	<u>Description</u>	<u>Units</u>
IOPT	parameter to allow various computational options	-
IOUT	number of pure condensed phases removed by subroutine ADDRMV	-
IRD	logical unit designator for data input	-
ISPCE (I, J)	array containing the original specie order	-
ISS	steady state option parameter	-
ISTOP	switch which halts the computation if problems develope	-
ITER	current iteration number in the equilibrium calculation	-
ITP	index for the temperature and pressure loop	-
ITST	parameter which indicates linear dependence in the basis specie matrix	-
IWRAP	switch used with the wrap-up file	-
IWRT	logical unit designator for data outpu	t -
IXSCOR	parameter which chooses the solution phase activity coefficient model	-
KEQ (I)	equilibrium constant for formation reaction i as calculated from the Gibbs Free Energy change (real)	-
LAMBDA	convergence forcer (real)	-
MAXIT	maximum number of iterations to be used	-
N (I)	moles of specie i (real)	g-moles
NMAX	total number of loops to be made in the composition or temperature and pressure loops	-

Variable	Description	Units
NS	total moles in solution (real)	g-moles
NSPEC	number of species in the formation reaction	-
NV	total moles in the vapor (real)	g-moles
Р	system pressure	Pa
PHASE (I, 3)	matrix containing a character string to denote the phase of each specie	-
PINC	pressure increment for each loop	Pa
PO	formation data reference pressure	Pa
Q (I)	equilibrium constant for formation reaction i as calculated from composition	-
RELERR	fractional change in composition resulting from one iteration	-
RELMAX	maximum fractional change in composition of all species resulting from one iteration	-
RIIIV	vapor phase III/V atomic ratio	-
RT	product of the ideal gas constant and the temperature	kcal/g-mole
S	total number of species in the solution phase	-
SIMF	mole fraction of silicon species in the vapor	-
SITOT	moles of silicon species in the vapor	g-moles
SOLN (3)	<pre>vector containing the character string 'SOLUTION'</pre>	-

Variable	Description	Units
SPECIE (I, 3)	matrix of character strings contain- ing the names of each specie	-
STDCP (I)	standard chemical potential of specie i	kcal/g-mole
STDCPZ	standard chemical potential of the inert	kcal/g-mole
SUMIII	total moles of group III atoms in the vapor	g-mole
SUMV	total moles of group V atoms in the vapor	g-mole
т	system temperature	Κ
TITLE (K)	vector containing an 80 character title	-
TINC	temperature increment for each loop	K
TOTMC (I)	total moles of pure condensed phase i as input	g-moles
TOTMOL	total moles in a single phase	g-moles
TOTMS	total moles in the solution phase	g-moles
TOTMV	total moles in the vapor phase	g-moles
ТО	formation data reference temper- ature	К
US	coefficient for the solution species	-
UV	coefficient for the vapor species	-
V	total number of species in the vapor (integer)	-
VAPOR (3)	vector containing the character string 'VAPOR'	-

<u>Variable</u>	Description	<u>Units</u>	
WKA	work area for LEQT1F		
WKAT	work area for LINV1F		
XIII	group III specie fraction in the steady state liquid "pure" condensed phase	-	
ZV	moles of inert in the system	g-moles	
ZACT	activity coefficient of the inert	_	

A.4 A Description of the Subroutines

The subroutine calling sequence is shown in Figure A2. All of the subroutines in MCMPEC.RAND are discussed separately in the following sections with the exception of subroutine ERRSET and the IMSL subroutines LINVIF and LEQTIF. Subroutine ERRSET is a system subroutine which is used to suppress printing of certain execution time error messages. This subroutine may not be available at all computer installations and therefore the two calls to ERRSET may have to be removed if this code is to be implemented on other systems. The IMSL subroutines are briefly described in section A.4.18.

A.4.1 STSTCP

A listing of subroutine STSTCP is shown in Figure A3. STSTCP calculates the standard state chemical potentials for each specie in the system. The reference state is the system temperature T, the formation pressure P0, and pure component in the phase in which the specie is present.

The pure component Gibbs Free Energy (standard chemical potential) of specie i at temperature To and pressure Po is:

$$u_{i}^{\circ} (T_{0}, P_{0}) = \underline{G}_{i}^{\circ} = \Delta \underline{H}_{f}^{\circ} - T_{0} \Delta \underline{S}_{f}^{\circ}$$
(1)

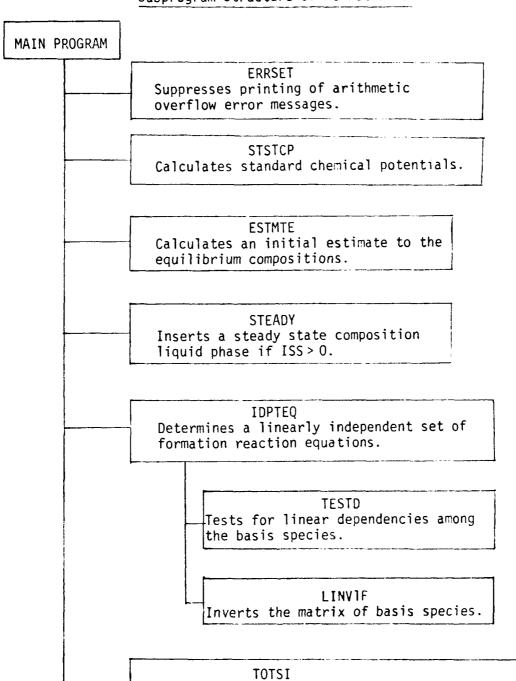
For a system temperature T the standard chemical potential of specie i is given by:

pecie i is given by:
$$\mu_{i}^{\circ}(T, P_{0}) = \Delta \underbrace{H_{f}^{i}(T_{0})}_{T_{0}} + \int_{C_{p}^{i}}^{C_{p}^{i}} dT - T\left[\Delta \underbrace{S_{f}^{i}(T_{0})}_{T_{0}} + \int_{T_{0}}^{T} \underbrace{C_{p}^{i}}_{T} dT\right] \qquad (2)$$

Two heat capacity correlations are available and are chosen by the

Figure A2

Subprogram Structure of MCMPEC.RAND



Determines the total moles of silicon species in the vapor phase.

RATIO Determines the III/V atom ratio in the vapor phase. WRAPUP Writes out temperature, pressure and composition data when IWRAP > 0. ADDRMV Removes pure condensed phases with small compositions and negative incremental Gibbs Free Energies. **ACTCOF** Calculates the species activity coefficients. RAND Estimates a correction to the current composition which will yield a better approximation to the equilibrium composition. PRNTAB Writes-out matricies ALEQ and BLEQ when IDEBUG=2 LEQT1F Solves the matrix prublem. (IMSL Routine) CNVFRC Calculates the convergence forcer. DGDLAM Calculates the derivative of the Gibbs Free Energy with respect to

the convergence forcer.

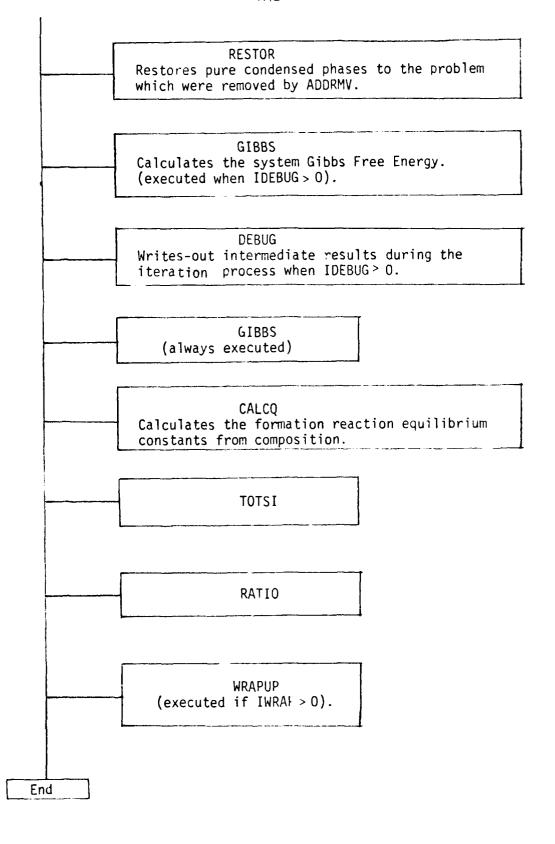


Figure A3. Subroutine STSTCP

```
SUBROUTINE STSTCP(A0,A1,A2,A3,A3Z,A1Z,A2Z,A3Z,DH0,DS0,DH0Z,DS0Z,
 1
 2
                             STDCP.STDCPZ.ICP.ICPZ.TO.T.IDIM1.V.S.C)
 3 C
 4 C
      THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE STANDARD STATE CHEMICAL POTENTIALS
 5 C
      REFERENCE STATE: PURE COMPONENT (APPROPRIATE PHASE)
 6 C
                        AT TEMPERATURE T.
 7 C
 8
         DIMENSION AO(IDIMI), AI(IDIMI), A2(IDIMI), A3(IDIMI), DHO(IDIMI),
 9
                    DSO(IDIM1).STDCP(IDIM1).ICP(IDIM1)
10
          INTEGER V.S.C.VSC
11
         VSC=V+S+C
12
         DT=T-TO
13
         DT2=T**2-T0**2
14
         DT3=T++3-T0++3
         DT4=T**4-T0**4
15
16
         DTM1=1.0/T-1.0/T0
17
         DTM2=1.0/T/T-1.0/T0/T0
18
         DLNT=ALOG(T)-ALOG(TO)
19
         DLNT2=ALOG(T) ++2-ALOG(T0) ++2
20
         DTLNT=T*ALOG(T)-T0*ALOG(T0)
21 C
22 C CHEMICAL POTENTIALS FOR THE VAPOR. SOLUTION AND CONDENSED PHASES
23 C
         DO 100 1=1.VSC
24
         DELH=A0(I) +DT+A1(I) +DT2/2.-A2(I) +DTM1+A3(I) +(DTLNT-DT)
25
         DELS=A0(I)*DLNT+A1(I)*DT-A2(I)*DTM2/2.+A3(I)*DLNT2/2.
26
27
         IF(ICP(I).EQ.1) DELH=A0(I)*DT+A1(I)*DT2/2.+A2(I)*DT3/3.
28
                                +A3(I)*DT4/4.
         IF([CP(I).EQ.1) DELS=A0(I)*DLNT+A1(I)*DT+A2(I)*DT2/2.
29
30
                                +A3([)+DT3/3.
31
         STOCP(I)=DHO(I)+DELH-T*(DSO(I)+DELS)
32
     100 CONTINUE
33 C
34 C
      CHEMICAL POTENTIAL FOR THE INERT COMPONENT IN THE VAPOR PHASE
35 C
36
         DELH= A0Z*DT+ A1Z*OT 2/2.-A2Z*DT41+A3Z*(DTLNT-DT)
37
         DELS= A0 Z + DLNT+A1 Z + DT - A2Z + DTM 2/2 . + A3Z + DLNT2/2 .
38
         IF(ICPZ.EG.1) DELH=AOZ+DT+A1Z+DT2/2.+A2Z+DT3/3.
39
                               +A3Z*DT4/4.
         IF(ICPZ.EQ.1) DELS=AOZ+DLNT+A1Z+DT+A2Z+DT2/2.
40
41
                               +A3Z*DT3/3.
         STDCPZ=DH0Z+DELH-T+(DS0Z+DELS)
42
         RETURN
43
44
         END
```

parameter ICP. These correlations are:

ICP Heat Capacity Correlation

$$0 C_p(T) = a_0 + a_1 T + a_2 T^{-2} + a_3 ln(T) (3)$$

1
$$C_p(T) = a_0 + a_1 T + a_2 T^2 + a_3 T^3$$
 (4)

Obviously various other correlations (constant, linear, quadratic, etc.) may be generated from these two functions by simply setting the appropriate coefficients to zero.

Lines 12 through 20 calculate the necessary limit differentials which result from performing the indicated integrations in Equation 2 using the heat capacity correlations in Equations 3 and 4. The integrals are evaluated as DELH and DELS and the standard chemical potential for each specie, STDCP(I)is then calculated.

A.4.2 ESTMTE

A listing of subroutine ESTMTE is provided in Figure A4. ESTMTE simply calculates the number of moles of each specie from the specie mole fraction and the total number of moles in the phase. ESTMTE is provided as a subroutine to allow the inclusion of an algorithm which will yield an estimate to the equilibrium composition and therefore reduce the number of iterations required to obtain convergence. Currently the inlet composition is used as this initial estimate.

A.4.3 STEADY

Subroutine STEADY inserts a pure condensed phase into the system in order to model a III-V liquid solution with a steady state composition.

The composition of this liquid is that which would exist at equilibrium

FIGURE A4. Subroutine ESTMTE

```
1
         SUBROUTINE ESTMTE( TOTMV. TOTMS. TOTMC. FRAC. N. FRACZ. ZV. ID IM1.
 2
                            V.S.C)
 3 C
      THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES AN INITIAL ESTIMATE
 4 C
     TO THE SYSTEM EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS
 5 C
 6 C
 7
         DIMENSION TOTMC(IDIM1).FRAC(IDIM1)
 8
         INTEGER V.S.C.VS.VSI.VSC
 9
         REAL N(IDIM1)
10
         VS=V+S
11
         VS1=VS+1
         VSC=V+S+C
12
13
         TOTMOL=TOTMV
14
         DO 50 I=1.VS
15
         IF(I.GT.V) TOTMOL=TOTMS
16
         N(I)=TOTMOL*FRAC(I)
17
     50 CONTINUE
         ZV=FRACZ*TOTMV
18
19
         IF(C.EQ.O) RETURN
20
         DO 60 I=VS1.VSC
21
         N(I)=TOTMC(I)
22
     60 CONTINUE
23
         RETURN
24
         END
```

with the stoichiometric III-V solid at the system temperature. This subroutine is invoked when ISS > 0, a Ga/As liquid phase being inserted for ISS = 1 and an In/P liquid phase for ISS = 2. This phase is inserted as the last pure condensed phase in the system (specie V+S+C).

A solid liquid equilibrium model for a binary liquid with the mole fraction of group V specie designated as X in obtained by writing the following reactions.

$$(1-x)III(s) = (1-x)III(\ell)$$
 (1)

$$xV(s) = xV(l)$$
 (2)

$$xV (s) = x V (l)$$

$$(1-x)III(l) + x V (l) = III_{1-x} V_x (l)$$

$$(3)$$

$$(1-x)III(s) + x V (s) = III_{1-x} V_{x} (\ell)$$
 (4)

Reaction 4, which is the sum of the previous three reactions, represents the formation of a liquid solution having a composition (1-X)III and x V.

The Gibbs Free Energies of reactions 1 and 2 are simply those due to melting at Tm corrected for the temperature, T, of the solution.

$$\Delta G_{1} = (1-x) \left[\Delta S_{m}^{III} \left(T_{m}^{III} - T \right) + \Delta C_{p}^{III} \left(T - T_{m}^{III} - T \ln \frac{T_{m}^{III}}{T} \right) \right]$$
 (5)

$$\Delta G_2 = x \left[\Delta S_m^V \left(T_m^V - T \right) + \Delta C_P^V \left(T - T_m^V - T \ln \frac{T_m^V}{T} \right) \right]$$
 (6)

where it has been assumed that ΔC_{p} , the difference between the liquid and solid heat capacities, may be approximated as a constant.

The Gibbs Free Energy of reaction 3 is that due to the mixing of the group III and V liquids. This free energy consists of an ideal free energy of mixing (comprised of a configurational entropy term) and an excess Gibbs Free Energy term due to nonidealities. Applying a simple solution theory model for the excess Gibbs Free Energy yields [4]:

$$\Delta G_3 = RT [x \ell n x + (1-x) \ell n (1-x)] + (A_{xs} + B_{xs} T) x (1-x)$$
 (7)

The Gibbs Free Energy of the liquid solution represented by reaction 4 is therefore given by:

$$\Delta G_4 = \Delta G_1 + \Delta G_2 + \Delta G_3 \tag{8}$$

Determination of the mole fraction of group V atoms in the melt, X, is accomplished by solving the implicit equation developed by Veiland [10] modified to include a simple solution rather than a regular solution model.

$$T = \frac{T_{m}^{IIIV} \Delta S_{m}^{IIIV} - A_{xs} (2x - 2x^{2} - 0.5)}{\Delta S_{m}^{IIIV} - R \ln 4x(1-x) + B_{xs} (2x - 2x^{2} - 0.5)}$$
(9)

The thermodynamic constants necessary for the evalution of equations 8 and 9 are listed in Table A.3. Figures A5 and A6 demonstrate how well the theory predicts the liquidus temperature in the Ga/As and In/P systems.

Table A.3

Thermodynamic Data for the Ga/As and In/P Systems.

	$\Delta S_{f m}$	T_{m}	ΔC _p	Axs	^B xs
	(cal/g-mole-k)	<u>(K)</u>	(cal/g-mole-K)	(cal/g-mole)	(cal/g-mole-K)
Ga	4.411	302.9	-0. 05		
As	4.7	1090	1.0	- 4666	-8.741
GaAs	16.64	1511	ر ہ		
In	1.815	429.8	-0.2		
Ρ	0.5011	313.3	0.47	- 32750	-23.95
InP	10.81	1332.2	0		

The Ga/As System Liquidus Line (Data refs. 3, 14, 15)

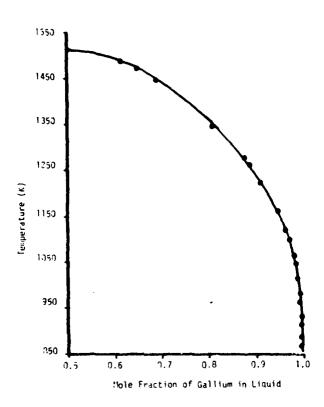
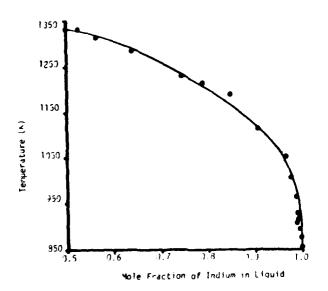


Figure A6
The In/P System Liquidus Line
(Jata refs. 5, 11, 12, 13)



A listing of subroutine STEADY is shown in Figure A7. Lines 16 and 17 define a statement function which corresponds to the right hand side of Equation 9. Hollerith strings are assigned to the specie identifier matrix in lines 19 through 21. The melting temperature, entropies and excess Gibbs Free Energy correlation parameters for the Ga/As and In/P systems are assigned in lines 29 through 54.

An "interval halving" root finding algorithm for solving the implicit equation is located at lines 57 through 80. The iteration is considered to have converged when the two sides of the equation differ by less than 0.01%.

The standard state chemical potential of the liquid solution is calculated in lines 86 through 91. Finally, the elemental abundance matrix is assigned the appropriate values which reflect the elemental composition of the liquid solution in lines 93 through 107.

A.4.4 IDPTEQ

Subroutine IDPTEQ constructs a set of linearly independent formation reaction equations for the species in the system and then calculates the equilibrium constants for each of these reactions from the Gibbs Free Energy change of each reaction. A flowsheet and a listing of this subroutine are shown in Figures A8 and A9 respectively.

Lines 15 through 33 construct a matrix D which contains a linearly independent set of basis species using an algorithm similar to that of Cruise [6]. A matrix GNU, which contains the stoichiometric coefficients of all of the formation reactions, is then calculated in lines 39 through 57 using the relation

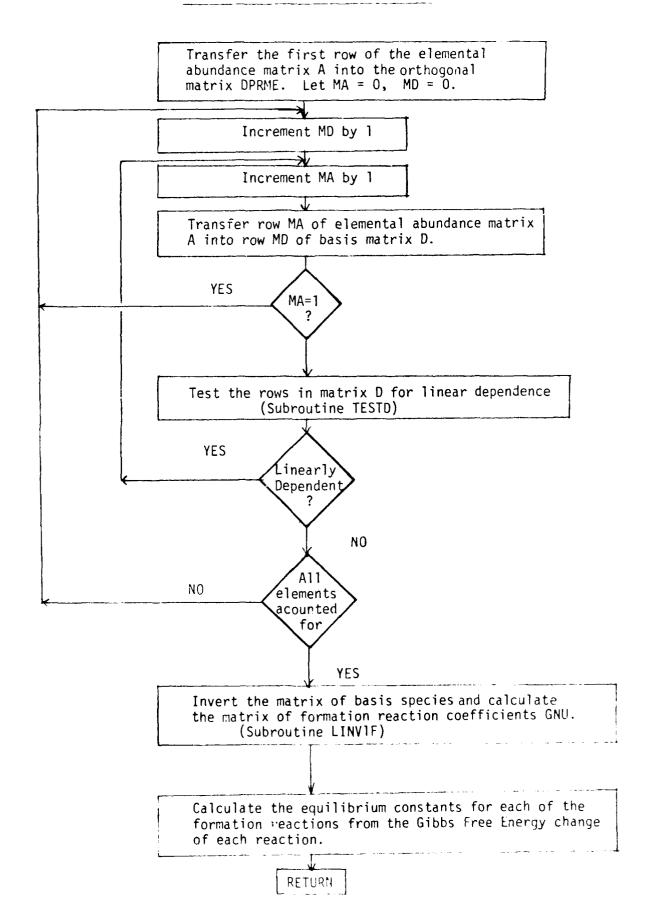
$$GNU = A D^{-1}$$
 (1)

```
1
         SUBROUTINE STEADY (SPECIE.A. STDCP. ELMNT. XIII. T. TO. V. S. C. IDIM!.
 2
                             IDIM2. ISS. [WRT]
 3 C
      SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE SOLID-LIQUID EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS
 4 C
 5 C
      FOR USE IN THE STEADY-STATE APPROXIMATION IN THE SOURCE ZONE
 6 C
 7 C
         ISS
                  SYSTEM
 8 C
                  GA(L)-AS(L)/GA-AS (S)
           1
 9 C
           2
                  IN(L)-P(L)/IN-P (S)
10 C
         DIMENSION A(IDIM1.IDIM2).STDCP(IDIM1)
11
12
         INTEGER SPECIE(ID[M1.3], ELMNT(ID[M2], IIIEL(?), VEL(2), V.S.C, VSC,
13
                  LAST/11-X) 1/.GA/1GA1/.AS/1AS1/.IN/!IN!/.P/! P1/
         DATA IIIEL(1)/ GAX 1/. IIIEL(2)/ INX 1/.
14
               VEL(1)/!-AS(!/.VEL(2)/!- P(!/
15
         THETA2(XV)=(TMI[IV+DSII[V-AXS+(0.5-XV+*2-(1.-XV)**2))/
16
                 (DSIIIV-R*ALOG(4.*XV*(1.-XV))+8XS*(0.5-XV**2-(1.-XV)**2))
17
         VSC=V+S+C
18
         SPECIE(VSC.1)=IIIEL(ISS)
19
20
         SPECIE(VSC.2)=VEL(ISS)
21
         SPECIE(VSC+3)=LAST
22
         DT=T-TO
23
         DT2=T++2-T0++2
24
         DTM1=1.0/T-1.0/TO
25
         DTM2=1.0/T**2-1.0/T0**2
26
         DLNT=ALOG(T/TO)
27
         IF(ISS.EQ.2) GO TO 50
28 C
29 C
      GA-AS SYSTEM
30 C
31
         TMIII=302.9
         TMV=1090.
32
33
         TMIIIV=1511.
34
         DSII [=0.004411
35
         DSV=0.0047
36
         DSIIIV=0.01664
         DCIII=-0.00005
37
38
         DCV=0.001
39
         AXS=4.666
40
         BXS=-0.008741
41
         GO TO 60
42 C
43 C
      IN-P SYSTEM
44 C
45
      50 TMIII=429.8
46
         TMV=317.3
47
         TMIIIV=1343.2
         DSIII=0.00185
48
49
         DSV=0.000498
50
         DSIIIV=0.0152
51
         DCIII=-0.0024
         DCV=0.000592
52
         AXS=0.0
53
54
         BX5=0.0
```

a)

```
55
       60 CONTINUE
 56 C
       BINARY ROOT FINDING ROUTINE FOR THE GROUP III AND V COMPOSITIONS
 57 C
 58 C
 59
          XV=0.5
 60
          XMIN=0.0
 61
          XMAX=1.0
          R=0.0019872
 62
 63
          THETA1=T
 64
          XOLD=0.4
 65
          THTOLD=THETA 2 (XOLD)
          DO 100 I=1.50
 66
 67
          THET2 = THETA2(XV)
 68
          ERR=(THET2-THETA1)/THETA1
 69
          IF(ABS(ERR).LT.0.0001) GO TO 200
 76
          SWTCH=(THET2-THTOLD)/(XV-XOLD)
 71
          THTOLD=THET2
 72
          XOLD=XV
          IF (SWTCH.GT.O.AND.THET2.LT.THETA1) GO TO 80
 73
          IF (SWTCH-LT.O.AND. THET2.GT. THETA1) GO TO 80
 74
 75
 76
          XV=0.5*(XMIN+XV)
 77
          GO TO 100
 78
       80 XMIN=XV
 79
          XV=0.5+(XMAX+XV)
 80
      100 CONTINUE
 81
          WRITE(IWRT.120)
      120 FORMAT( *0 * . * * * * * SUBROUTINE STEADY: ITERATION FOR SOURCE .
 82
 83
                  *COMPOSITION DID NOT CONVERGE*)
 84
      200 CONTINUE
 83 C
 86 C
       CALCULATE THE STANDARD CHEMICAL POTENTIAL OF THE SOURCE SOLUTION
 87 C
          DGA=(1.0-XV)*(DSIII*(TMIII-T)+DCIII*(T-TMIII-T*ALDG(T/TMIII)))
 88
          DGB=XV*(DSV*(TMV~T)+DCV*(T-TMV-T*ALOG(T/TMV)))
 89
 90
          DGC=(AXS+BXS+T)+XV+(1.-XV)+R+T+(XV+ALOG(XV)+(1.-XV)+ALOG(1.-XV))
 91
          STDCP(VSC)=DGA+DGB+DGC
 92 C
       LOCATE THE GROUP III AND V ELEMENTS IN THE ELEMENTAL ABUNDANCE ARRAY
 93 C
 94 C
       AND INSERT THE CALCUALATED ABUNDANCES INTO THIS ARRAY
 95 C
 96
          IDX3≈0
 97
          IDX5≈0
          DO 300 I=1.IDIM2
 98
 99
          IF(ISS.EQ.2) GO TO 250
100
          IF(ELMNT(I).EQ.GA) IDX3=I
101
          IF(ELMNT(I).EQ.AS) IDX5=1
          GO TO 300
102
      250 IF(ELMNT(I).EQ.TN) IDX3=I
103
104
          IF(ELMNT(1).EQ.P) IDX5=1
105
      300 CONTINUE
          A(VSC . IDX3)=1.0-XV
106
107
          A(VSC.IDX5)=XV
108
          XIII=1.0-XV
109
          RETURN
110
          END
```

Figure A8
Flowsheet for Subroutine IDPTEQ



```
SUBROUTINE IDPTEQ(A.D.DPRME.DINV.STDCP.GNU.IDXBAS.KEQ.WKA.DG.
 1
 2
        £
                             RT. IDIMI.IDIM2.V.S.C.F. [WRT]
 3 C
 4 C
      THIS SUBROUTINE DETERMINES A SET OF LINEARLY INDEPENDENT REACTION EQ
      AND CALCULATES THE EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS FOR THESE REACTIONS FROM TH
 5 C
 6 C
      GIBBS FREE ENERGY CHANGE OF EACH REACTION.
 7
   C
         DOUBLE PRECISION D. DPRME.DINV. WKA
 8
 9
         DIMENSION D(IDIM2, IDIM2), DPRME(IDIM2, IDIM2), DINV(IDIM2, IDIM2),
10
        & WKA(IDIM2), IDXBAS(IDIM2), STDCP(IDIM1), DG(IDIM1), GNU(IDIM1, IDIM2)
11
        & A(IDIM1.IDIM2)
12
         REAL KEQ(IDIM1)
13
         INTEGER V.S.C.E.VSC
14
         VSC=V+S+C
15 C
      BUILD THE D MATRIX WHICH WILL CONTAIN THE LINEARLY INDEPENDENT BASIS
16 C
17 C
18
         00 100 J=1.E
19
         DPRME(1,J)=A(1,J)
20
     100 CONTINUE
         MA = 0
21
22
         DO 200 MD=1.E
23
     140 MA=MA+1
24
         IF(MA.GT.VSC) GD TO 250
25
         DO 150 J=1.E
26
         D(MD_*J)=A(MA_*J)
27
     150 CONTINUE
28
         IDXBAS(MD)=MA
29
         IF(MD.EQ.1) GO TO 200
30
         CALL TESTO(D.DPRME.MD, E. IDIM2. ITST)
31
         IF(ITST.EQ.0) GO TO 140
     200 CONTINUE
32
         GO TO 280
33
34
     250 WRITE(IWRT . 260)
35
     260 FORMAT( *0 * . * * * * * A COMPLETE SET OF BASIS SPECIES COULD NOT BE *.
36
                 *FOUND IN SUBROUTINE IDPTEQ*)
37
     280 CONTINUE
38 C
39 C
      INVERT MATRIX D USING IMSL SUBROUTINE LINVIF
40 C
      AND CALCULATE THE REACTION COEFFICIENT MATRIX GNU
41 C
         IDGT=4
42
43
         CALL LINVIF(D.E. IDIM2.DINV.IDGT.WKA.IER)
44
         IF(IER.EQ.34) WRITE(IWRT.310) IDGT
     310 FORMAT(*0*, **** ACCURACY TEST FAILED DURING MATRIX INVERSION
45
                 IN SUBROUTINE IDPTEQ.... IDGT=",12)
46
47
          IF(IER.EQ.129) WRITE(IWRT.320)
     320 FORMAT( *0 *, * * * * * MATRIX D IS SINGULAR IN SURROUTINE IDPTEO *)
48
49
         DO 400 I=1.VSC
50
         DO 400 J=1.E
51
         TEMP=0.0
52
         DO 350 JJ=1,E
53
         TEMP=TEMP+A(I.JJ)*DINV(JJ.J)
```

350 CONTINUE

54

```
55
         GNU(I.J)=TEMP
56
     400 CONTINUE
57 C
58 C CALCULATE THE EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS FOR THE FORMATION REACTIONS
59 C
60
         00 500 I=1.VSC
61
         ARG=(-1.0)*STDCP(I)
62
         00 450 K=1.E
63
         IDX8=IDX8AS(K)
64
         ARG=ARG+GNU(I,K) *STDCP(IDXB)
65
     450 CONTINUE
66
         DG(I) = (-1.0) *ARG
67
         ARG=ARG/RT
68
         KEQ(I)=EXP(ARG)
69
     500 CONTINUE
70
         RETURN
71
         END
```

The equilibrium constants for each reaction are then calculated in lines 58 through 70 by

$$K_{\text{eqi}} = EXP \left[\left(\sum_{j=1}^{E} v_{j} \mu_{j}^{\circ} - \mu_{i}^{\circ} \right) / RT \right]$$
 (2)

Where μ_{j}° is the standard chemical potential of basis specie j and γ_{ij} is the stoichiometric coefficient of basis specie j in formation reaction i.

A.4.5 TESTD

Subroutine TESTD tests the rows of the D matrix for linear independence by building a Gram-Schmidt orthogonalized matrix DPRME from D. The Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization procedure essentially subtracts away the projection of all the rows in the matrix which are above the row being orthogonalized. If the resulting orthogonalized row is composed of all zeros then this row was linearly dependent upon at least one of the above rows in the matrix. The equations used to construct matrix DPRME from matrix D are [7]:

$$d_{1j}^{i} = d_{1j}^{i} \qquad (1)$$

$$d_{ij}^{i} = d_{ij}^{i} - \sum_{k=1}^{i-1} d_{kj}^{i} \qquad \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{E} d_{ik} d_{kk}^{i}}{\sum_{k=1}^{E} (d_{kk}^{i})^{2}}$$

Where: $i=2,3,....m_d = row index$

 $j = 1, 2, \dots E = column index$

 m_{d} = current row index in matrix D

E = total # of elements in the system

 $d_{ij}^{'},\ d_{ij}$ are matrix elements in DPRME and D respectively.

A listing of TESTD is provided in Figure AlO.

A.4.6 ADDRMV

During the iterative calculation to determine chemical equilibrium it is possible that pure condensed phases may be entirely consumed. This situation will cause an entire row in matrix ALEQ (subroutine RAND) to fill with zeros and therefore this matrix becomes singular. In order to allow the iterations to continue these zero composition pure condensed phases must be removed from the calculation and the ALEQ matrix is then reconstructed without them. As the calculation proceeds it is necessary to test the zero composition pure condensed phases at each iteration to see if they should be reinstated since the disappearance of a phase may be only a temporary occurance as a result of the path taken to reach equilibrium. Phases with negative incremental values of Gibbs Free Energy are reinserted into the calculation since their presence lowers the Gibbs Free Energy of the entire system.

A listing of subroutine ADDRMV is shown in Figure All. Lines 14 through 27 set to zero the composition of any pure condensed phase which has less than one molecule present. An incremental Gibbs Free Energy is calculated for each of the zero composition pure condensed phases at lines 28 through 32. The incremental Gibbs Free Energy, DGTST(I), is given by [8].

$$DGTST_{i} = \mu_{i}^{\circ} - \sum_{j=1}^{E} a_{ij} \pi_{j}$$
 (1)

Where π_j is a Lagrange multiplier determined from the solution of the matrix problem in subroutine RAND, a_{ij} is defined in section A.5 and E is the number of elements in the system.

```
SUBROUTINE TESTD(D. OPR ME. MD. E. IDIM 2. ITST)
  1
  2 C
  3 C
       THIS SUBROUTINE TESTS THE D MAIRIX FOR LINEAR DEPENDENCE
       USING A GRAM-SCHMIDT ORTHOGONALIZATION ALGORITHUM
  4 C
  5 C
          DOUBLE PRECISION D. DPRME, ANUM, DENOM
  6
  7
          DIMENSION D(IDIM2.IDIM2).DPRME(IDIM2.IDIM2)
           INTEGER E
  8
  9
           ITST=0
 10
          DO 100 J=1.E
 11
          DPRME (MD. J)=D(MD.J)
 12
      100 CONTINUE
 13
          MDM1=MD-1
 14
          DO 400 L=1,MDM1
 15
          DENOM=0.0
 16
          ANUM=0.0
 17
          DO 200 K=1.E
          ANUM= ANUM+D(MD.K) + DPRME(L.K)
 18
 19
          DENOM=DENOM+DPRME(L,K) ++2
      200 CONTINUE
. 20
 21
          DO 300 J=1.E
- 22
          DPRME(MD, J) = DPRME(MD, J) - DPRME(L, J) *ANUM/DENOM
 23
      300 CONTINUE
 24
      400 CONTINUE
 25
           DO 500 J=1.E
 26
           IF(DABS(DPRME(MD.J)).GT.1.0E-5) ITST=ITST+1
 27
      500 CONTINUE
          RETURN
 28
 29
          END
```

77

54 C

```
1
         SUBROUTINE ADDRMY(A.N.DGTST.STDCP.BLEQ.SPECIE.DELN.YPSP1.
 2
                            VSC, E, C, EPCP2, IOUT, IDIM1, IDIM2, IDIM3)
 3 C
 4 C
     SUBROUTINE TO ADD OR REMOVE PURE CONDENSED PHASES
     IN THE EQUILIBRIUM CALCULATION BASED ON THE INCREMENTAL
 5 C
      GIBBS FREE ENERGY OF THESE PHASES
 6 C
 7 C
         DOUBLE PRECISION BLEQ(IDIM3)
 8
 9
         DIMENSION A(IDIM1.IDIM2).DELN(IDIM1).DGTST(IDIM1).STDCP(IDIM1)
10
         REAL N(IDIM1)
         INTEGER SPECIE(IDIMI.3). VPSP1. VSC, E, EPCP2, C
11
         INDEX=0
12
13
         IOUT=0
14 C
15 C. ZERO THE COMPOSITION OF ANY PURE CONDENSED PHASE WHICH CURRENTLY
      HAS LESS THAN ONE MOLECULE (1.65E-24 G-MOLES) PRESENT.
17 C DETERMINE THE INCREMENTAL CHANGE IN GIBBS FREE ENERGY
      FOR EACH OF THESE ZERO COMPOSITION PURE CONDENSED PHASES
18 C
19 €
         DO 50 I=1.VSC
20
21
         DGTST(I)=0.
   50 CONTINUE
22
         IF(C.EQ.0) GO TO 500
23
24
         DO 200 I=VPSP1.VSC
25
         IF(N(I).GT.1.65E-24) GO TO 200
26
         IQUT=IOUT+1
27
         N(I)=0.0
28
         DELN( I )=0.0
29
         DGTST(I)=STDCP(I)
30
         DO 100 J=1.E
         DGTST(I)=DGTST(I)-A(I.J)*BLEQ(J)
31
32 100 CONTINUE
         IF(DGTST(I).LT.0.0) INDEX=I
33
     200 CONTINUE
34
35
         IF(INDEX.EQ.O) GO TO 400
36 C
37 C FIND THE ZERO COMPOSITION PURE CONDENSED PHASE WITH THE SMALLEST NEGA
38 C INCREMENTAL GIBBS FREE ENERGY AND ADD ONE MOLECULE OF IT
     INTO THE EQUILIBRIUM CALCULATION
39 C
40 C
41
         DGMIN=DGTST(INDEX)
         DO 300 I=VPSP1.VSC
42
         IF(N(I).GT.1.65E-24) GO TO 300
43
         IF(DGTST(1).GT.0.0.DR.DGTST(1).LT.DGMIN) GO TO 300
44
45
         INDEX=I
         DGMIN=DGTST(I)
46
47
     300 CONTINUE
48
         N(INDEX)=1.66E-24
49
         IDUT=IOUT-1
     400 CONTINUE
50
51 C
     REMOVE PURE CONDENSED PHASES WITH ZERO COMPOSITION
52 C
     AND SHIFT NONZERO PURE CONDENSED PHASES UP IN THE ARRAYS
53 C
```

```
DO 500 I=VPSP1.VSC
55
         IF(N(I).GT.1.65E-24) GO TO 500
56
57
         IP1=I+1
         IF(IP1.GT.VSC) IP1=VSC
58
59
         DO 450 IJ=IP1.VSC
         IF(N(IJ).LT.1.65E-24) GD TO 450
60
         TMPVAR=N(I)
61
         N(I)=N(IJ)
62
         N(IJ)=TMPYAR
63
         TMPVAR=STDCP(I)
64
         STOCP(I)=STDCP(IJ)
65
         STDCP(IJ)=TMPVAR
66
67
         TMPVAR=DELN(I)
         DELN(I)=DELN(IJ)
68
69
         DELN(IJ)=TMPVAR
70
         DO 420 J=1.E
         TMPVAR=A(I.J)
71
         ((,l))=A((J,J)
72
         A(IJ.J)=TMPVAR
73
     420 CONTINUE
74
         DO 430 K=1.3
75
         ITMPV=SPECIE(I.K)
76
         SPECIE(I.K)=SPECIE(IJ.K)
77
         SPECIE(IJ.K)=ITMPV
78
79
     430 CONTINUE
         GO TO 500
80
     450 CONTINUE
81
82
     500 CONTINUE
83
         C=C-IOUT
84
         VSC=VSC-IOUT
85
         EPCP2=EPCP2-IOUT
         RETURN
86
87
         END
```

The zero composition pure condensed phase which has the smallest negative incremental Gibbs Free Energy is determined in lines 36 through 50 and one molecule of it is inserted into the calculation. This treatment allows pure condensed phases to be reinserted in the calculation while minimizing any perturbation between iterations.

Lines 51 through 85 reformulate the equilibrium problem without the zero composition pure condensed phases by eliminating these phases from matrix ALEQ. The elimination is achieved by shifting the data in these phases to the last positions in arrays A and SPECIE, and in vectors N, DELN, and STDCP. The value of C, VSC and EPCP2 are then reduced to reflect the number of phases which were removed.

A.4.7 ACTCOF

A listing of subroutine ACTCOF, which calculates the activity coefficients for each specie, is shown in Figure A12. Initially all of the activity coefficients are set to unity. The iteration process for the equilibrium composition proceeds under this assumption of an ideal system until RELMAX, the convergence test parameter, becomes less than 0.1. At this point three options become available for the solution phase. The first option (IXSCOR = 0) simply assumes an ideal solution phase. The second option (IXSCOR = 1) treats the solution phase using simple solution theory and is applicable to binary solutions only. The activity coefficient for specie i is given by:

$$Y_i = \exp [(A_{xs} + B_{xs}) (1-X_i)^2 / RT]$$
 (1)

The third option (IXSCOR = 2) allows the first specie in the solution phase to have an activity coefficient described by Henry's constant, H.

UNT

45

END

```
SUBROUTINE ACTCOF(N.ACOEF.ZACT.IDIM1.IXSCOR.AXS.BXS.T.V.S.C.
 1
 2
                           IACFF. RELMAX)
 3 C
 4 C
      SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE ACTIVITY COEFFICIENTS FOR EACH COMPONENT
 5 C
     IXSCOR ALGORITHUM
 6 E
 7 C
           1 BINARY SIMPLE SOLUTION THEORY GE=(AXS+BXS*T)*X1*X2
 8 C
           2 HENRY'S CONSTANT FOR THE FIRST SOLUTION SPECIE H=AXS*EXP(8XS
 9 C
10
         DIMENSION ACCEF(IDIMI)
11
         REAL N(IDIM1).NS
         INTEGER V.S.C. VP1. VPS. VSC
12
         VP1=V+1
13
14
         VPS=V+S
15
         VSC=V+S+C
16
         ZACT=1.0
         DO 100 I=1.VSC
17
18
         ACOEF(1)=1.0
19
    100 CONTINUE
        IF(RELMAX.LT.0.1) IACFF=1
20
         IF(IXSCOR.EQ.2) IACFF=1
21
         IF(IXSCOR.LT.1.OR.IXSCOR.GT.2.OR.S.LE.1) IACFF=0
22
         IF(IACFF.EQ.0) GO TO 900
23
24
         RT=0.0019872*T
25
         NS=0.0
26
         DO 150 I=VP1.VPS
27
         NS=NS+N(I)
   150 CONTINUE
28
29
         IF(IXSCOR.EQ.2) GO TO 200
30 C
31 C BINARY SIMPLE SOLUTION THEORY
32 C
33
        X1=N(VPI)/NS
34
        X2=1.0-X1
35
        ARG1=(AXS+BXS+T)+X2+32/RT
        ARG2= (AXS+BXS+T) +X1++2/RT
36
37
        ACOEF(VP1)=EXP(ARG1)
38
        ACOEF(VPS)=EXP(ARG2)
39
         GO TO 900
40 C
41 C HENRY'S CONSTANT FOR THE FIRST SOLUTION SPECIE
42 C
43
   200 ACOEF(VP1)=AXS*EXP(BXS/T)
44
     900 RETURN
```

$$Y_{v+1} = H = A_{xs} \exp \left[B_{xs}/T \right]$$
 (2)

The vapor phase is always assumed to be ideal.

A.4.8 RAND

Subroutine RAND, shown in Figure Al3, calculates a step change in each specie composition using the Rand algorithm developed in section A.5. This subroutine is used to solve the set of linear equations described by equations 17, 21, 22 and 23 in section A.5. Details of the matrix formulation are shown in Figures Al4 and Al5.

Matrix ALEQ is filled in accordance with Figures A14 and A15 in lines 26 through 105. Lines 106 through 175 fill vector BLEQ. The matrix problem

$$ALEQ \cdot X = BLEQ \tag{1}$$

is then solved in line 182 using the double precision version of IMSL routine LEQTIF. Warning messages are written out from lines 183 to 193 if matrix ALEQ is algorithmically singular or if less than three significant figures are present in the solution vector. Parameter ISTOP is set to unity if matrix ALEQ is found to be algorithmically singular (IER = 129). The value of ISTOP is tested in the main program at line 369 and execution is halted if ISTOP = 1.

In order to save on storage space the solution vector X is actually returned in BLEQ. Lines 201 through 238 determine the δn_i values from the solution vector and assign them to their appropriate position in the DELN vector.

Figure Al3. Subroutine RAND

```
1
         SUBROUTINE RAND(A.B.BK.N.DELN.STDCP.ALEQ.BLEQ.WKA.ACOEF.
                        ZACT.V.S.C.E.VSC.EPCP2.IDIM1.IDIM2.IDIM3.ITFR.PO.
 2
        £
 3
        ε
                        P. ZV. ISTOP, IWRT, IDEBUG, IWRAP)
 4 C
     RAND ALGORITHUM TO MINIMIZE THE GIBBS ENERGY OF A
 5 C
      MULTIPHASE. MULTICOMPONENT SYSTEM CONTAINING A VAPOR PHASE INERT
 6 C
 7 C
      C
 8
 0
  C
      * DOUBLE PRECISION IS USED TO EVALUATE THE MATRIX PROBLEM
10 C
      ****************************
11 C
         DOUBLE PRECISION ALEQ(IDIM3, IDIM3).BLEQ(IDIM3).WKA(IDIM3),
12
13
                         US.UV.TMPVAR
14
        DIMENSION A(IDIM1, IDIM2), B(IDIM2), BK(IDIM2), DELY(IDIM1),
                  STOCP(IDIMI).ACOEF(IDIMI)
15
         INTEGER V.S.C.E. VSC. EPCP2. VPS. VP1. EP3. EP3PC.
16
17
                 VPSP1
        REAL N(IDIMI).NV.NS
18
19
        ISTOP=0
20
         VPS=V+S
21
         VPSP1=V+S+1
22
         VP1=V+1
23
         EP3=E+3
24
         EP3PC=E+3+C
25
      50 CONTINUE
26 C
     ZERO MATRIX ALEQ BEFORE ASSIGNING VALUES
27 C
28 C
29
        DO 100 I=1.EPCP2
30
        00 100 J=1,EPCP2
31
         ALEQ( [. J )=0.
32
     100 CONTINUE
33 C
34 C
     FILL THE UPPER E ROWS OF MATRIX ALEQ FROM EQUATION 21
35 C
     THE FIRST E COLUMNS ARE THE LAGRANGE MULTIPLIER COEFFICIENTS
36 C
37
        DO 180 I=1.E
38
        DO 140 J=1.E
39
        TMPVAR=0.
40
        DO 130 K=1.VPS
         TMPVAR=TMPVAR+A(K,I)*A(K,J)*N(K)
41
42
     130 CONTINUE
         ALEQ(I,J)=TMPVAR
43
     140 CONTINUE
44
45 C
46 C
     COLUMNS E+1 AND E+2 IN MATRIX ALEQ ARE THE
47 C
      COEFFICIENTS FOR VARIABLES UV AND US RESPECTIVELY
48 C
49
         [EP1=E+1
50
         IEP2=E+2
51
         TMPVAR=0.
52
        DO 150 K=1.V
         TMPVAR=TMPVAR+A(K, I) +N(K)
53
     150 CONTINUE
54
```

```
ALEQ(I, TEP1) = TMPVAR
 55
 56
          IF(S.EQ.0) GO TO 165
 57
          TMPVAR=0.
 58
          DO 160 K=VP1.VPS
 59
          TMPVAR=TMPVAR+A(K, I)*N(K)
 60
      160 CONTINUE
          ALEQ(I.IEP2)=TMPVAR
 61
      165 CONTINUE
 62
 63 C
 64 C
       THE FINAL C COLUMNS OF ALEQ ARE FOR THE DELTA-N
 65 C
       COEFFICIENTS RELATING TO THE PURE CONDENSED PHASES
 66 C
 67
          IADD=2
 68
          IF(S.EQ.O) IADD=1
 69
          IF(C.EQ.0) GO TO 180
 70
          DO 170 K=VPSP1.VSC
          INDEX=K-VPS+E+IADD
 71
          ALEQ(I, INDEX)=A(K, I)
 72
 73
      170 CONTINUE
 74
      180 CONTINUE
 75 C
 76 C FILL THE NEXT TWO ROWS (ROWS E+1 AND E+2) OF MATRIX ALEQ
 77 C
       BASED ON EQUATIONS 22 AND 23
 78 €
 79
          DO 250 J=1.E
 80
          TMPVAR=0.
 81
          DO 230 K=1.V
          TMPVAR=TMPVAR+A(K.J)*N(K)
 82
 83
      230 CONTINUE
 84
          ALEQ(IEP1.J)=TMPVAR
 85
          IF(S.EQ.0) GO TO 250
 86
          TMPVAR=0.
          DO 240 K=VP1.VPS
 87
 88
          TMPVAR=TMPVAR+A(K, J)*N(K)
      240 CONTINUE
 89
90
          ALEQ(IEP2.J)=TMPVAR
 91
      250 CONTINUE
          ALEQ(IEPI.IEPI)=(-1.0)*ZV
 92
 93 C
 94 C
       THESE FINAL C ROWS IN MATRIX ALEG ARE FILLED BY EQUATION 17
 95 C
 96
          EP3=E+1+IADO
 97
          EP3PC=EP3+C
          IF(C.EQ.0) GD TO 300
 98
 99
          INDEX=VPS
100
          DO 290 I=EP3.EP3PC
          INDEX=INDEX+1
101
          DO 290 J=1.E
102
          ALEQ(I.J)=A(INDEX.J)
103
104
      290 CONTINUE
      300 CONTINUE
105
106 C
      CALCULATE BK. NV AND NS VALUES FROM THE PREVIOUS ESTIMATE OF N
107 C
108 C
```

```
109
          DO 360 J=1.E
110
          TMPVAR=0.
111
          DG 350 I=1.VSC
112
          TMPVAR=A(I.J) +N(I) +TMPVAR
113
      350 CONTINUE
114
          BK(J)=TMPVAR
      360 CONTINUE
115
116
          NV=ZV
117
          DO 365 I=1.V
118
          NV=NV+N(I)
119
      365 CONTINUE
120
121
          IF(S.EQ.0) GO TO 375
122
          DO 370 I=VP1.VPS
123
          NS=NS+N(I)
124
      370 CONTINUE
      375 CONTINUE
125
126 C
127 C
       NOW ASSIGN VALUES TO VECTOR BLEQ
       THE FIRST E VALUES ARE FROM EQUATION 21
128 C
129 C
          DO 400 J=1.E
130
131
          TMPVAR=B(J)-BK(J)
132
          DO 380 I=1.V
133
          ARG=ACOEF(I) #N(I) #P/PO/NV
134
          IF(ARG.LE.1.0E-50) ARG=1.0E-50
135
          TMPVAR=TMPVAR+A(I, J) +N(I) + (STDCP(I)+ALOG(ARG))
136
      380 CONTINUE
137
          IF(S.EQ.0) GO TO 395
138
          DO 390 I=VP1,VPS
139
          ARG=ACOEF(I) *N(I)/NS
140
          IF(ARG.LE.1.0E-50) ARG=1.0E-50
          TMPVAR=TMPVAR+A(I, J)*N(I)*(STDCP(I)+ALOG(ARG))
141
142
      390 CONTINUE
143
      395 CONTINUE
144
          BLEQ(J)=TMPVAR
145
      400 CONTINUE
146 C
147 C
       THE NEXT 2 POSITIONS IN VECTOR BLEG (POSITIONS E+1 AND E+2)
148 C
       ARE FROM EQUATIONS 22 AND 23
149 C
150
          TMPVAR=0.
          DO 410 I=1.V
151
          ARG=ACOEF(1)*N(1)*P/P0/NV
152
153
          IF(ARG.LE.1.0E-50) ARG=1.0E-50
          TMPVAR=TMPVAR+N(I)*(STDCP(I)+ALOG(ARG))
154
155
      410 CONTINUE
156
          BLEQ(IF"1)=TMPVAR
157
          TMPVAR=0.
158
          IF(S.EQ.0) GO TO 425
159
          DO 420 I=VP1.VPS
160
          ARG=ACOEF(I) *N(I)/NS
          IF(ARG.LE.1.0E-50) ARG=1.0E-50
161
          TMPVAR=TMPVAR+N([] *(STDCP([] +ALOG(ARG))
162
```

43

```
163
      420 CONTINUE
164
          BLEQ(IEP2)=TMPVAR
165
      425 CONTINUE
166 C
       THE FINAL C POSITIONS OF VECTOR BLEQ ARE FROM EQUATION 17
167 C
168 C
169
          IF(C.EQ.0) GO TO 435
170
          INDEX=VPS
171
          DO 430 I=EP3.EP3PC
          INDEX=INDEX+1
172
173
          BLEQ(I)=STDCP(INDEX)
      430 CONTINUE
174
175
      435 CONTINUE
176
          IF(IDEBUG.EQ.2) CALL PRNTAB(ALEQ, BLEQ, EPCP2, IDIM3, IWRT)
177 C
178 C
       SOLVE THE MATRIX PROBLEM USING SUBROUTINE LEGITLE
179 C
180
          M=1
181
          IDGT=3
182
          CALL LEGTIF(ALEQ.M.EPCP2, IDIM3.BLEQ.IDGT.WKA.IER)
183
          IF(IER.NE.34.AND.IER.NE.129) GO TO 490
          IF(ISTOP.EQ.1) GO TO 490
184
185
          WRITE(IWRT.438) ITER
      438 FORMAT("0", "**** ITERATION ", 15, " *****)
186
          IF(IER.EQ.34.AND.IWRAP.LT.2) WRITE(IWRT.440) IER.IDGT
187
188
      440 FORMAT(1X, ***** ACCURACY TEST IN SUBROUTINE LFQT1F*.
189
                  • FAILED..... IER=•.13.• IDGT=•.12,• *****,
190
                 /.1X.' ')
          IF(IER.EQ.129) WRITE(IWRT.450) IER
191
192
      450 FORMAT(1x.***** NATRIX ALEQ IN SUBROUTINE RAND IS SINGULAR*,
                 • IER = •.13.•
193
                                   *****)
          IF(IER.EQ.129) ISTOP=1
194
195
          IDBG= IDEBUG
196
          IF(IER.EQ.129) IDEBUG=2
197
          IF(IDBG.LT.2.AND.IER.EQ.129) GO TO 50
198
      490 CONTINUE
          IF(IDEBUG.EQ.2) WRITE(IWRT,495) (BLEQ(K).K=1.EPCP2)
199
200
      495 FORMAT( O', THE TRANSPOSED X VECTOR IS: 1/, 1X, 10(D11, 4, 2X))
201 C
202 C
       FILL THE DELN VECTOR FROM BLEQ USING EQUATIONS 19 AND 20
       THE FIRST E VALUES IN BLEQ ARE NOW THE LAGRANGE MULTIPLIERS;
203 C
204 C
       THE NEXT 2 VALUES ARE UV AND US RESPECTIVELY;
       THE LAST C VALUES ARE THE DELN VALUES FOR THE PURE CONDENSED PHASES
205 C
206 C
          UV=BLEQ(IEP1)
207
208
          DO 510 I=1.V
209
          ARG=ACOEF(I) *N(I) *P/P0/NV
          IF(ARG.LE.1.0E-50) ARG=1.0E-50
210
          TMPVAR=UV-STDCP(I)-ALOG(ARG)
211
212
          DO 500 J=1.E
          TMPVAR=TMPVAR+BLEQ(J) *A(I.J)
213
214
      500 CONTINUE
          DELN(I)=TMPVAR*N(I)
215
216
      510 CONTINUE
```

```
IF(S.EQ.0) GO TO 535
217
          US=BLEQ(IEP2)
218
219
          DO 530 I=VP1.VPS
          ARG=ACOEF(I)*N(I)/NS
220
          IF(ARG.LE.1.0E-50) ARG=1.0E-50
221
          TMPVAR=US-STDCP(I)-ALOG(ARG)
222
223
          DO 520 J=1.E
          TMPVAR=TMPVAR+BLEQ(J) *A(I.J)
224
225
      520 CONTINUE
226
          DELN(I)=TMPVAR*N(I)
      530 CONTINUE
227
228
      535 CONTINUE
229 C
      THE FINAL C DELN VALUES ARE THE LAST C VALUES OF BLEQ
230 C
231 C
          IF(C.EQ.0) GO TO 550
232
          INDEX=E+IADD
233
234
          DO 540 I=VPSP1.VSC
          INDEX=INDEX+1
235
236
          DELN( I )=BLEQ(INDEX )
237
      540 CONTINUE
      550 CONTINUE
238
239
          RETURN
240
          END
```

RHS of EQUA. 22

RHS of EQUA. 21

RHS of EQUA. 23

RHS of EQUA. 17

E+C+2 E+3) E+1} E+2} Row# δη V+S+C (Equation numbers refer to section A.5) δn_{v+s+2} ônv+s+1 Variable OVERVIEW OF MATRIX FORMULATION Figure A14 EQUATION 22 EQUATION 23 EQUATION 17 EQUATION 21 E+C+2 E+1) E+2} E+3 Row#

(Note: RHS = Right Hand Side)

BLEQ

×

ALEQ

Figure A15

Detailed MATRIX FORMULATION of Linear Equations

SOLVE: ALEQ.X = BLEQfor X

$$X = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\pi_{1}}{n_{2}} \\ \vdots \\ \frac{\pi_{E}}{n_{V+S+2}} \\ \vdots \\ \frac{\delta n_{V+S+C}}{\delta n_{V+S+2}} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\vdots \\ \frac{b_{1}}{\delta n_{V+S+2}} \\ \vdots \\ \frac{b_{E}}{\delta n_{V+S+C}} \end{bmatrix} = \frac{b_{1}}{a_{1}i} \cdot \frac{1}{n_{1}i} \left[\frac{\mu_{1}^{o} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}})}{n_{V}^{o}} \right] + \frac{1}{n_{1}^{o}} \\ \frac{b_{1}}{b_{1}i} - \frac{b_{1}^{k} + \frac{1}{n_{1}^{o}}}{a_{1}i_{1}i_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{\mu_{1}^{o} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}})}{n_{V}^{o}} \right] + \frac{1}{n_{1}^{o}} \\ \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} + \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{u_{1}^{o} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}})}{n_{V}^{o}} \right] + \frac{1}{n_{1}^{o}} \\ \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} + \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{u_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}}) \right] \\ \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} + \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{u_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}}) \right] \\ \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} + \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{u_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}}) \right] \\ \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} + \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{v_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}}) \right] \\ \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} + \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{v_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}}) \right] \\ \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} + \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{v_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}}) \right] \\ \frac{v_{2}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} + \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{v_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}}) \right] \\ \frac{v_{2}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} + \frac{v_{1}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{v_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}}) \right] \\ \frac{v_{2}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} + \frac{v_{2}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{v_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}}) \right] \\ \frac{v_{2}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} + \frac{v_{2}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{v_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}}) \right] \\ \frac{v_{2}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} + \frac{v_{2}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{v_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}}) \right] \\ \frac{v_{2}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} + \frac{v_{2}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{v_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}}) \right] \\ \frac{v_{2}^{o}}{a_{1}i_{1}} \left[\frac{v_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}} + 2n \cdot (\frac{n_{1}^{o}}{n_{V}^{o}}) \right] \\ \frac$$

<u> </u>						
	av+s+c,1	av+s+c,E	0	0	0	0
	:		•	:	:	•
	a v+s+1	a v+s+]	0	C	0	0
	$a_{i1}a_{i2}n_{i}\dots,\sum\limits_{j=1}^{k}a_{j1}a_{j}\sum\limits_{i=1}^{k}a_{i1}n_{i},\sum\limits_{j=k+1}^{k}a_{i1}n_{i}$	$a_{i} E^{a}_{i} 2^{n_{1}} \cdots i = 1 a_{i} E^{a}_{i} E^{n}_{i} ; i = 1 a_{i} E^{n}_{i} ; i = $				
	то — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	. Ŧ	^	^	•	•
	۰+s ۱۳ _{۱ / آ}	v+s 	0	0	0	0
(7)	بر. بر	a j	\sim	^	^	\sim
	<mark>۷</mark> آ=زر	× ∑=i(i	-2 _v >	0	0	0
	ajlajE ^N j	a _i Ea _{iE} n _i	a _i E ⁿ i	v+s \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	д	ις, 2 , ^α ν+s+c,Ε ₎
	×+5 √=: :	\ \ \=i	>	v+s ∑ i=√+1	^a v+s+1,E	a v+s
	:	:	•	•	: :	:
	a _{i2} ni	a, 2 ⁿ ,			2	2 ,
	واباق	e jrj	a,2 ⁿ i	a ₁₂ n;	5+1,2	, s+c,
	v+s ∴ j=1	×+5 =:	>∾ <u>:</u> [∨+s ∑ i=∨+1	a v+s+	å v+S+
	יָ יָ	ָּי , יַּ	~	-	~	~
	il ^a il	iE ^a i1	ailni	أااأ	1,1	· ,
	$\sum_{i=1}^{k+s} a_{i1}a_{i1}^{n_{i}} $		> ~ 7 = [v+s ∑ i=v+l ^a il ⁿ i J	³,+s+1,1	av+s+c,
<u>- l</u>	> ·~	>	,-	<i>-</i>	.5	

MATRIX ALEQ

A.4.9 CNVFRC and DGDLAM

Subroutine CNVFRC calculates the convergence forcer for the iterative solution and is shown in Figure A16. The convergence forcer is used when the composition estimate is updated during each iteration according to the formula:

$$n_i = n_i + \lambda \delta n_i \tag{1}$$

Where:

n; = updated estimate to the equlibrium, composition

 n_i = previous estimate of equilibrium, composition

δn; = step change in composition as calculated in subroutine RAND

 λ = convergence forcer

The convergence forcer is also used to prevent negative compositions from appearing. Lines 13 through 22 determine the maximum value of the convergence forcer which will yield positive values for all of the specie molar amounts with the constraint that the convergence forcer must be between zero and one. If parameter IALG is zero this maximum value yielding positive compositions is used for the convergence forcer. If IALG is unity, an optimum value is calculated in lines 29 through 39 using the method of Smith and Missen [9]. This method entails the evaluation of $dG/d\lambda$ at the maximum and minimum allowable values of λ where G is the system Gibbs Free Energy. An estimate to the optimum value of the convergence forcer is then obtained by

$$\lambda \approx \frac{\left(\frac{dG}{d\lambda}\right)}{\left(\frac{dG}{d\lambda}\right)_{\lambda=0} - \left(\frac{dG}{d\lambda}\right)_{\lambda=MAX}}$$
 (2)

```
SUBROUTINE CNVFRC(STDCP.N.DELN.ACOEF.V.S.C.IDIM1.IALG.ZV.
 1
 2
        £
                            P.PO.RT.LAMBDA, ITER, IWRT)
 3 C
 4 C
      THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE CONVERGENCE FORCER
 5 C
      FOR THE CURRENT ITERATION
 6 C
 7
         DIMENSION STOCP( IDIM1) . ACCIEF ( IDIM1 ) . DELN ( IDIM1 )
 8
         REAL N(IDIM1).LAMBDA
 9
         INTEGER V.S.C.VSC
10
         VSC=V+S+C
11
         AMIN=0.
12
         AMAX=1.
13 C
14 C
     LIMIT THE MAXIMUM VALUE OF THE CONVERGENCE FORCER
     BY APPLYING THE CONSTRAINT OF NON-NEGATIVE COMPOSITION
15 C
16 C
         DO 50 I=1.VSC
17
         IF(ABS(DELN(I)).LT.1.0E-50) GO TO 50
18
19
         LAMBDA=(-1.0)*N(I)/DELN(I)
20
         IF (LAMBDA.GT.O.O.AND.LAMBDA.LT.AMAX) AMAX=LAMBDA
      50 CONTINUE
21
22
         LAMBDA=AMAX
23 C
24 C
     IF IALG=0 OR ATEST IS SMALL THE MAXIMUM RELAXATION PARAMETER IS USED
25 C
26
         IF(IALG.EQ.O) RETURN
27
         ATEST=AMAX-AMIN
26
         IF(ATEST.LT.0.01) RETURN
29 C
      ESTIMATE THE OPTIMUM VALUE OF THE CONVERGENCE FORCER
30 C
31 C
         DGDMAX=DGDLAM(N.DELN.STDCP.ACOEF.ZV.P.PO.RT.AMAX.
32
33
                        IDIM1.V.S.C)
         DGDMIN=DGDLAM(N.DELN.STDCP.ACOEF.ZV.P.PO.RT.AMIN.
34
35
                        IDIMI.V.S.C)
36
         IF (DGDMIN.EQ.DGDMAX) DGDMAX=0.0
37
         LAMBDA=DGDMIN/(DGDMIN-DGDMAX)
         IF(LAMBOA.GT.AMAX) LAMBDA=AMAX
38
         IF (LAMBDA.LT.AMIN) LAMBDA=0.05
39
40
         RETURN
41
         END
42
         FUNCTION DGDLAM(N.DELN.STDCP.ACOEF.ZV.P.PO.RT.ALAM.
43
                          IDIM1.V.S.C)
44 C
45 C
      EVALUATION OF DG/DLAMBDA FOR DETERMINING THE CONVERGENCE FORCER
46 C
47
         DIMENSION ACCEF(IDIM1).DELN(IDIM1).STDCP(IDIM1)
48
         REAL N(IDIMI).NV.NS
49
         INTEGER V.S.C. VP1. VPS. VSC. VS1
50
         VP1=V+1
         VPS=V+S
51
         VS1=VPS+1
52
         VSC=VPS+C
53
54
         NV=ZV
```

```
55
         DO 100 I=1.V
56
         NV=NV+N(I)
57
     100 CONTINUE
58
         IF(S.EQ.0) GO TO 210
59
         NS=0.0
60
         DO 200 I=VP1.VPS
61
         NS=NS+N(I)
62
     200 CONTINUE
63
     210 CONTINUE
64 C
65 C
      CALCULATE DG/DLAMBDA
66 C
67
         DGDL=0.0
68
         DO 300 I=1.VPS
         ARG=ACDEF(I)*(N(I)+ALAM*DELN(I))*P/PO/NV
69
70
         IF(I.GT.V) ARG=ACOEF(I)*(N(I)+ALAM*DELN(I))/NS
71
         DGDL=DGDL+DELN(I)*(STDCP(I)+ALOG(ARG))
72
     300 CONTINUE
73
         IF(C.EQ.0) GO TO 410
74
         DO 400 [=VS1.VSC
75
         DGDL=DGDL+DELN(I)*STDCP(I)
     400 CONTINUE
76
77
     410 DGDLAM=DGDL*RT
78
         RETURN
79
         END
```

This equation is essentially a single iteration of a Regula-Falsi root finding algorithm and yields a sufficiently close approximation to the optimum value of χ . The value of χ chosen is further constrained to be between 0.05 and the maximum value which yields positive molar amounts. The lower limit of 0.05 allows the iterative process to continue when zero or negative values for the convergence forcer are predicted.

The derivatives are calculated in function subroutine DGDLAM shown in lines 42 through 79 and are given by

$$\frac{dG}{d\lambda} = RT \left\{ \sum_{i=1}^{V} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime} p}{P_{0} n_{V}} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_{i}^{\prime}}{-i} \right) \right] + \sum_{i=V+1}^{V+s+c} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n \left(\frac{n_$$

A.4.10 RESTOR

Subroutine RESTOR, shown in Figure A17, restores the arrays and vectors which were shifted in subroutine ADDRMV to the original order in the problem formulation. This is accomplished by comparing array SPECIE, which has the shifted order of the species, to array ISPCE, which contains the original specie order. The data in the arrays and vectors are then shifted to reflect the original specie order. The constants C, VSC and EPCP2 are also restored to their original values.

A.4.11 GIBBS

Subroutine GIBBS, shown in Figure A13, calculates the system Gibbs Free Energy using equation 1 in section A.5. This subroutine is called after the iteration for equilibrium has terminated and also during debugging (IDEBUG > 1).

```
SUBROUTINE RESTOR(A.SPECIE.ISPCE.STDCP.N.DELN.IDIM1.IDIM2.
 1
 2
        ٤.
                            VSC, EPCP2, C, VPSP1, E, IOUT)
 3 C
 4 C
      THIS SUBROUTINE RESTORES MATRICIES AND VECTORS A. SPECIE. STDCP.
 5 C
      N AND DELN ALONG WITH CONSTANTS VSC. C AND EPCP2 TO THEIR ORIGINAL
      DRDER AND VALUES IN THE INITIAL PROBLEM FORMULATION
 6 C
 7 C
 8
         DIMENSION A(IDIM1.ID[M2).STDCP(IDIM1).DELN(IDIM1).ISPCE(IDIM1.3)
 9
         INTEGER SPECIE(IDIM1.3), VSC.F. EPCP2.C. VPSP1.VSCM1
10
         REAL N(IDIM1)
11
         IF(IDUT.EQ.0) GO TO 400
12
         EPCP2=EPCP2+IOUT
13
         C=C+IOUT
14
         VSC=VSC+IOUT
15
         VSCM1 = VSC-1
16 C
      DO A CHARACTER STRING COMPARISON OF SPECIE WITH ISPCE AND PUT
17 C
      THE ARRAYS AND VECTORS INTO THEIR ORIGINAL ORDERS
18 C
19 C
20
         DO 300 I=VPSP1.VSCM1
21
         1+1=1+1
22
         IF (IP1.GT.VSC) IP1=VSC
23
         DO 200 II=IP1.VSC
24
         IF(ISPCE(I.1).EQ.SPECIE(II.1).AND.
            ISPCE(1.2).EQ.SPECIE(II.2).AND.
25
            ISPCE(1.3).EQ.SPECIE(11.3)) GO TO 50
26
         GO TO 200
27
      50 TEMP=N(I)
28
29
         N(I)=N(II)
30
         N(II)=TEMP
31
         TEMP=STDCP(I)
         STDCP(I)=STDCP(II)
32
33
         STDCP(II)=TEMP
34
         TEMP=DELN(I)
35
         DELN(I)=DELN(II)
36
         DELN(II) = TEMP
37
         DO 100 J=1.E
         TEMP=A(I.J)
38
39
         (L,II)A=(L,I)A
40
         A([[,J]=TEMP
     100 CONTINUE
41
42
         DO 120 K=1.3
         ITEMP=SPECIE(I.K)
43
44
         SPECIE(I.K)=SPECIE(II.K)
45
         SPECIE(II.K)=ITEMP
46
     120 CONTINUE
47
         GD TD 300
     200 CONTINUE
48
49
     300 CONTINUE
50
     400 RETURN
51
         END
```

```
1
         SUBROUTINE GIBBS(N.STDCP.STDCPZ.ACDEF.ZACT.ZV.T.P.PO.IDIMI.
 2
                           V.S.C.GFF
 3 C
 4 C
      SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE GIBBS FREE ENERGY OF THE SYSTEM
 5 C
      USING EQUATION 1 IN THE PROPOSAL
 6 C
         DIMENSION STOCP(IDIM1), ACOEF(IDIM1)
 7
 8
         REAL N(IDIMI).NV.NS
 9
         INTEGER V.S.C. VP1. VPS. VS1. VSC
10
         VP1=V+1
         VPS=V+S
11
         VS1=VPS+1
12
13
         VSC=VPS+C
14 C
15 C
      GAS CONSTANT IS IN UNITS OF: KCAL/G-MOLE-K
16 C
17
         R=0.0019872
18
         NV=ZV
         DO 100 I=1.V
19
20
         NV=NV+N(I)
21
     100 CONTINUE
22
         NS=0.
23
         IF(S.EQ.0) GO TO 120
24
         DO 110 I=VP1.VPS
25
         NS=NS+N(I)
     110 CONTINUE
26
27
     120 CONTINUE
28
         ARG=ZACT+ZV+P/P0/NV
29
         IF(ARG.LE.1.0E-50) ARG=1.0E-50
30
         GSTAR=ZV*(STDCPZ+ALOG(ARG))
31
         DO 150 I=1.V
32
         ARG=ACOEF(I) *N(I) *P/PO/NV
         IF(ARG.LE.1.0E-50) ARG=1.0E-50
33
34
         GSTAR=GSTAR+N(I)*(STDCP(I)+ALOG(ARG))
35
     150 CONTINUE
         IF(S.EQ.0) GO TO 170
36
37
         DO 160 I=VP1 .VPS
38
         ARG=ACGEF(I) +N(I) +P/PO/NS
39
         IF(ARG.LE.1.0E-50) ARG=1.0E-50
40
         GSTAR=GSTAR+N(I)*(STDCP(I)+ALOG(ARG))
     160 CONTINUE
41
     170 CONTINUE
42
43
         IF(C.EQ.0) GO TO 190
         DO 180 I=VS1.VSC
44
         GSTAR=GSTAR+N(I) *STDCP(I)
45
46
     180 CONTINUE
47
     190 CONTINUE
         GFE=GSTAR*R*T
48
49
         RETURN
50
         END
```

A.4.12 CALCQ

A listing of CALCQ is shown in Figure 419. This subroutine calculates the equilibrium constants for each of the independent formation reactions based on the composition of the system. These equilibrium constants are given by:

$$Q_{i} = \gamma_{i} \chi_{i}^{P}_{poi} / \frac{E}{\pi} (\gamma_{k} \chi_{k}^{P}_{pok})^{ik}$$
 (1)

Where:

 γ_i = activity coefficient of specie i

 X_i = mole fraction of specie i in its phase

^yj = stoichiometric reaction coefficient

 $P_{noi} = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{for solution or pure condensed phase} \\ P/P_{o} & \text{for vapor phase} \end{cases}$

The product in the denominator is taken over the basis species used in the formation reaction equations.

A.4.13 TOTSI

Subroutine TOTSI, shown in Figure A20 calculates the total moles and mole fraction of silicon species in the vapor phase. A character string comparison is made to determine which member of vector ELMNT is assigned the string 'SI'. Then the moles of all vapor species with a nonzero value in their elemental abundance vector corresponding to this position are summed.

A.4.14 RATIO

Subroutine RATIO, shown in Figure A21 calculates the group III/V atom ratio in the vapor phase. All of the elements in columns III and V

```
SUBROUTINE CALCO(GNU.N.ACDEF.FRAC.IDXBAS.Q.
 1
 2
                           P.PO.V.S.C. 5. [DIM1, ID142]
 3 C
 4 C
      SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS FROM COMPOSITION
 5 C
         DIMENSION GNU(IDIM1, IDIM2), ACOEF(IDIM1), FRAC(IDIM1),
 6
 7
                    IDXBAS(IDIM2),Q(IDI41)
         INTEGER V.S.C.F.VSC
 8
 9
         REAL N(IDIM1)
10
         VSC=V+S+C
11 C
      CALCULATE THE EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS
12 C
13 C
14
         00 400 I=1.VSC
         PP0=1.0
15
         IF(I.LE.V) PP0=P/P0
16
17
         Q(I)=ACOEF(I)*FRAC(I)*PPO
18
         DO 300 J=1.5
         K=IDXBAS(J)
19
         PP0=1.0
20
         IF(K.LE.V) PPO=P/PO
21
         Q(I)=Q(I)/(ACOEF(K)*FRAC(K)*PPO)**GNU(I.J)
22
     300 CONTINUE
23
     400 CONTINUE
24
25
         RETURN
26
         END
```

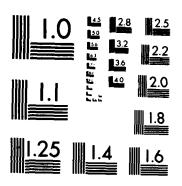
O

```
SUBROUTINE TOTS: (A.ELMNT.FRAC.N.SITOT.SIMF.IDIM1.IDIM2.V.F)
2 C
      SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE TOTAL SI IN THE VAPOR PHASE
3 C
 4 C
         DIMENSION A(IDIM1.IDIM2).FRAC(IDIM1)
 5
         INTEGER ELMNT(IDIM2) . V.E.SIVPR/*SI*/
 6
         REAL N(IDIM1)
 7
 8
         SITOT=0.0
 9
         SIMF = 0 . 0
         00 100 J=1.E
10
11
         KSI=J
         IF(ELMNT(J).EQ.SIVPR) GO TO 130
12
     100 CONTINUE
13
         GD TJ 150
14
     130 CONTINUE
15
         DO 140 I=1.V
16
         IF(A(I.KSI).LT.0.001) GD TO 140
17
         SITOT=SITOT+N(I)
18
         SIMF=SIMF+FRAC(I)
19
     140 CONTINUE
20
     150 CONTINUE
21
         RETURN
22
23
         END
```

Figure A21. Subroutine RATIO

```
SUBROUTINE RATIO (A. ELMNY. FRAC. RITIV. TO IM1. TO IM2. V. E)
 1
5 C
      THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE VAPOR III/V PATIO
 3 C
 4 C
         DIMENSION A(IDIM1.IDIM2).FRAC(IDIM1).KIII(5).KV(5)
 5
         INTEGER ELMNT(IDIM2), ELIII(5), ELV(5), V. E
 6
         DATA ELITI(1)/ B'/.ELTIT(2)/'AL'/.ELTTT(3)/'GA'/.ELTTT(4)/'IN'/
 7
              ELITI(5)/*TL*/.FLV(1)/* N*/.FLV(2)/* P*/.FLV(3)/*AS*/.
 8
 9
              ELV(4)/'S8'/, ELV(5)/'BI'/
10 C
      DETERMINE WHICH INDECIES COPRESPOND TO COLUMN III AND V ELEMENTS
11 C
12 C
         DO 100 K=1.5
13
14
         KIII(K)=0
15
         KV(K)=0
         DO 100 J=1.E
16
         IF(ELMNT(J).EQ.ELIII(K)) KIII(K)=J
17
         IF(ELMNT(J).EQ.ELV(K)) KV(K)=J
18
     100 CONTINUE
19
20 C
      SUM-UP THE GROUP III AND V SPECIES AND CALCULATE THE RATIO
21 C
22 C
23
         SUMIII=0.0
24
         SUMV=0.0
         DO 200 I=1.V
25
26
         DO 200 K=1.5
27
         IDXIII=KIII(K)
28
         IDXV=KV(K)
         IF(IDXIII.EQ.0) GO TO 120
29
         SUMIII=SUMIII+A(I.IDXIII)*FRAC(I)
30
31
     120 CONTINUE
         IF(IDXV.EQ.0) GO TO 200
32
         SUMV=SUMV+A(I.IDXV) *FRAC(I)
33
34
     200 CONTINUE
35
         RIIIV=1.0E10
36
         IF(SUMV.GT.O.O) RIIIV=SUMIII/SUMV
37
         RETURN
         END
38
```

A COMPARATIVE THERMODYNAMIC ANALYSIS OF IMPURITY INCORPORATION IN YAPOR P. (U) FLORIDA UNIV GAINESYILLE DEPT OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING T J ANDERSON ET ALS 1 OCT 83 AFOSR-TR-83-1108 AFOSR-81-0164 F/G 20/12 AD-R135 739 3/4. UNCLASSIFIED NL



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A of the periodic table are included. This results in a total III/V ratio which does not distinguish between the various elements in each group. Since character string comparisons are made in order to locate the positions of the appropriate elements in vector ELMNT it is essential that all group III and V elements which have single letter representations (B, N, P) be entered right justified in the input data set.

A.4.15 WRAPUP

Subroutine WRAPUP, shown in Figure A22, writes a wrap-up file to logical unit designator IFILE. This subroutine is accessed when parameter IWRAP > 0. For IWRAP = 1 or 2 the value of IFILE is set to 2. For IWRAP = 3 IFILE is set equal to IWRT which is the line printer logical unit designator. This subroutine provides concise data output and is quite useful when the input data set has been verified to be correct and parametric studies are desired.

A.4.16 DEBUG

Subroutine DEBUG is accessed when parameter IDEBUG > 1. This subroutine provides an output of the convergence forcer, system Gibbs Free Energy, the relative state of convergence, specie molar amounts, changes in specie molar amounts and the incremental Gibbs Free Energy of each specie at each iteration. A listing of DEBUG is shown in Figure A 23.

A.4.17 PRNTAB

Subroutine PRNTAB, shown in Figure A24 writes out matrix ALEQ and vector BLEQ for diagnostic purposes when parameter IDEBUG = 2. This subroutine is accessed from line 176 of subroutine RAND.

Figure A22. Subroutine WRAPUP

```
SUBROUTINE WRAPUP(TITLE.SPECIE.INERT.N.FRAC.ZV.FRACZ.SITOT.SIMF
 2
                         RIIIV.RELMAX. CNVG. ISS. XIII. T.P. IDATA. IDIMI. IFILE
 3
                         V.VSC)
 4 C
 5 C
      SUBROUTINE TO WRITE-OUT A SUMMARY OF THE RESULTS TO A FILE
 6 C
 7
         DIMENSION INERT(3).FRAC(IDIM1)
 8
         INTEGER TITLE(20), SPECIE(IDIM1.3), V, VSC
         REAL N(IDIM1)
 9
10
         IF(IDATA.EQ.O) WRITE(IFILE.50) (TITLE(K).K=1.20)
11
      50 FORMAT (20A4)
12
         WRITE(IFILE.55) T.P
      55 FORMAT( TEMPERATURE = 1.F7.1. K1./. PRESSURE = 1.E12.5. PA1)
13
14
         IF(ABS(RELMAX).GT.CNVG.AND.IDATA.NE.O)WRITE(IFILE.58) RELMAX.CNV
15
      58 FORMAT(66(***)./.***.5X.*ITERATION FOR EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITION
16
        ε
                 *DID NOT CONVERGE*.5X.***./.**.1X.*MAXIMUM ERROR = *.
17
                E12.5.2X. CONVERGENCE CRITERION = '.E12.5.1X. **.
18
                 /,66(***))
19
         IF(IDATA.EQ.O) WRITE(IFILF.60)
20
      60 FORMAT (13x. INITIAL COMPOSITIONS!)
21
         IF(IDATA.EQ.1) WRITE(IFILE.70)
      70 FORMAT(13X. * EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS *)
22
23
         IF(IDATA.EQ.O) WRITE(IFILE.80)
24
      80 FORMAT("SPECIE", 7X, "MOLE FRACTION", 4X, "GRAM MOLES")
25
         DO 200 I=1.VSC
26
         WRITE(IFILE.100) (SPECIE(I.K).K=1.3).FRAC(I).N(I)
27
         IF(I.EQ.V) WRITE(IFILE.100) (INERT(K).K=1.3).FRACZ.ZV
28
     100 FORMAT(3A4,2X,E12.5,2X,E12.5)
         IF(I.EQ.V) WRITE(IFILE,105) RIIIV
29
     105 FORMAT( * VAPOR III/V *, 10X, F9.4)
30
         IF(I.EQ.V) WRITE(IFILE.110) SIMF.SITOT
31
32
     110 FORMAT('SI IN VAPOR .2X.E12.5,2X.E12.5)
     200 CONTINUE
33
34
         IF(ISS.GT.0) WRITE(IFILE.205) XIII
     205 FORMAT(3x. *X= *. F6.4)
35
36
         WRITE(IFILE.210)
37
     210 FORMAT(
38
         IDATA=1
39
         RETURN
40
         END
```

Figure A23. Subroutine DEBUG

. . .

```
SUBROUTINE DEBUG(N.DELN.DGTST.VSC.IDIM1.ITER.LAMBDA.GFE.
 1
 2
                            RMX. [WRT)
 3 C
 4 C
      ROUTINE TO WRITE-OUT N. DELN. ALMBDA DURING THE ITERATON PROCESS
 5 C
 6
         REAL LAMBDA, N(IDIM1), DGTST(IDIM1), DELN(IDIM1)
 7
          INTEGER VSC
 8
          WRITE(IWRT .10) ITER, LAMBDA, GFE, RMX
 9
      10 FORMAT( *0 * .* ITERATION = * . I5 . 5x .* LAMBDA = * . E14 . 7 .
                 5x, GIBBS FREE ENERGY = '.E14.7. KCAL'.
10
                 5x, *RELATIVE ERROR = *. E12.5, /. 1x,
11
12
        £
                 'N-VALUES', T20, 'DELTA-N VALUES'.
13
                 T40. DGTST VALUES!)
14
         DO 50 I=1.VSC
15
         WRITE(IWRT.20) N(I).DELN(I).DGTST(I)
16
      20 FORMAT(1x,E14,7,T20,E14,7,T40,E14,7)
17
      50 CONTINUE
18
         RETURN
19
         END
```

Figure A24. Subroutine FRNTAB

```
SUBROUTINE PRNTAB(A,B,N,IDIM3,IWRT)
 1
 2 C
 3 C
      MATRIX DUTPUT ROUTINE FOR DIAGNOSTIC USE
 4 C
 5
         DOUBLE PRECISION A(IDIM3, IDIM3).8(IDIM3)
 6
 7
         LINE=0
 8
         IST=1
 9
         DO 50 I=1.MAX
10
         LINE=LINE+N+2
11
         IEND=IST+9
12
         IF(IEND.GT.N) IEND=N
         IF(LINE.GT.80) WRITE(IWRT.10) IST, IEND
13
14
         IF(I.EQ.1) WRITE(IWRT.10) IST.IEND
15
         IF(LINE.LE.80.AND.I.GT.1) WRITE(IWRT.20) IST.IFND
16
     10 FORMAT(*1*.*COLUMNS *.12.* THROUGH *.12.* OF MATRIX ALEQ:*)
17
      20 FORMAT( *0 * .* COLUMNS * . I2 .* THROUGH * . I2 .* OF MATRIX ALEQ: *)
18
         IF(LINE.GT.80) LINE=0
19
         DO 40 ILIN=1.N
         WRITE([WRT.30) (A(ILIN.J).J=IST.IEND)
20
      30 FORMAT(1X.10(D11.4.2X))
21
22
      40 CONTINUE
23
         IST=IEND+1
         IF(IST.GT.N) GO TO 60
24
     50 CONTINUE
25
26
     60 CONTINUE
27
         WRITE(IWRT.70)
     70 FORMAT( *0 . THE TRANSPOSED BLEQ VECTOR IS: ')
28
29
         IST=1
         DO 90 [=1.MAX
30
31
         IEND=IST+9
32
         IF(IEND.GT.N) IEND=N
33
         WRITE([WRT.80) (B(J).J=IST. [END)
34
      80 FORMAT(1X.10(D11.4.2X))
35
         IST=IENO+1
36
         IF(IST.GT.N) RETURN
37
      90 CONTINUE
38
         RETURN
39
         END
```

A.4.18 IMSL Subroutines LINV1F, LEQT1F, LUDATF, LUELMF

The calling sequence of the IMSL subroutines is shown in Figure A25 and a listing of these subroutines is provided in Figure A26. These IMSL subroutines are used to perform matrix inversions and solve the matrix problem

$$A X = B \tag{1}$$

for vector X. The matrix inversion subroutine, LINVIF, is called from line 43 of subroutine IDPTEQ. LINVIF defines B to be a matrix instead of a vector and simply puts ones on the diagonal of this matrix and zeros elsewhere. Subroutine LEQTIF is then called upon to solve the matrix problem

$$A AINV = B \tag{2}$$

to yield the inverted A matrix AINV.

Subroutine LEQTIF is called from line 182 of subroutine RAND to solve the linear algebra problem in equation 1 for the vector X. The X vector solution is then returned as vector B in order to save on storage requirements. Double precision arithmetic is used in the calculations and the routines check for IDGT significant figures in the answers. If less than IDGT significant figures are found parameter IER is returned as 34. If matrix A is singular IER is returned as 129.

Figure A25

IMSL Subroutine Calling Sequence

LINVIF: Driver program To invert matrix A. This subroutine puts ones on the diagonal of matrix B for LEQTIF.

LEQTIF: Driver program to solve the matrix problem A*X = B for vector X.

LUDATF: Performs an LU decomposition of matrix A with partial Pivoting.

LUELMF: Performs appropriate substitutions To obtain the X vector and writes the X vector into B.

Figure A26. IMSL Subroutines LINVIF, LEQTIF, LUDATE and LUELME.

```
SUBROUTINE LINVIF (A.N.IA, AINV. IDGT. WKAREA, IER)
 2 C
 3 C
      IMSL SUBROUTINE FOR INVERTING REAL MATRICIES
 4 C
 5
         DOUBLE PRECISION A(IA.N), AINV(IA.N), WKAREA(1), ZERO, ONE
 6
         DATA
                             ZER0/0.000/.0NE/1.000/
 7
         IER=0
 8
         DO 10 I=1.N
 9
            DO 5 J=1.N
10
                AINV(I,J) = ZERO
11
            CONTINUE
12
            AINV(I.I) = ONE
      10 CONTINUE
13
14
         CALL LEGTIF (A.N.N.IA.AINV.IDGT.WKAREA.IER)
15
         IF (IER .EQ. 0) GO TO 9005
16 9000 CONTINUE
17
   9005 RETURN
18
         END
```

```
SUBROUTINE LEGTIF (A.M.N.IA.B.IDGT.WKAREA.IER)
 1
2 C
 3 C IMSL SUBROUTINE LEGTIF FOR SOLVING THE MATRIX PROBLEM A*X=B
 4 C
 5
         DIMENSION
                             A([A.1],B([A.1],WKAREA(1)
 6
         DOUBLE PRECISION
                             A.B.WKAREA.D1.D2.WA
 7 C
                                       INITIALIZE IER
                                       FIRST EXECUTABLE STATEMENT
 8 C
 9
         IER=0
10 C
                                       DECOMPOSE A
         CALL LUDATF (A.A.N. IA. IDGT, D1. D2. WKAREA, WKAREA, WA, IER)
11
         IF (IER .GT. 128) GO TO 9005
12
13 C
                                       CALL ROUTINE LUELME (FORWARD AND
14 C
                                       BACKWARD SUBSTITUTIONS)
15
         DO 10 J=1.M
16
            CALL LUELMF (A.B(1.J). WKAREA, N. IA.B(1.J))
17
      10 CONTINUE
   9005 RETURN
18
19
         END
```

```
SURROUTINE LUDATE (A.LU.N.IA.IOGT.D1.D2.IPVT.EQUIL.WA.IEP)
 1
 2 C
 3 C
      THIS SUBROUTINE IS USED WITH SUBROUTINE LEGITLE
 4 C
 5
          DIMENSION
                              A(IA.1).LU(IA.1).IPVT(1).EQUIL(1)
 6
          DOUBLE PRECISION
                              A.LU.D1.D2.EQUIL.WA.ZERO.ONF.FOUR.SIXTN.SIXTH
 7
                              RN.WREL.BIGA.BIG.P.SUM.AI.WI.T.TEST.Q
 8
          DATA
                              ZERO.ONE.FOUR.SIXTN.SIXTH/0.D0.1.D0.4.00.
 9
                              16.D0,.0625D0/
10 C
                                         FIRST EXECUTABLE STATEMENT
11 C
                                         INITIALIZATION
12
          IER = 0
13
          RN = N
          WREL = ZERO
14
15
         D1 = ONE
16
          D2 = ZERO
          BIGA = ZERO
17
         DO 10 I=1.N
18
19
             BIG = ZERO
             DO 5 J=1.N
20
                P = A(I,J)
21
                LU(I,J) = P
22
23
                P = DABS(P)
24
                IF (P \bulletGT \bullet BIG) BIG = P
25
       5
             CONTINUE
26
             IF (BIG .GT. BIGA) BIGA = BIG
27
             IF (BIG .EQ. ZERO) GO TO 110
28
             EQUIL(I) = ONE/BIG
29
      10 CONTINUE
         DO 105 J=1.N
30
31
             JM1 = J-1
32
             IF (JM1 .LT. 1) GO TO 40
33 C
                                         COMPUTE U(I,J), I=1,...,J-1
34
            DO 35 I=1.JM1
35
                SUM = LU(I.J)
36
                IM1 = I-1
37
                IF (IDGT .EQ. 0) GO TO 25
                                         WITH ACCURACY TEST
38 C
39
                AI = DABS(SUM)
40
                WI = ZERO
                IF (IM1 .LT. 1) GO TO 20
41
42
                DO 15 K=1.IM1
43
                   T = LU(I.K)*LU(K.J)
                   SUM = SUM-T
44
                   WI = WI+DABS(T)
45
46
      15
                CONTINUE
47
                LU(I.J) = SUM
                WI = WI+DABS(SUM)
48
      20
49
                IF (AI .EQ. ZERD) AI = BIGA
50
                TEST = WI/AI
                IF (TEST .GT. WREL) WREL = TEST
51
52
                GO TO 35
53 C
                                         WITHOUT ACCURACY
                IF (IM1 .LT. 1) GO TO 35
54
      25
```

```
55
                 DO 30 K=1.IM1
                     SUM = SUM-LU(I+K)*LU(K+J)
 56
 57
       30
                 CONTINUE
 58
                 LU(I.J) = SUM
       35
              CONTINUE
 59
              P = ZSRO
 60
       40
                                           COMPUTE U(J.J) AND L(I.J). I=J+1....
 61 C
              DO 70 I=J.N
 62
 63
                 SUM = LU(I.J)
 64
                 IF ( IDGT .EQ. 0) GO TO 55
                                           WITH ACCURACY TEST
 65 C
                 AI = DABS(SUM)
 66
                 WI = ZERO
 67
 68
                 IF (JM1 .LT. 1) GO TO 50
 69
                 DO 45 K=1.JM1
 70
                     T = LU(1,K)*LU(K,J)
                     SUM = SUM-T
 71
                     WI = WI + DABS(T)
72
 73
       45
                 CONTINUE
 74
                 LU(I.J) = SUM
 75
       50
                 WI = WI+DABS(SUM)
                 IF (AI .EQ. ZERO) AI = BIGA
 76
                 TEST = WI/AI
 77
 78
                 IF (TEST .GT. WREL) WREL = TEST
 79
                 GO TO 65
                                           WITHOUT ACCURACY TEST
 80 C
                 IF (JM1 .LT. 1) GO TO 65
 81
       55
 82
                 DO 60 K=1.JM1
                     SUM = SUM - LU(I \cdot K) + LU(K \cdot J)
 83
 84
       60
                 CONTINUE
                 LU(I.J) = SUM
 85
 86
                 Q = EQUIL(1) *DABS(SUM)
       65
 87
                 IF (P .GE. Q) GO TO 70
                 P = Q
 88
89
                 IMAX = I
 90
       70
              CONTINUE
                                           TEST FOR ALGORITHMIC SINGULARITY
 91 C
              IF (RN+P .EQ. RN) GO TO 110
 92
              IF (J .EQ. [MAX) GO TO 80
 93
                                          INTERCHANGE ROWS J AND IMAX
 94 C
              D1 = -D1
 95
              00 75 K=1.N
 96
 97
                 P = LU(IMAX,K)
 98
                 LU(IMAX \cdot K) = LU(J \cdot K)
 99
                 LU(J_*K) = P
100
       75
              CONTINUE
101
              EQUIL(IMAX) = EQUIL(J)
       80
              XAMI = (L)TVQI
102
              D1 = D1 + LU(J,J)
103
              IF (DABS(D1) .LE. ONE) GO TO 90
104
       85
              D1 = D1 * SIXTH
105
              D2 = D2 + FOUR
106
              GO TO 85
107
108
       90
              IF (DABS(D1) .GE. SIXTH) GO TO 95
```

```
109
             D1 = D1 *S IXTN
             D2 = D2-FOUR
110
111
             GO TO 90
112
       95
             CONTINUE
113
             JP1 = J+1
             IF (JP1 .GT. N) GO TO 105
114
115 C
                                        DIVIDE BY PIVOT ELEMENT U(J.J)
116
             P = LU(J,J)
             DO 100 I=JP1.N
117
                LU(I.J) = LU(I.J)/P
118
             CONTINUE
119
      100
120
      105 CONTINUE
121 C
                                        PERFORM ACCURACY TEST
          IF (IDGT .EQ. 0) GO TO 9005
122
123
          P = 3*N+3
124
          WA = P#WREL
125
          IF (WA+10.D0++(-IDGT) .NF. WA) GO ... 3005
          IER = 34
126
127
          GO TO 9005
                                        ALGOR & SINGULARITY
128 C
129
     110 IER = 129
          D1 = ZERO
130
          D2 = ZERO
131
132 9005 RETURN
133
          END
```

```
SUBROUTINE LUELME (A.B.IPVT.N.IA.X)
 2 C
      THIS SUBROUTINE IS USED WITH SUBROUTING LEGITE
 3 C
 A C
 5
         DIMENSION
                              A(IA.1).8(1).[PVT(1).X(1)
 6
         DOUBLE PRECISION
                              A.B.X.SUM
 7 C
                                         FIRST EXECUTABLE STATEMENT
 8 C
                                         SOLVE LY = B FOR Y
 9
         DO 5 I=1.N
10
       5 \times (I) = B(I)
11
         IW = 0
         DO 20 I=1.N
12
             IP = IPVT(I)
13
14
             SUM = X(IP)
15
             X(IP) = X(I)
16
             IF (IW .EQ. 0) GO TO 15
17
             IMI = I-1
18
             DO 10 J=IW, [M]
19
                SUM = SUM-A(I,J)*X(J)
20
      10
             CONTINUE
21
             GO TO 20
22
            IF (SUM .NE. O.DO) IW = I
      20 \times (I) = SUM
23
24 C
                                         SOLVE UX = Y FOR X
25
         DO 30 [B=1.N
             I = N+1-IB
26
27
             IP1 = [+1
             SUM = X(I)
28
29
             IF (IP1 .GT. N) GO TO 30
30
             00 25 J=IP1.N
31
                SUM = SUM-A(T,J)*x(J)
32
           CONTINUE
      25
33
      30 \times (I) = SUM/A(I.I)
34
         RETURN
35
         END
```

A.5 Theoretical Development of the Rand algorithm

A variety of methods have been proposed for calculating compositions in multiphase, reacting systems at equilibrium. The technique derived here employs the Newton-Raphson method to minimize the Gibbs Energy of an ideal system. The problem may be formulated as follows: Given the initial mole numbers of all species, the temperature, and the pressure, determine the composition which minimizes the Gibbs Energy of an ideal mixture subject to atom balance constraints. The system considered here allows for the presence of a gas phase (with an inert species permitted), multiple pure condensed phases, and a condensed solution phase all existing in equilibrium. If we assume all mixtures behave in an ideal manner, the total Gibbs energy of the system, G^* (T, P, n_i), can be expressed in terms of the temperature (T), pressure (P) and chemical species mole numbers (n_i) as,

species mole numbers
$$(n_{i})$$
 as v as v as v and v and v are v and v and v are v are v are v and v are v are v are v are v and v are v are v are v are v and v are v are v and v are v are v and v are v and v are v are v and v are v are v and v are v and v are v are v are v and v are v are v are v are v and v are v are v and v are v are v and v are v are v are v are v are v and v are v and v are v and v are v are v are v are v are v and v are v and v are v a

In this expression the following notation is used:

 n_i = moles of species i

 z_v = moles of inert specie in the vapor phase

$$n_v = \sum_{i=1}^{v} n_i + Z_v = \text{total moles of vapor}$$

$$n_s = \sum_{i=v+1}^{v+s} n_i = \text{total moles of condensed solution}$$

ໍ ມຸ = standard state chemical potential divided by RT

v = number of vapor specie

s = number of solution specie

c = number of pure condensed phases present

The minimization problem is constrained by the conservation of atomic elements such that

$$v+s+c$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^{n} a_{ji} n_{i} - b_{j} = 0, \qquad (2)$$

where $\mathbf{a}_{\mathbf{j}\mathbf{i}}$ is the number of atoms of element \mathbf{j} per molecule of species \mathbf{i} and b_i is the total number of gram-atoms of each of the E elements present in the system.

The first step involves an expansion of G in a quadratic Taylor series about a solution estimate n^{K} as

$$G^{k+1} = G^k + \sum_{i=1}^{v+s+c} \delta n_i \frac{\partial G^k}{\partial n_i} + \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{v+s+c} \sum_{\lambda=1}^{v+s+c} \delta n_i \delta n_{\lambda} \frac{\partial^2 G^k}{\partial n_i \partial n_{\lambda}}$$

$$(3)$$

where $n_i = n_i^{k+1} - n_i^k$. The partial derivatives required in Equation (3) are found by analytical differentiation of Equation 1. After differentiation and simplification the results are:

For $i = 1, \ldots, v$

$$\partial G^k/\partial n_i = \mu_i^o + \ln \frac{n_i p}{n_v}$$
 (4)

$$\frac{\partial^2 G^k}{\partial n_i^2} = \frac{1}{n_i} - \frac{1}{n_v} \tag{5}$$

and

$$\frac{\partial^{2} G^{K}}{\partial n_{i} \partial n_{\ell \neq i}} = -1/n_{v}$$

$$\underbrace{For \ i = v+1, \dots, v+s}_{n_{i}}$$

$$(6)$$

$$\partial G^{K}/\partial n_{i} = \mu_{i}^{\circ} + \ln \frac{n_{i}}{n_{s}}$$
 (7)

$$\partial^{2} G^{k} / \partial n_{i}^{2} = 1/n_{i} - 1/n_{s}$$
 (8)

$$\partial^2 G^k / \partial n_i \partial n_{\ell \neq i} = -1/n_s \tag{9}$$

and

For $i = v+s+1, \ldots, v+s+c$

$$\Im G^{k}/\Im n_{i} = \mu_{i}^{\circ} \tag{10}$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 G^k}{\partial n_i^2} = \frac{\partial^2 G^k}{\partial n_i \partial n_{\ell \neq i}} = 0$$
 (11)

Upon substituting Equations 4 - 11 into 3 and simplifying the following result is found

$$G^{k+1} = G^{k} + \sum_{i=1}^{V} \delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{o} + \ell n \frac{n_{i}p}{n_{v}} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{V} \underbrace{ \frac{\delta n_{i}^{2}}{n_{i}} - \frac{in_{i}\delta n_{v}}{n_{v}} }_{+ \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=v+s+1}^{V+s+c} \frac{\delta n_{i}^{2}}{n_{i}} - \frac{\delta n_{i}\delta n_{s}}{n_{i}} \right] + \frac{1}{2} \underbrace{ \frac{\delta n_{i}^{2}}{n_{i}} - \frac{\delta n_{i}\delta n_{s}}{n_{v}} }_{i=v+s+1} + \underbrace{ \frac{\delta n_{i}\delta n_{v}}{i=v+s+1} }_{i=v+s+1}$$
(12)

Since the atom balance must also be satisfied for the new solution estimate, $\frac{n^{k+1}}{n^k}, \text{ the subtraction of } \sum_{i=1}^{k} a_{ji} n_i^{k+1} - b_j \text{ for all elements E from } G^{k+1} \text{ will not change its value as is easily ascertained from Equation 2. An unconstrained objective function, } \phi^{k+1}, \text{ results when using Lagrange multipliers for each atom balance, } \pi_j \text{ } (j=1,2,\ldots,E).$

$$\phi^{k+1} = G^{k+1} + \sum_{j=1}^{E} \pi_{j} \left(-\sum_{i=1}^{v+s+c} a_{ji} n_{i}^{k+1} + b_{j} \right)$$
 (13)

The problem has now been reduced to minimizing ϕ k+1 as: (14)

$$\frac{\partial \phi}{\partial n_{i}^{k+1}} = 0$$

$$= \mu_{i}^{\circ} + \ln \frac{n_{i}^{P}}{n_{v}} + \frac{\delta n_{i}}{n_{i}} - \sum_{j=1}^{v} \frac{\delta n_{j}}{n_{v}} - \sum_{j=1}^{E} \pi_{j} a_{ji} \text{ for } 1 \le i \le v \text{ (15)}$$

$$= \mu_{i}^{\circ} + \ln \frac{n_{i}}{n_{s}} + \frac{\delta n_{i}}{n_{i}} - \sum_{j=v+1}^{v} \frac{\delta n_{j}}{n_{s}} - \sum_{j=1}^{E} \pi_{j} a_{ji} \text{ for } v+1 < i < v+s \text{ (16)}$$

$$= \mu_{i}^{\circ} - \sum_{j=1}^{E} \pi_{j} a_{ji} \text{ for } v+s+1 < i < v+s+c \text{ (17)}$$

with the addition of Equation 2 rewritten as

$$v+s+c$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^{n} a_{ji}(\delta n_i + n_i) = b_j \qquad \text{for } 1 < j < E$$
(18)

we now have v+s+c+E linear equations (Equations 15 - 18) in the same number of unknowns (v+s+c δn_i 's and E π_j 's). The number of independent linear equations that must be solved simultaneously can be reduced by hand elimination of v+s-2 equations as follows: Solving Equations 15 and 16 for δn_i yields

$$\delta n_{i} = n_{i} \left[\sum_{\underline{j}=1}^{V} \frac{\delta n_{j}}{n_{V}} + \sum_{\underline{j}=1}^{E} \pi_{j} a_{ji} - \mu_{i}^{\circ} - \ell n \frac{n_{i} p}{n_{V}} \right] \quad \text{for } 1 < i < V \quad (19)$$
and

$$\delta n_{i} = n_{i} \sqrt{\frac{v+s}{s}} \frac{\delta n_{j}}{n_{s}} + \sqrt{\frac{s}{j-1}} \pi_{j} a_{j} i^{-1} i^{o} - \ln \frac{n_{i}}{n_{s}}$$
 for v+1< i < v+s (20)

Equations 19 and 20 contain only δn_i on the right hand side in terms $v = \frac{1}{n_i} = \frac{\delta n_j}{n_i}$ and $\delta n_j = \frac{\delta n_j}{n_s}$ and we shall designate these two summations as the new variables u_v and u_s , respectively. With Equations 19 and 20 δn_i for 1 < i < v+s can be eliminated in Equation 18 with the result $v = v_s = v_s$

$$b_{j} - b_{j}^{k} + \sum_{i=1}^{v} a_{ji} n_{i} \left(u_{i}^{\circ} + \ln \frac{n_{i}p}{n_{v}} \right) + \sum_{i=v+1}^{v+s} \left(u_{i}^{\circ} + \ln \frac{n_{i}}{n_{s}} \right) a_{ji} n_{i} \text{ for } 1 < j < E$$
....(21)

where b_j^k is the gram-atoms of element j in system as determined by the mole numbers \underline{n}_i^k and b_j is provided by the initial condition.

Besides Equations 17 and 21, two additional equations are required. As only v+s-2 δn_i variables were hand eliminated, the remaining two equations must be a linear combination of this set, for example $\sum_{i=1}^{N} \delta n_i$ and $\sum_{i=v+1}^{N} \delta n_i$ results in

$$\sum_{\ell=1}^{E} \pi_{\ell} \sum_{i=1}^{V} a_{\ell i} n_{i} - z_{V} u_{V} = \sum_{i=1}^{V} n_{i} \left(\mu_{i}^{\circ} + \ell n_{N_{V}} \frac{n_{i} P}{n_{V}} \right)$$
(22)

and

$$\sum_{\ell=1}^{E} \pi_{\ell} \sum_{i=\nu+1}^{\nu+s} a_{\ell i} n_{i} = \sum_{i=\nu+1}^{\nu+s} n_{i} \left[\mu_{i}^{O} + 2n \frac{n_{i}}{n_{s}} \right]$$
(23)

Thus the final set of linear equations to be solved includes Equations 17, $21-23 \quad (\text{E}+\text{c}+\text{2} \text{ equations}) \text{ for unknowns } \pi_{\hat{\chi}} \; (1<\text{\&}<\text{E}), \; \delta n_{\hat{i}} \; (\text{v+s+l}<\text{i}<\text{v+s+c}), \; U_{\hat{v}} \; \text{and } u_{\hat{s}}.$

The procedure is thus to input the temperature, pressure, all species possibly present along with their standard state chemical potential and formula vector (\mathbf{a}_{ji}) , total gram-atoms of each element present (\mathbf{b}_j) , and an initial guess of the equilibrium composition. The solution of Equations 17 and 21 - 23 for π_{ℓ} , $\mathbf{u}_{\mathbf{v}}$, $\mathbf{u}_{\mathbf{s}}$ and the C $\delta \mathbf{n}_{\mathbf{i}}$'s allows the computation of the remaining v+s $\delta \mathbf{n}_{\mathbf{i}}$'s with Equations 19 and 20 . A new solution estimate can now be obtained as

$$n_{\mathbf{i}}^{k+1} = n_{\mathbf{i}}^{k} + \delta n_{\mathbf{i}}$$
 (24)

This procedure is repeated with the new solution estimate until the composition converges to within a specified increment of the last two solutions estimates. A.6 Example Calculation: The Ga, As, H System.

Figure A27 shows the results of an equilibrium calculation for the Ga, As and H system. The wrap-up file output is shown in Figure A28 and the data file which yielded these results is shown in Figure A29. This calculation determines the equilibrium composition of a system which initially consisted of 10% As, 10% Ga, 10% H₂ and 70% inert in the vapor phase. The calculation was performed for a temperature of 1000 C at one atmosphere pressure.

This example is provided as a demonstration of the data file required and type of output received. It is not intended to represent a CVD process.

Figure A27 Results for the Ga, As, H System

HAND ALCORITHUM FOR DETERMINING EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS	THE GAZASZH SYSTEM WITH AN INERT PRESENT A TEST OF MOMPEC, RAND.	TEMPERATURE = 1273.2 K PRESSURE = 0 10133E 06 PA

PAGE 1

A 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	0.217206 -03 0.217206 -03 0.217206 -03 0.0172006 -03 0.017206 -03 0.017206 -02 0.017206 -02 0.017206 -02	
FFICIFNIS 22/T+22 + AB+LN(T) 24/T+2 + AB+T+4:2	0.000000000000000000000000000000000000	
≥55	(KCAL / G-NUL E-N++2) -0.164500F-06 -0.175450E-06 -0.175450E-05 0.144200E-05 0.20400E-05 0.0.000E-05 0.21200E-05	
HEAT CAPACI ICP=0: ICP=1:	146-14.0 00-00-14-14.0 00-00-14-14.0 00-00-14-14.0 00-00-14-14.0 00-00-14-14.0 00-00-14-14.0 00-00-14-14.0 00-00-14-14.0 00-00-14-14.0	
ENTROPY OF FORMATION	(MCA), (2010) 0.04049 0.044931 0.044931 0.041931 0.02120 0.02120 0.01788 0.0000000000000000000000000000000000	
ENTHALPY OF FORMATION	(KCAL, G-1701 E2 54 950 54 950 37 550 37 550	
0 0 0	0.00 (

10 - 298.2 K THE ENTHALPY AND ENTROPY OF FORMATION REFERENCE TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE ARE: CONVERGENCE CRITERION = 0.1000E-03
DUTPUT PARAMETER IDEBUG = 0 MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ITERATIONS ALLOWED = 1000

PO = 101325.0 PA

SITIONS	EC RAND	33E 06 PA
LIBRIUM COMP	TEST OF MCM	PRESSURE - 0 10133E 06 PA
RMINING EQUI	PRESCNT A	
HUM I UR DETER	ITH AN INFRT	TEMPERATURE - 1273 2 K
RAND ALCORITHUM FOR DETERMINING EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS	THE GAZASZH SYSTEM WITH AN INFRT PRESENT A TEST UF MCMPEC RAND	TEMPERA
	THE GA	

PAGE 2

INPUT DATA AND INITIAL COMPOSITION ESTIMATES

E MATRIX		
ELEMENTAL ABUNDANCE		
ELEI H GA AS	000000 0000000000000000000000000000000	000 1 000 1 00
STANDARD CHEMICAL PUTENTIAL (KCAL/G-MILE)	6 444 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 6	0
INITIAL COMPOSITION ESTIMA (9-NOLES)	0 499978.2.01 0 10000000E-19 0 10000000E-19 0 10000000E-19 0 10000000E-19 0 100000000E-19 0 1000000000E-19	၁၁
PHASE	EEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE	CONDENSED
SPECIE	(2) (2) (2) (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	28-82 (S)

AND AS CALCULATED FROM THE INITIAL COMPOSITION ESTIMATES
INPUT DATA CALCULATED
SA 0 100000E 00 0 100000E 00 AS 0 10000E 00 0 10000E 00 INPUT DATA CALCULATED
H 0 20000E 00 0 50000E 00

INPUT DATA CALCULATED

PAGE 3

THE GAZASZH SYSTEM WITH AN INLAT PRESENT A TEST OF MCMPEC. HAND.
TEMPERATURE 12/3.2 K PRESSURE = 0 10133E 06 PA
EXECUTION 91001051108 RAND ALCORITHUM FOR DETERMINING EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS

PRESSURE = 0.10133E 06 PA THE GAZASZH SYSTEM WITH AN INFRT PRESENT. A TEST OF MOMPEC, HAND RAND ALCORITHUM FOR DETCHMINING EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS TENPERATURE = 1273.2 M

COULTBRIUM COMPUSITIONS AFTER 22 ITERATIONS SYSTEM GIBBS FREE ENERGY = -0.3997902E 01 (KCAL)

RELAXATION PARAMETER AT LAST ITERATION = 0.10000E 01 CONVERGENCE CRITERION = 0.10000E-03 ESTINATED VELATIVE ERROR = 0 32001E-04

		EQUIL IBRIUM	EQUIL IBRIUM	COMPOSITION	CHEMICAL	VIIOI174
PECIE			COMPOSITION	CNCERTAINTY		
10014	4.4.1	FRACT LON	(5.3 104.9)	(C PIOLES)	7 HARLANDER AND	THE PERSON NAMED IN
	La L	44379 0	0 35472715-07	21-31596201 0		2000
	1	40. 10.581	0 1241540E -04	0 1005951E09	Y21 14-	10 10000
		40, 174, 474	A0- 3544561	0 1745611E-11	-61 733	0. 100000 01
(>)		1000		01-300000	24C CB-	0 10000E 01
ころごせのて	E) 1	BRPORE OF	0 /08/000E-08	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	78C 7C-	100001 0
() 1-14	CC TEX	3073eE-07	0 245B766E-07	0 1003289E-12	200	30000
(2)	A Section	13091F 07	0 104/3116-07	-0 5555140F-14	100 /r-	20000
	1	40.000	40-35CHC1-C	-0 10250HBE-07	-5. 6:36	0 100001-01
		1000	100101010	A1-34C/A014 C	-5, 672	0 100000 01
	1 (00 17 107	50 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	30-0-0-00-0	CAL 11-	0 100001 01
	生コーセン	12449E 00	10-3094444	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000		100001
(2) Leury -	2.11	0 87495E 00	O 30000000. O	000		20000
(5) 54-4	CONCENSED	10000E 01	0 9997459E-01	0.1141959E-09	- 46. 430	TO HOODE OF

0.9999 III/V RATIO IN THE VAPOR PHASE = MOLE FRACTION OF SILICON SPECIES IN VAPOR PHASE

TOTAL GRAM MILES OF LACH FLEMENT FROM COMPOSET TONG

Triple DATA CALCULATED A 3 COCOL CO COCOL COCOC COCOL COCOL COCOL COCOL COCOL COCOL COCOC COCOC COCOL COCOC COCOC

INPUT DATA CALCULATED

AS 0. 10000E 00 0 10000E 00 CA 0 10000E 00 0 10000E 00

PAGE 4

PAGE 5

RAND ALCORITHUM FOR DETERMINING EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS THE GAZASZH SYSTEM WITH AN INERT PRESENT. A TEST OF MCMPEC HAND

TEMPERATURE - 12/3 2 K PRESSURE = 0 10133E 06 PA A SET OF INDEPENDENT REACTION EQUALIDUS FOR THIS SYSTEM IS AS FOLLOWS

			^	^	^
			3	3	3
			AS-H	A5-H	A5-H
			5	5	01
) + (O 300E O1 A5-H (V)	3 + C 0 100E 01 AS-H (V)) + (0 200E 01 AS-H (V)
			Э	Э	0
			_	•	~
			٠	+	+
-	_	^	^	^	^
3	5	5	3	5	<u>§</u>
12					,
1	<	ď	Ë	ä	4
K	ر د ان	01 AS	3V 10	ڏ - ت	01 AS
200E OI AS	300E OI AS	400E 01 AS	200E 01 AS	100E 01 AS	ZOUE OI AS
0 200E 01 A	0 300E OI VE	0 400E 01 AS	0 200E 01 AS	0 100E OI AS	O ZOUE OI AS
(0 200E 01 A	C 0 300E O1 A	(0 400E 01 AS	(0 200E 01 AS	(0 100E 01 AS	O ZOUE OI AS
- (0 200E 01 A	1 0 300E O1 VE	. (0 400E 01 AS	(0 200E 01 AS	(0 100E OI AS	2 1 0 200E 0 1 45
- (0 200E 01 AS (V)	1 - 1 0 300E 01 AS (V)	1 - (0 400E 01 AS (V)	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		(A) 50 TO SOOE OI 48 (A)
			AS-HJ (V) . (0 200£ 01 AS		
			00 AS-H3 (V) - (0 200E 01 AS		
(1 00 AS2 (V) (0 200E 01 AS	(1 00 AS3 (V) 1 1 (0 300E 01 AS	(1 00 AS4 (V) (0 400E 01 AS	C 1 00 AS-H3 (V) - C 0 200E 01 AS	SK 10 3001 0)	(1 00 H2 (V) () 1 4 0 200E 01 AS

(0 100E 01 GA (V)

6 100E 01 AS (V)

4 1 00 GA-AS 15.

RAND ALGORITHUM FOR DETERMINING EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS THE CAZASZH SYSTEM WITH AN INFORMESENT. A FEST OF MONHEC RAND

PRESSURE = 0.10133E 06 PA EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS FOR THE INDEPENDENT REACTIONS TEMPERATURE - 1273 2 K

EGULL 13K1UM CONSTANT

Y EHOM PREDICIDE CONPUSITION

O 70777E 10

O 70777E 10 ENDL IBRIUM CONSTANT
FRUM CITIONS FREE ENERGY E
0.759.1E 10
0.759.1E 10
0.170.9E 14
0.170.9E 17
0.170.9E 17
0.170.9E 17
0.170.9E 17 CHANCE -174 860 -174 860 -174 9440 -0 100 -0

PAGE

N*N

人名英格兰 医阿克氏氏征 医阿克里氏征			2.110 FR4	1 1 4000 F 10	1 4 4 4 5 C C	<u> </u>	3.100037-13	6.1 903.12	0.1.4600£ 17	10.1351.01	5. (4.)-4 M-11.					71 - 500k 13
<u>.</u>		11.609	÷.	-				- :	-	7.				<i>′</i> .	•	:
P. S. P. B. B. B. S.	1.10133E N. U. 1 A	7 1 2 2 30 1 1 2 2	101 E - RACLE 1 - 1284		The second second	- 1,5	41 1000CL.	91. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	0.13000E 17	0.100. 6170	0.1000cut 15	00 376 mot 10	9740 400010		: 5	
, e ¹ /- life			144 144 144 144 144				1						1			e

		u.	2 0.354736-07	4 0.12315E-04					.16.	0.000 to 0.000	1.1971
/ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	9.121522100 75	F12 - 112 - 1121	6.113275 63	10 3 5151 · ·	6 F. 10001.5		', lul', i.i.			C 24 32 64 6 6 4 6	
Califfe ATCA	THE SOUND					-		 		 1348	THE PERSON

Section (Section Continued Section) Sections.

```
61 334
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         The complete of the property of Disposed the Complete of the C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0.0
41.5 (A. 45.5) UF (A. 7.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               0.00
1.00 TO BELLIA TO SERVICE AND TANKED TO THE TOTAL TO THE THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL THE TOTAL TO T
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0.0001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                11 0.142006403 0.1120um 02
11 0.142006-05-0.12000F104 0.
               THE CASE OF STATE OF THE SPECIAL TOTAL OF THE STATE OF TH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         A. 03 P. 1 P. 1 P. 1 Pet. 9. 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 1 0000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   2 3
```

References

- 1. Clasen R. J., The RAND Corporation, RM-4345-PR, Jan. 1965.
- 2. Shaw D.W., J. Crystal Growth, 8, 1971.
- 3. Thurmond C.D., J. Phys. Chem. Solids, 26, 1965.
- 4. Prausnitz J.M., Molecular Thermodynamics of Fluid-Phase Equilibrium, Prentice Hall, 1969.
- 5. Shafer M. and Weiser K., J. Phys. Chem. 61, 1957.
- 6. Cruise, D.R., J. Phys. Chem., 8, 18, 1964.
- 7. Clark M. and Hansen K., <u>Numerical Methods of Reactor Analysis</u>, Academic Press, 1964.
- 8. Smith W.R. and, Ind. Eng. Chem. Fund., 19, 1980.
- 9. Smith W.R. and Missen R. W., Canad. J. of Chem. Eng., 46, 1968.
- 10. Vieland L.J., Acta Metallurgica, II, 1963.
- 11. Perea and Fonstad, J. Electrochem. Soc. 127, 2, 1980.
- 12. Boomgard and Schol, Philips Res. Rep., 12, 127, 1957.
- 13. Sol, Claviou, Linh, Moulin, J. Cryst. Growth, 127, 325.
- 14. Hall, J. Electrochem. Soc., 110, 385, 1963.
- 15. Koster and Thoma, Z. Metall. 46, 291, 1955.

- 10. Appendix B. MCMPEC.STOIC: A Computer Code for Calculating Chemical Equilibria Using a Stoichiometric Algorithm
 - B.1 Introduction
 - B.2 The Main Program
 - B.2.1 Array Dimensions, Expandability and Initialization
 - B.2.2 Data Input
 - B.2.3 Preparation for the Iterative Solution
 - B.2.4 Iterative Solution for the Equilibrium Composition
 - B.2.5 Output of Results
 - B.2.6 Listing of the Main Program
 - B.3 A Description of the Major Variables in MCMPEC.STOIC
 - B.4 Descriptions of the Subroutines
 - B.4.1 STSTCP
 - B.4.2 ESTMTE
 - B.4.3 STEADY
 - B.4.4 TOTSI
 - B.4.5 RATIO
 - B.4.6 OPTBAS
 - B.4.7 TESTD
 - B.4.8 EQCON
 - B.4.9 ACTCOF
 - B.4.10 CALCQ
 - B.4.12 CNVFRC and DGDLAM
 - B.4.13 CORMOL
 - B.4.14 ORDER
 - B.4.15 WRAPUP
 - B.4.16 DEBUG
 - **B.4.17 GIBBS**
 - B.4.18 PMAT, DPMAT, PVEC and IPVEC
 - B.4.19 IMSL Subroutines LINVIF, LEQTIF, LUELMF, LUDATF
 - B.5 Theoretical Development of the Stoichiometric Algorithm
 - B.6 Example Calculation: The Ga/As system source zone

Appendix 3

MCMPEC.STOIC: A Computer Code for Calculating Chemical Equilibria Using a Stoichiometric Algorithm.

B.1 Introduction

The calculation of chemical equilibirum using a stoicniometric algorithm is based on the work of Cruise [1] and Smith and Missen [2]. The stoichiometric algorithm requires a set of formation reaction equations for each specie of the form

$$S_{i} = \sum_{j=1}^{E} \vee_{i,j} S_{i}^{b}$$
 (1)

where: S_i = specie being formed

 S_i^b = basis specie in the system

v_{ii} = reaction coefficient

E = number of elements in the system

An optimum set of basis species is chosen by selecting those species which represent all of the elements present in the system, are linearly independent from each other and are present in the greatest molar amounts. Employing this set of optimum basis species minimizes the number of iterations required in the numerical solution.

The iterative solution for equilibrium composition proceeds by calculating equilibrium constants for each formation reaction using the Gibbs Free Energy change of the reaction and the current estimate to the equilibrium composition. These two values are compared and the extents of each formation reaction are then adjusted to yield a better approximation to the system equilibrium composition. Since the formation reactions are initially balanced the conservation of mass constraint is implicitly included.

The application of an explicit set of formation reaction equations results in a greater flexibility for stoichiometric algorithms as compared to nonstoichiometric algorithms. There are no restrictions upon the types of phases which must be present, i.e. systems which do not include a vapor phase are solvable. Also, it is not necessary to remove pure condensed phases as their compositions vanish since the reaction extents simply vanish. The storage requirements for this stoichiometric algorithm are much less than those of the Rand algorithm in Appendix A. Only 87 k-bytes are required for a system consisting of 50 species composed of up to 13 elements.

MCMPEC.STOIC assumes the vapor phase to be ideal and includes an inert specie. The solution phase may have nonidealities described by Henry's Law, simple solution theory or may be modelled as ideal. The code includes options to allow temperature, pressure and inlet composition loops in order to generate data for parametric analyses.

Currently there is evidence which suggests that the liquid solution in the source zone of the CVD halide system is at steady state [3]. An option has therefore been included to model this situation in the Ga/As and In/P systems. Several data output and debugging options have also been included and are discussed in subsection B.2.2.

The structure of the main program along with data input and output are discussed in section B.2. A description of the major variables in the code is located in section B.3 and discussions of each subroutine are presented in section B.4. The theoretical development of the stoichiometric algorithm is presented in section B.5 and an example calculation is located in section B.6.

B.2 The Main Program

A flowsheet for MCMPEC.STOIC is shown in Figure BI. The main program sets array dimensions, provides a framework for calling the subroutines and performs data input and output. The temperature, pressure and composition loops, for generating parametric data, and the iteration loop for determining the equilibrium composition are also located in the main program. Data output which does not take place in the main program occurs in subroutines DEBUG, PMAI, DPMAI, PVEC, IPVEC and WRAPUP. Output which is useful for debugging purposes is written by DEBUG, PMAI, DPMAI, PVEC and IPVEC while WRAPUP writes out a concise file which summarizes the results. Also, execution diagnostics which pertain to the various subroutines are written out by the appropriate subroutine.

A listing of the main program is located in section B.2.6.

B.2.1. Array Dimensions, Expandability and Initialization.

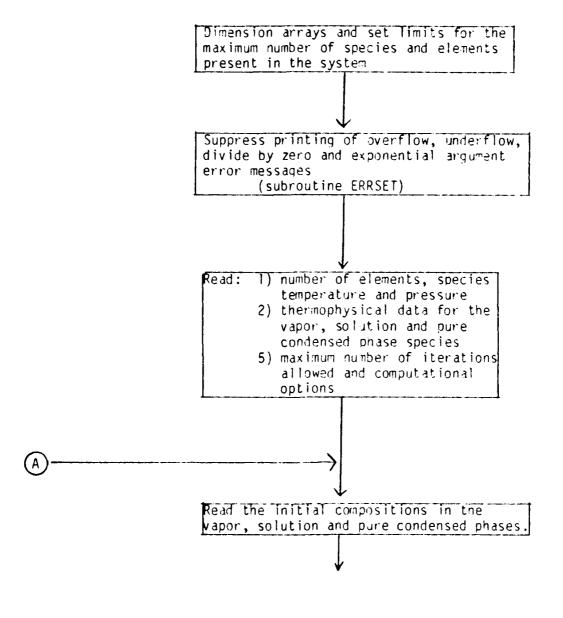
The arrays used in MCMPEC.STOIC are dimesioned in lines 5 through 19.

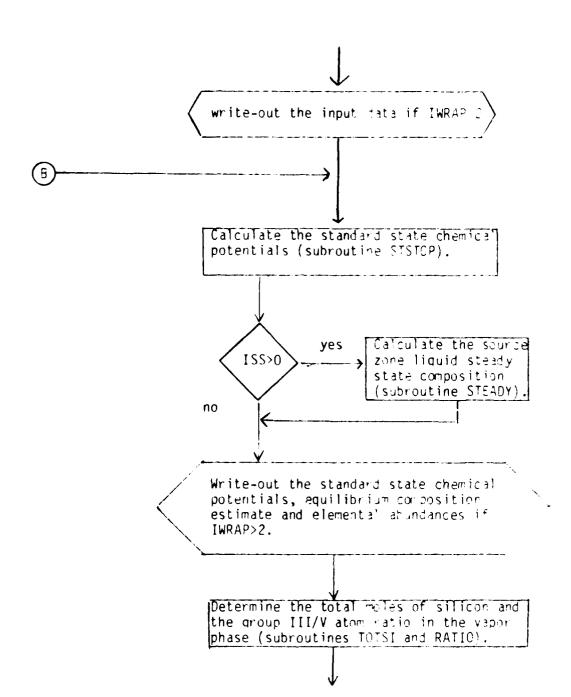
Currently, systems containing up to 50 different species comprised of up to 13 different elements may be modelled. The variables IDIMI and IDIM2, which are initialized in lines 35 and 36, are used to set the array dimensions in the subroutines. Therefore, the code may be expanded to accomodate larger systems simply by modifying the array dimensions in the main program and the values of IDIMI and IDIM2. It is suggested that the element dimension IDIM2 not be increased beyond 13 as this will result in output line lengths greater than 132 characters which will be difficult to read as a result of printer "wrap-around". There are no restrictions (other than available computer memory) to the number of species which the code may be expanded to accomodate.

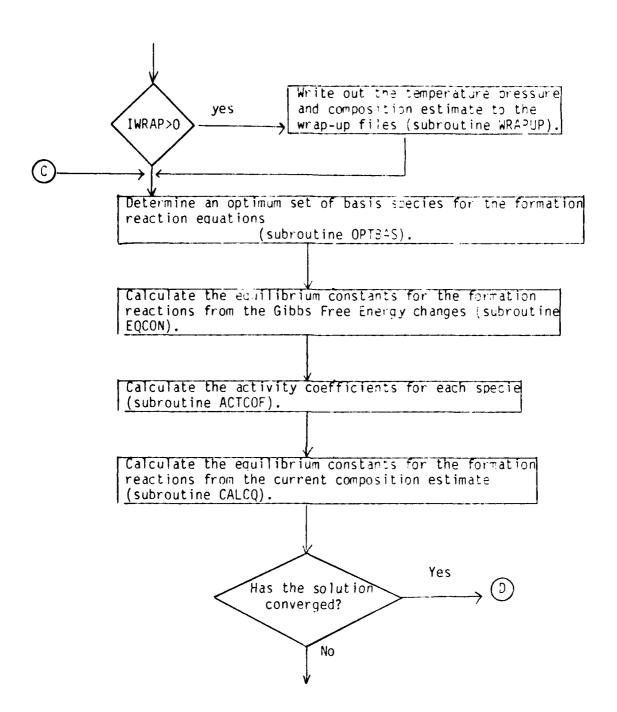
The logical unit designators for the input file, printed output and the wrap-up file are initialized at lines 32, 33 and 34.

Figure 31

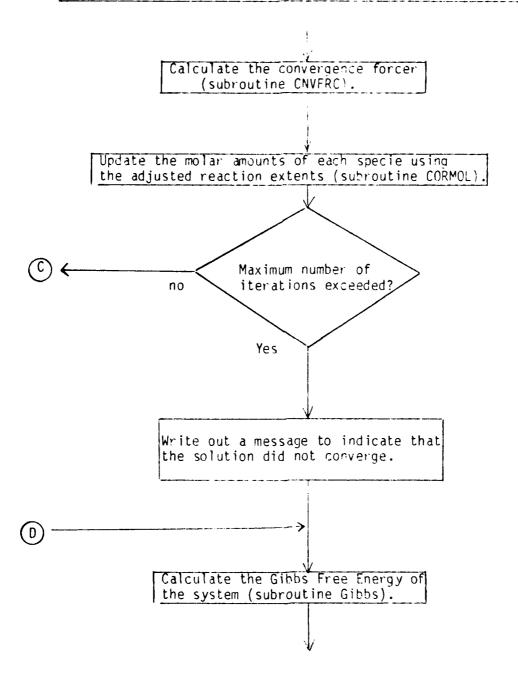
Main Program Flowsheet for MCMPEC.STGIC



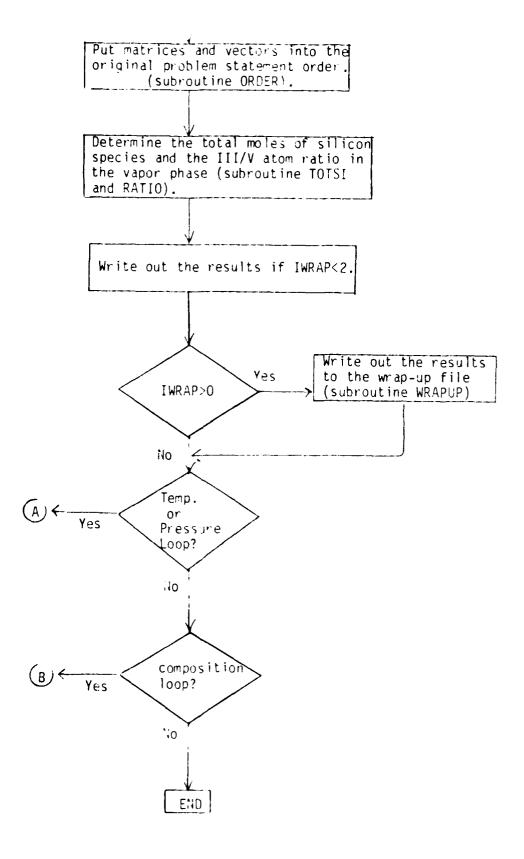




Make adjustments to the formation reaction extents in order to obtain a better estimate of the equilibrium composition (subroutine ADJEXT).



Calculate the mole fraction and chemical potential for each species.



Lines 49 and 50 call the system subroutine ERRSET to suppress printing of overflow, underflow, divide by zero and exponential argument error messages. These errors occur quite frequently in subroutine CALCQ during the first few iterations as a result of the small initial concentrations of some of the species.

B.2.2 Data Input

Data input is accomplished in lines 51 through 159. A summary of the input data set is shown in Table B.I and a description of each input variable is located in Table B.2.

The first input record consists of a data set title which may be up to 80 characters in length. The second record consists of the number of elements in the system, the number of species in the vapor, solution and pure condensed phases, followed by the system temperature and pressure. The last two pieces of information on this record are the reference temperature and pressure for the enthalpies and entropies of formation. The symbols for each element are on the third record. Two characters are allowed for each element symbol.

The next 3V records contain information regarding the species present in the vapor phase. The first record contains a 12 character specie name and the enthalpy and entropy of formation at temperature T_0 and pressure P_0 for this specie. Heat capacity correlation information is contained on the second record and the number of atoms of each element which are present in a single molecule of the specie are on the third record. Records 3V+1 to 3V+3 contain this same information for an inert specie in the vapor phase. The inert specie information must always be present in the data set. When it is desired to perform a calculation without the inert, its initial concentration is simply set to zero. This same information must also be provided for each specie in the solution phase and each pure condensed phase.

Table B.I
Input Data Set for MCMPEC.STOIC

Record	Comments	Format
Title (1), TITLE (20)	80 Character Title	20A4
E, V, S, C, T, P, T _o , P _o		415, 4F10.0
ELMNT (1), ELMNT (2) ELMNT (E)	Element Symbols	13 (1X, A2)
SPECIE (I,K), DMO(I), DSO(I)		3A4, 2E12.5
AO(I), AI(I), A2(I), A3(I), ICP(I)	Each vapor phase specie	4E12.5, I2
A(I,1), A(I,2) A(I,E)		13(F5.0, 1X)
Inert(K), DHOZ, DSOZ		3A4, 12E12.5
AOZ, AIZ, A2Z, A3Z, ICPZ	Inert vapor phase specie	4E12.5, I2
IDUMMY		13(F5.0, 1X)
SPECIE(I, K), DHO(I), DSO(I)		3A4, 12E12.5
AO(I), A1(I), A2(I), A3(I), ICP(I)	Each solution phase specie	4E12.5, I2
A(I,1), A(I,2),A(I,E)		13(F5.0, IX)
SPECIE(I,K), A2(I), A3(I), ICP(I)		3A4, 12E12.5
AO(I), AI(I), A2(I), A3(I), ICP(I)	Each pure condensed phase	4E12.5, I2
A(I,1), A(I,2)A(I,E)		13(F5.0,IX)
IDERUG, IOPT, ISS, IWRAP, MAXIT, MMAX CNVG, TINC, PINC, RLXMIN		615, 4F10.0
TOTMV	,	E12.5
FRAC(1), FRAC(2) FRAC(V), FRACZ	a.	6E12.5
TOTMS		E12.5
FRAC(V+1), FRAC(V+2) FRAC(V+S)		6E12.5
IXSCOR, AXS, BXS		15, 2E12.5
TOTMC(V+S+1)TOTMC(V+S+C)		6E12.5

<u>Table B.2</u>

<u>Description of Input Variables</u>

<u>Variable</u>		Description	
TITLE (20)		80 Character data set titl	е
E V S C T P TO PO		Number of elements (E ≤13) Number of vapor species ex Number of solution species Number of pure condensed p System Temperature (K) System Pressure (Pa) Reference Temperature for Reference Pressure for ∆H	ccluding the inert bhases AH and AS formation
ELMNT (13)		2 character symbol for each	ch element (right justified)
SPECIE (50, 3)		12 character symbol for ea	ich specie
A (50, 13)		Elemental abundance matrix	4
DHO (50)		Enthalpy of formation (kca specie at Temperature TO a	
DSO (50)		Entropy of formation (kcal specie at Temperature TO a	
AO (50) A1 (50) A2 (50) A3 (50) ICP (50)		Heat capacity correlation Heat capacity correlation Heat capacity correlation Heat capacity correlation Heat capacity correlation	parameter (see Table)
	Heat Capa	city Correlations	
ICP (I)	A2 (I)	<u>A3 (I)</u>	Correlation
0	kcal-K/g-mole	kcal/g-mole-K-2n(k)	AO+A1*T+A2/T ² +A3*Zn(T)
1	kcal/g-mole-63	kcal/g-mole-K ⁴	A0+A1*T+A2*T ² +A3*T ³

INERT(3)	12 Charact	ter name for inert vapor scelle
DHOZ	Inert Spec	tie enthalpy of formation
DSOZ	Inert Spec	tie entropy of formation
AOZ AIZ A2Z A3Z ICPZ	Inert spec	tie heat capacity correlation parameter
IDEBUG	IDEBUG	Debugging Output parameter Function
	0	Warning messages are printed when problems are encountered in the IMSL subroutines
	1	Prints IDEBUG=O option plus composition changes and Gibbs energy for each iteration.
	2	Prints IDEBUG=1 option plus matricies and vectors D, DPRME, KEQ and Q for each iteration
IOPT	Looping Option F	Parameter Function
	0	One pass through routine
	1	Temperature loop
	2	Pressure loop
	3	Composition loop
ISS	Source Zone Ste	eady State Option Par Heter Function
	0	Steady state option is inactive
	1	Ga/As liquid composition is at steady state with GaAs solid.
	2	In/P liquid composition is at steady state with InP solid.

IWRAP	Data putput no IWRAP	tiur paraceter Function			
	0	Write-out imput data, execution diagnostics and results to printer			
	1	[WRAPHO function plus writes-out a concise wraphup file.			
	2	No printer cutput, just a wrap-up file			
	3	Write a wold-up to the printer			
MAXIT	Maximum numb composition	er of interaction of who for the equilibrium to converse			
NMAX	maximu num	er of locus all wid for the IOPT parameter			
CNVG	convergence	criterion			
TINC	temperature	incresent for each loop if IOPT=1			
PINC	pressure inc	rement for each loop of IOPT=2			
TOTMV	total moles in the vapor phase				
TOTMS	total moles in the solution phase				
TOTMC(I)	total moles	in each pure condensed phase			
EDAC(I)	mole fracti	on of specie i in vapor (I <u><i<v< u="">)</i<v<></u>			
FRAC(I)	mole fracti	on of specie i in solution (V+l <u><l<< u="">V)</l<<></u>			
FRACZ	mole fractio	n of inect in vapor			
1XSCOR	activity coe IXSOCR	fficient orgistum parameter for the solution phase Correlation			
	0	वर्षक को विक्रमा कर्मा कर्मा कर्मा कर्मा करते.			
	1	binary simple solution			
	2	Heary's law			
AXS, BXS	phase	fficient correlation coefficient for the solution			
	IXSCOR	Correlation			
	0	ndeal solution			
	ľ	$G^{E} = (AXS + BXS * T) * XT * X2$			
	2	H = AXS * EXP (BXS/T)			
R L XM I N	maninum valu	e of the convenience force:			

Following the data for each individual specie is a record describing the various options available and numerical methods information. Parameter IDEBUG should be set to zero for production jobs but may be set to 1 or 2 to provide information which allows the code to be examined in a step by step fashion.

Parameter IOPT allows the code to be looped in order to generate temperature, pressure or composition parametric curves. NMAX sets the number of loops to be executed while TINC and PINC are the temperature and pressure increments per loop. If a composition loop is desired a new initial composition data set must be provided for each loop.

Parameter ISS is used to activate the steady state liquid source option. If ISS is set to I the composition of a liquid containing 3a and As in equilibrium with GaAs solid is calculated. This liquid is inserted as the last pure condensed phase in the system. Thus when the value of C (number of pure condensed phases) is specified it must include a steady state phase if ISS>0 otherwise the last pure condensed phase in the system will be replaced with the steady state liquid. Setting ISS=2 will model a liquid of In and P in equilibrium with InP solid.

The parameter IWRAP is used to choose the amount of data output desired. When IWRAP=0 the input data is written out in tabulated form along with a description of the options chosen, execution diagnostics, equilibrium compositions, reaction formation equations and a comparison between the equilibrium constants for these equations as calculated from the free energy changes and the compositions. With IWRAP=1 a concise wrap-up file is written to logical unit designator IFILE (IFILE=2) in addition to the IWRAP=0 option. These two output options are quite useful when one is becoming acquainted with the code as they provide an echo of the input data set and a verification of the results. Options IWRAP=2 and IWRAP=3 provide only wrap-up file output to IFILE and IWRT respectively.

MAXIT sets the maximum number of interations to be performed for calculating the equilibrium compositions. Typically MAXIT is set to 1000. The equilibrium compositions are considered converged when the relative difference between the equilibrium constants, as calculated from the Gibbs Free Energy change of the formation reactions and from the estimate to the equilibrium composition, is less than CNVG. A typical value for CNVG is 10^{-4} .

The inlet compositions for the vapor, solution and pure condensed phases are next in the input data set. The total moles in the vapor are on one record and the following records contain the mole fractions of each component in the vapor, the last value being the mole fraction of the inert. The solution phase inlet compositions are done the same way except that there is no inert. Following the solution phase mole fractions is a record which determines the activity coefficient model to be used in the solution phase. For IXSCOR=0 the solution is considered to be ideal. Setting IXSCOR=1 yields a binary simple solution model for the excess Gibbs Free Energy. A Henry's Law constant for the first component in the solution phase is activated by setting IXSCOR=2. The parameters AXS and BXS are used in the activity coefficient models as shown in Table B.2.

The final records of the input data set contain the number of moles in each pure condensed phase.

B.2.3. Preparation for the Iterative Solution

Ine limits for the temperature, pressure and composition loops are set at lines 126 through 133. The composition loop (IOPT=3) starts at line 134.

The input specie order is saved so that the results may be output in this order. This step is necessary since the specie order is shifted during the iterative procedure in order to obtain an optimum set of basis species and it is convenient to compare the equilibrium results to the input concentrations in the same sequence.

The specie names along with their associated enthapy of formation, entropy of formation and heat capacity correlation data are then written to IWRT if IWRAP<2. Also, the temperature and pressure of the reference state, maximum number of iterations, convergence criterion and the debugging, steady-state and solution phase excess free energy correlation options are identified.

The temperature and pressure loops (IOPT=1 or IOPT=2) start at line 209. Submoutine STSTCP is called to calculate the standard state chemical potential of each specie. Submoutine ESTMTE is then called to provide an estimate to the equilibrium composition during the first pass through the temperature/pressure loop. Succeeding passes through this loop utilize the equilibrium composition of the preceding pass as an estimate of the current equilibrium composition when ISS=0.

If the steady state option is activated (ISS>0) subroutine STEADY inserts, as the last pure condensed phase, a liquid phase composed of group III and V elements which has a composition determined by the liquidus line of the III-V system at the specified temperature. The total moles of each element present is then calculated based on the estimate of the equilibrium compositions. This result is later written out along with the previous determination of each element to provide a means of verifying that mass has been conserved in the calculations.

The initial composition estimate, standard chemical potential and elemental abundance vector for each specie along with the amount of each element present in the system are written out if IWRAP<2. This occurs in lines 245 through 286. Headings for a page containing execution diagnostics are set up in lines 289 through 294 and the standard state chemical potentials are divided by R and T in according to the derivation in section 8.5.

During the first pass through the temperature or pressure loop the total moles of silicon compounds and the group III to group V atom ratio in the vapor phase are calculated in subroutines TOTSI and RATIO. The specie initial concentrations along with the total silicon and III-V atom ratio in the vapor are then written to a wrap-up file if IWRAP>O.

B.2.4 Iterative Solution for the Equilibrium Composition.

The iterative scheme for determining the equilibrium compositions is located at lines 319 through 421. Before entering the loop RELMAX, the relative maximum error between the actual and approximated equilibrium constants, is set to a large number and IACFF is set to zero to prevent the inclusion of nonidealities in the solution phase until a close approximation to the equilibrium composition is attained.

Subroutine OPTBAS is called to determine the optimum set of basis species for the current iteration. If a complete set of basis species cannot be found parameter ISTOP is set to unity and program execution is halted. If parameter ICHNG is returned as zero the optimum set of basis species for the current iteration is the same as the previous iteration and an unnecessary recalculation of the equilibrium constants for the formation reactions is omitted. If ICHNG is not zero subroutine EQCON is called to calculate the equilibrium constants for each formation reaction from the Gibbs Free Energy change of the reaction. Parameter ISTOP is set to unity in subroutine EQCON and execution is halted if the matrix containing the basis species appears to be algorithmically singular to subroutine LINVIF.

Subroutine ACTCOF calculates the equilibrium constants for each of the species and subroutine CALCQ calculates the equilibrium constants for each of the formation reactions from the current estimate to the equilibrium composition.

The test for convergence of the iteration scheme is performed in lines 360 through 393. The solution is considered to have converged when the maximum fractional disagreement between the equilibrium constants calculated from the free energy change and the composition estimate is less than CNVG.

If the convergence test fails subroutine ADJEXT is called to adjust the extents of the formation reactions in order to obtain a better estimate to the equilibrium composition. The convergence forcer is calculated in subroutine CNVFRC and the molar amounts of each specie are updated in subroutine CORMOL. Subroutine CALCQ is then called again so that the mole fractions sent to ACTCOF during the next iteration correctly reflect the composition. A message is written out at lines 423 through 428 if the iterative procedure terminates without converging.

Throughout the iterative procedure subroutines GIBBS, DEBUG, PMAT, DPMAT, PVEC and IPVEC are called, depending upon the value of IDEBUG, to provide intermediate information concerning the basis species and convergence of the numerical scheme.

B.2.5 Output of Results

Following the loop for determining the equilibrium compositions subroutine GIBBS is called to calculate the final system Gibbs Free Energy. Lines 439 through 454 then determine chemical potentials for each of the species. Subroutine ORDER is called to return the species to the original order of the problem statement. Subroutines TOTSI and RATIO then determine the total silicon concentration, the group III-V atomination in the vapor phase, the activities of Si. Ga. As. In and P in a solid phase and the III/V saturation ratio.

The results of the equilibrium calculation are written out at lines 468 through 520 if IWRAP<2. A wrap-up file is written at line 521 if IWRAP>0. If a temperature, pressure or composition loop action has been chosen (IOPT>0) the program jumps to the bottom of this loop at line 606. Otherwise the set of independent formation reaction equations are written out followed by a comparison of the equilibrium constants for these reactions as calculated by the free energy change and the equilibrium compassitions.

The phrase "NOT BINDING" frequently aplears to the right of the equilibrium constant comparisons and indicates that these particular reactions were not included in the convergence test due to the small concentration (Ni \leq 10⁻²¹ g-moles) of the reaction products. Thus the two calculated equilibrium constants for these species may not be in agreement.

The punctuation? and ?? sometimes accompany specie mole numbers in the wrap-up file. A single question mark indicates that the equilibrium constant for this formation reaction did not converge but is within 10% of the desired value. Double question marks indicate that the discrepancy between the equilibrium constants as calculated from the free energy change and the final composition is greater than 10%. Occasionally, values which are accompanied by a single question mark may be useful.

If the iteration for equilibrium does not converge there are several options which may be used. First, the results reported are always the best results which were obtained during the iterative procedure. This is true even if the solution diverges because the set of mole numbers which most closely approximate equilibrium is stored in vector RESTN. Therefore, if the solution fails to converge but the BESTN values are found to have sufficient accuracy, simply use the result.

In other situations the value of RLXMIN may be adjusted. Typically RLXMIN is set to 0.05 to allow the interative procedure to continue over unusually intricate contours on the Gibbs Free Energy surface. If the solution has not diverged, i.e. the last interation is the best estimate to the equilibrium solution, then increasing the value of RLXMIN will usually allow the solution to converge. If the solution has diverged the value of RLXMIN should be decreased to allow smaller steps to be taken.

Finally, if all else fails, the temperature and pressure looping options may be used to approach the desired equilibrium conditions from above or below the parameters of interest.

Table B.2.6 Listing of the Main Program

```
MCMPEC.STGIC .... MULTICOMPONENT MULTIPHASE EQUILIBRIUM CODE
 2 C
                       STOICIOMETRIC FORMULATION
3 C
 4 C
5
        DIMENSION A(5),13), ACCEF(50), AO(50), AI(50), AZ(50), AZ(50),
                  B(13).BCALC(13).CHMFT(50).COEFF(6).
                  D(13,13),DINV(13,13),DD(13,13),DG(50),DHD(50),DSD(50),
7
8
                  DZETA(50),FRAC(50),FRACIN(50),GNU(50,13),
9
       3
                  ICP(50), IDX8AS(13), INCEX(50), INERT(3), G(50), STCCP(50).
10
                  TOTMC(5)).WKA(50)
11
       12
                STRING(6.4).TITLE(20).V.S.C.E.VP1.VPS.VPSP1.VSC.VSCF.
13
       3
                BQUES(5J).QUES(50).QUEST1/ - 1/.QUEST2/ - 1/.
14
                ELMNT(13)/13** */, VAPCR(3)/* V*, *AFC*, *F
15
       3
                SQLN(3)/'SQL', 'UTI', 'CN '/, CCND(3)/'CCN', 'DAN', 'SED'/,
       3
                RPSP5/*; + 1/, RFAS/1) <= 1/, RPBL/1) 1/, SSP5/1 + 1/.
16
17
                BLNKS/
                          */,LP/!(!/
        REAL KEQ(50), NV. NS, LAMBDA
18
19
        REAL#8 DD.DINV.WKA.N(5)).BESTN(50).NTEMP(5)).DPRME(13,13).DZETA
20 C
             : ELEMENTAL ABUNDANCE MATRIX
21 C A(I,J)
22 C B(J)
             : TOTAL NUMBER OF GRAM-MILES OF ELEMENT J
23 C DHG(I) : ENTHALPY OF FORMATION OF SPECIES I
    DSO(I) : ENTROPY OF FORMATION OF SPECIES I
24 C
25 C
     STOCP(I): STANDARD CHEMICAL POTENTIAL OF SPECIES I
26 C
27 C ******* HEAT CAPACITY CORRELATIONS *******
28 C ICP(1)=0: CP(1) = AO(1) + A1(1)*T + A2(1)/T**2 + A3(1)*ALCG(T)
29 C
     ICP(I)=1 : CP(I) = AJ(I) + AI(I)*T + A2(I)*T**2 + A3(I)*T**3
30 C
31 C
32
        IRD=5
33
        IWRT=6
34
        IFILE=2
35
        IDIMI=50
36
        IDIM2=13
37
        FRCZIN=0.0
38
        DH0Z=0.0
39
        DSJZ=J.J
40
        AUZ=J.0
41
        A1Z=0.0
42
        A2Z=3.3
43
        A3Z=0.0
44
        C.C=VMTOT
45 C
46 C SUPPRESS PRINTING OF GVERFLOW, UNDERFLOW, DIVIDE BY ZERO
47 C AND EXPONENTIAL ARGUMENT ERROR MESSAGES
48 C
49
        CALL ERFSET(207.0.-1.3.3.239)
50
        CALL ERRSET(252, ),-1,0,0,253)
51 C
52 C READ TITLE
53 C
        READ(ISD.5) (TITLE(K).K=1.20)
54
```

```
55
        5 FCRMAT(2344)
 56 C
       NUMBER OF ELEMENTS, VAPIR SPECIES, SOLUTION SPECIES.
 57 C
       CONDENSED PURE PHASES, SYSTEM TEMPERATURE (K) AND PRESSURE (PA)
 58 C
 55 C
 60
          READ(IRD, 10) E, V, S, C, T, F, TJ, PO
 61
       10 FORMAT(415,4F13.0)
 62
          VP1=V+1
 63
          VPS=V+S
 64
          VPSP1=V+3+1
 65
          VSC=V+S+C
 66
          VSC= V+S+C+=
 67 C
 68 C
       READ ELEMENTS
 69 C
 70
          READ(IRD, 15) (ELMNT(J), J=1,E)
 71
       15 FORMAT(13(1X,42))
 72 C
 73 C
       VAPOR SPECIES INFORMATION
 74 C
 75
          IF(Y.EG.J) GO TJ 118
 76
          DO 110 I=1.V
          READ(IAD,20) (SPECIE(I.K),K=1,3),DHO(I),DSO(I)
 77
          READ(IRO,21) AO(I), A1(I), A2(I), A3(I), ICP(I)
 78
 79
          READ(IRC.22) (A(I.J).J=1.13)
 50
       20 FURMAT(3A4,2E12.5)
 81
       21 FCRMAT(4E12.5,12)
 82
       22 FCRMAT(13(F5.3,1X))
 83
          00 110 J=1.3
          PHASE(I.J)=VAPCH(J)
 84
 85
      110 CENTINUE
 86 C
       INERT SPECIE
 87 C
 88 C
 89
          READ(IRD,20) (INERT(K),K=1.3),CH0Z.DS0Z
          READ(IRD.21) AUZ.A1Z.A2Z.A3Z.ICPZ
 90
 91
          YMMUC (SS,CAI) GABA
      118 CONTINUE
 92
 93 C
 94 C
       SOLUTION SPECIES INFORMATION
 95 C
 96
          IF(5.EQ.0) GC TO 125
 97
          DC 120 I=VP1.VPS
 98
          READ(IRD,20) (SPECIE(I,K),K=1.3),CHO(I),DSO(I)
          READ(IR3,21) A0(I),A1(I),A2(I),A3(I),ICP(I)
 99
100
          READ(IF0,22) (A(I,J),J=1,13)
131
          DC 120 J=1.3
          PHASE(I.J)=SCLN(J)
102
103
      120 CONTINUE
104
      125 CONTINUE
105 C
106 C CUNDENSED PHASE DATA
107 C
108
          IF(C.eq.J) GO TO 135
```

```
109
             DG 130 I=VPSP1.VSC
   113
             READ(IRO,20) (SPECIE(I,K),K=1,3),OhJ(I),O3J(I)
   111
             READ(IFO,21) AU(I),A1(I),A2(I),A3(I),ICP(I)
   112
             READ(IRJ, 22) (A(I,J),J=1,13)
   113
             FRAC( I)=1.0
   114
             FRACIN(I)=1.3
   115
             DO 130 J=1.3
   116
             PHASE (I.J)=COND(J)
   117
         130 CONTINUE
   118
         135 CCNTINUE
   119 C
   120 C MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ITERATIONS, CONVERGENCE CRITERION AND OPTIONS
   121 C
   122
             READ(IRD, 136) IDEBUG, IGPT, ISS, IMPAP, MAXIT, NMAX, CHVG, TINC, PINC,
   123
                           RLXMIN
   124
         136 FBRMAT(615,4F10.0)
   125
             IF(IWRAP.EQ.3) IFILE=IWRT
   126 C
   127 C SET THE LOOP LIMITS FOR THE TEMPERATURE, PRESSURE AND COMPOSITION
   128 C LOCPS. THE COMPOSITION LCCP STARTS HERE
   129 C
   130
             NCMP=1
   131
             NTP=1
   132
             IF(ICPT.EQ.1.OR.IGPT.EQ.2) NTP=NMAX
   133
             IF(ICPT.EQ.3) NCMP=NMAX
   134
             DO 2000 ICMP=1.NCMP
   135
             IDATA=0
   136 C
   137 C. TOTAL NUMBER OF MOLES OF VAPOR AND MOLE FRACTIONS
   138 C
   139
             IF(V.EQ.0; GD TO 138
   140
             READ(IRD,137) TOTMV
   141
             READ(IRD, 137) (FRACIN(1), I=1,V), FRCZIN
   142
         137 FORMAT (6E12.5)
   143 C
   144 C TOTAL NUMBER OF MOLES OF SOLUTION SPECIES, MOLE FRACTIONS
   145 C AND EXCESS FREE ENERGY CORRELATION PARAMETERS
   146 C
   147
       138 CONTINUE
   148
             IF(S.EG.0) GO TO 140
             READ(IRD, 137) TOTMS
   149
             READ(IRD,137) (FRACIN(I), I=VF1.VPS)
   150
   151
             READ(IRD,139) IXSCOF,AXS,BXS
   152
        139 FORMAT(15,2E12.5)
   153
       140 CENTINUE
   154 C
   155 C TOTAL NUMBER OF MCLES IN PURE CONDENSED PHASES
   156 C
   157
             IF(C.EQ.0) GO TG 142
   158
             READ(IRD.137) (TUTMC(I).I=VPSP1.VSC)
   159
         142 CONTINUE
   160 C
  161 C SAVE THE DRIGINAL SPECIE CADER SO THE PROBLEM
162 C CAN BE PLACED IN THIS CROSE AFTER THE ITERATIVE PROCEDURS
```

```
163 C
   164
             DC 165 I=1.V3C
              DO 165 K=1,3
   165
   166
              ISPCE(I,K)=SPECIE(I,K)
   167
          165 CENTINUE
   168
              IF(ICMP.GT.1.OR.IWRAP.EQ.3) GC TC 187
   169 C
          WRITE-OUT SCME OF THE INPUT DATA
   170 C
   171 C
   172
              IPAGE=1
   173
              WRITE(IWRT.400) (TITLE(K).K=1.20), IPAGE
   174
             WRITE(IWRT,410) T,P
   175
              IF(IWFAP.GT.1) GC TC 187
   176
             WRITE(IWRT,170)
   177
         170 FORMAT('0'./.1x,T35,'HEAT CAPACITY CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS'.
   178
            6/.1X.T16. ENTHALPY CF .T33, ENTRCPY OF .T58, ICP=0: CP = 40.
   179
             6° + A1*T + A2/T**2 + A3*LN(T)°./.1X.T17.°FCHMATION°.T33.°FCRMAT°.
   180
             6"ION",T58,"ICP=1: CP = A0 + A1+T + A2+T++2 + A3+T++3",/,1x,T4,
             6"SPECIE",T23, "DHO",T37, "DSJ",T54, "A0",T73, "A1",T93, "A2",T113,
   181
             6"A3",T122, "ICP",/,1X,T4, "SYMECL",T15, "(KC4L/G-MCLE)",T30.
   182
            5º(KCAL/G-MOLE-K)'.T47."(KCAL/G-MCLE-K)'.T65."(KCAL/G-MOLE-K**2)'.
   183
   184
            £T86, '(.....)', T106, '(.....)', T122, '(~)',
   185
             &/."+".12("_").T15.13("_").T30.15("_").T47.15("_").
   186
             &T65,18('_'),T36,15('_'),T106,15('_'),T122,3('_'))
   187
             DO 183 I=1.VSC
   188
             WRITE(IWFT,175) (SFECIE(I,K),K=1,3),DHO(I),OSO(I),AO(I),A1(I),
   189
                               42(I),43(I),ICP(I)
   190
              IF([.EQ.V] #RITE([wRT,175] ([NERT(K],K=1,3],0HJZ,D50Z,4JZ,41Z,
   191
                                           AZZ.A3Z, ICPZ
   192
         175 FCRMAT(1x,3A4,T17,F9,3,T33,F9,6,T50,F9,6,T68,E12,5,T88,E12,5,
   193
             &T108, £12.5, T123, I1)
   194
         180 CONTINUE
   195
             WRITE(IWRT,184) TO,PO,MAXIT,CNVG,IDEBUG
         184 FORMAT('0',/,'3',T10,'THE ENTHALPY AND ENTROPY OF FORMATION ',
   196
   197
            E*REFERENCE TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE ARE: . 5x. *TO = *, Fá.1, * K'.
   198
            $5x, 'PO = ',F9.1,' PA',/,'0',T35,'MAXIMUM NUMEER OF ITERATIONS ',
   199
             S'ALLCAED = ',15,/,'0',T50,'CONVERGENCE CRITERION = ',812.4,
   233
            8/, 131, 148, "GUTPUT PARAMETER IDEEUG = 1,12)
   201
             IF(S.GT.1) WPITE(IWAT.185) IXSCCF,AXS.8XS
         185 FORMAT("O", "EXCESS FREE ENERGY CORRELATION DATA :".
   202
                     2X, 'IXSCGR = ', I5, 5X, 'AXS = ', E12, 5, 5X, '8X3 = ', E12, 5)
   203
             IF(ISS.GT.D) WRITE(IMRT.186) ISS
   204
   205
         186 FCRMAT('0',T24,'185= ',12," THE III-V LIQUID SCLUTION IS ..
   206
                     *AT EQUILIBRIUM WITH THE III-V STOICHIGMETRIC SOLID!)
   207
         187 CONTINUE
   208 C
   209 C
          THE TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE LCCPS BEGIN HERE
   210 C
   211
             DC 2000 ITP=1.NTP
   212
             IF (ICPT.EQ.1.AND.ITP.GT.1) T=T+TINC
   213
             IF (IGFT.EQ.2.4ND. ITP.ST.1) P=P+PINC
   214 C
          CALCULATE THE STANDARD STATE CHEMICAL POTENTIALS
👾 215 C
   216 C
          AND AN INITIAL ESTIMATE OF THE EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS
```

```
217 C
218
          CALL STSTCP(AJ,A1,A2,A3,AJZ,A1Z,A2Z,A3Z,DHJ,05), DHJZ,0SQZ,STJCP,
215
                       STOCAL, ICA, ICAZ, TO, T, IDIVI, V, S, C)
220
          IF(ITP.GT.1.AND.ISS.E2.J) GC TC 195
221
          DC 190 I=1.VPS
222
          FRAC(I)=FRACIN(I)
      190 CONTINUE
223
224
          FRACZ=FRCZIN
225
          CALL ESTMTE(TOTMV.TOTMS.TOTMC.FRAC.N.FRACZ.ZV.
22¢
                                     IDIMI.V.S.C)
227
      195 CONTINUE
228 C
229 C
       SCURCE ZONE STEADY-STATE LIQUID COMPOSITION MODEL
230 C
231
          IF(ISS.GT.O) CALL STEADY(SPECIE, A. STOCP, ELMNT, XIII, T. TO. V.S.C.
232
         3
                                     IDIMI.IDIM2.ISS.IMFT)
233 C
234 C
       CALCULATE THE TOTAL GRAM-MGLES OF EACH ELEMENT
235 C
       BASED ON THE INITIAL COMPOSITION ESTIMATES IN THE PHASES
236 C
237
          30 203 J=1.5
238
          BCALC(J)=0.
239
          00 200 I=1.VSC
240
          BCALC(J)=A(I,J)*N(I)+BCALC(J)
241
          B(J)=ECALC(J)
242
      200 CONTINUE
243
          IF(IMRAP.GT.1) GO TO 476
244
          IF(ITP.GT.1) GC TC 472
245 C
246 C
       WRITE-BUT THE INITIAL COMPOSITION ESTIMATES, STANDARD STATE
247 C
       CHEMICAL POTENTIALS AND THE SLEMENTAL ABUNDANCE MATRIX
248 C
249
          IPAGE=IPAGE+1
250
          WRITE(ImRT,400) (TITLE(K),K=1,20), IPAGE
251
      400 FORMAT("1",/,"0",T34,"STOICICMETRIC FORMULATION FOR DETERMINING",
252
         3

    EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS**/***130**20A4**T120*

                  *P4GE 1.12)
253
254
          WRITE(IWRT.419) T.P
255
      410 FURMAT( 101.T43, 1TEMPERATURE = 1.F6.1, 1 K1.5x, 108LSSUFE = 1.812.5.
256
                  · PA')
257
          WRITE(IWRT,420) (ELNNT(K),K=1,13)
258
      420 FORMAT(*0',/,T48,*INPUT DATA AND INITIAL COMPOSITION ESTIMATES*,
         G/, "J" .T29, "INITIAL" ,T43, "STANDARD" ,/.1X,T27, "COMPOSITION",
259
         ST43, CHEMICAL ,/, 1x, T4, SPECIE , T29, SESTIMATE, T42, SPECIENTIAL ,
260
         ST72. *ELEMENTAL ABUNDANCE MATRIX*./.IX.T4. *SYMBOL*.T17. *PHASE*.
261
262
         &T28, *(G-MOLES)*,T40,*(KCAL/G-MCLE)*,T55,13(A2,4X),/,*+*,
263
         $12('_'),T15,3('_'),T25,14('_'),T40,13('_'),T55,78('_'))
264
          00 440 I=1.VSC
          wRITF(IWRT.433) (SPECIE(I.K).K=1.3).(PHASE(I.K).V=1.6).N(1).
265
26 t
         3
                             STOCP(I).(A(I.J).J=1.\tilde{\epsilon})
            IF(I.03.4) WHITE(INGT,480) (INERT(K).K=1.3).(CHTC+(I.K).K=1.3).
251
268
                                        ZV,STLCP/
      433 FORMAT(1X,3A4,T15,3A3,T25,C14,7,T42,F9,3,T55,13(95,3,1X))
265
      440 CENTINUE
2/0
```

```
271
          IF(ISS.GT.J) WEITE(INGT.445) XIII
272
      445 FUFMAT(4X. "X=" .F6.4)
273
          WRITE(IWAT,450)
274
      450 FORMAT(')',/,'0',T44,'TOTAL GRAW-MOLES OF BACH BULMENT FACH INT.
275
                 *PUT DATA*,/,1x,T40,*AND AS CALCULATED FROM THE INITIAL*,
         £

    COMPOSITION ESTIMATES*,/,'0',4(4X,'INPUT CATA',3X,

276
277
                 *CALCULATED*,5x))
278
          NPRT=E/4
279
          NCHK=NFRT+4
280
          IF(NCHK.NE.E) NPRT=NPFT+1
281
          ISTRI=1
282
          DO 470 K=1.NPRT
283
          NEND=ISTAT+3
254
          IF(NEND.GT.E) NEND=E
285
          WRITE(IWAT,460) (ELMNT(J),8(J),6CALC(J),J=.STAT,NENJ)
28€
      46J FORMAT(1X.4(A2.1X.E12.5.4X.E12.5.4X))
287
          ISTRT=NEND+1
288
      470 CONTINUE
      472 CONTINUE
289
          IPAGE=IPAGE+1
290
291
          WRITE(IWRT,400) (TITLE(K),K=1,20),IPAGE
          WRITE(IWRT,410) T,P
292
293
          WRITE(IWRT,475)
      475 FORMAT(")",T58,"EXECUTION DIAGNOSTICS",/,"+",T58,9('_"),1X,
294
                  11( *_ *) ,/,*0*)
295
296
      476 CENTINUE
297 C
298 C
       DIVIDE THE STANDARD STATE CHEMICAL PETENTIALS BY RT
299 C
330
          RT=3.0019872*T
301
          DC 480 I=1,VSC
302
          STOCP(I)=STOCP(I)/RT
303
      480 CONTINUE
304
          STOCPZ=STDCPZ/RT
305 C
       CALCULATE THE TOTAL SILICON AND THE ITIZY RATIO IN THE VAPOR PHASE
306 C
       AND WRITE-OUT THE INITIAL FESULTS TO THE KHAPUP FILE
307 C
308 C
309
          IF (ITP .GT . 1 . CF . I WRAP . CG . O) GC TC 485
          CALL TOTSI(A, ELMNT, FFAC, N, SITCT, SIMF, ACTSIS, T, P, 101M1, 101M2, V, E)
310
311
          CALL RATIU(A, ELMNT, FRAC, N, STDCP, ACTGAS, ACTINS, ACTASS, ACTES,
312
                      RIIIV, RGAAS, RINP, T. F. TO, FO, IDIM1, IDIM2, V.E)
          23
313
          ITBST=1
314
          BSTCVG=3
          CALL WRAPUP(TITLE, SPECIE, INERT, N. FRAC, QUES, ZV, FRACZ, SITCT, SIME,
315
316
                    ACTSIS, ACTGAS, ACTINS, ACTPS, ACTASS, FILIV, FGAAS, FINE,
317
              BSTCVG.ITHST.CNVG.CNVG.ISS.XIII.T.P.ICATA.IDIMI.IFILE.V.VSC)
318
      485 CONTINUE
319 C
320 C
       ITERATIVE SCENTION FOR THE EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS
321 C
322
          RELMAX=1.0E10
323
          IACFF=0
324
          DO 600 ITER=1.MAXIT
```

```
325 C
ા, ૩26 દ
         DETERMINE THE UPTIAUM SET OF PASTS SPECIES
  327 C
  32 d
            CALL CATE AS (N. EESTN. A. D. DER ME. STOUR, SHECT .. APPARCAL. 41, 42, 43.
  329
            330
            (TARIS
            IF(ISTOP.EJ.1) GO TO 564
  331
  332
            IF (ITER . GT . 1 . AND . ICHN G . EU . D) GC TO 530
  333
             IF(IDEBUG.LT.2) GL TC 490
             CALL IPVEC(ICXBAS, IDIM2, 2, 6HIDXEAS, IAFT)
  334
  335
             CALL FMAT (A, IDIM1, IDIM2, VSC, E, 6FA
                                                    · Iwal)
  336
             CALL FMAT (D, IDIM2, IDIM2, 5, 5, 6+0)
                                                  · IMPI)
             CALL DRMAT(DRRWL, IDIME, IDIME, F, E, AHDRAME , INAT)
  337
        493 CONTINUE
  338
  339 C
  340 C CALCULATE THE STUICIOMETRIC CLEFFICIENTS AND THE EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS
  341 C
  342
            CALL EGCON(A,D,DD,DINV,DG,SNU,STELP,KEQ,IDX8AS,WKA,FT,
  343
            ٤.
                        ITER, IDIMI, IDIM2, V, S, C, E, ISTOP, IWAT)
  344
            IF(ISTOP.EQ.1) GO TO 634
             IF(ICEBUG.LT.2) GC TC 500
  345
  346
             CALL OPMAT(DINV, IDIN2, IDIN2, E, E, 6HDINV , IMRT)
  347
             CALL PMAT(GNU.IDIM1.IDIM2, VSC. E. CHGNU
                                                       . InFT)
  348
             CALL FVEC (KEQ, IDIM1, VSC, 6FKEQ , INFT)
  349
        500 CENTINUE
  350 C
  351 C
        CALCULATE THE ACTIVITY COEFFICIENTS
  352 C
  353
            CALL ACTOOF (FRAC, ACCEP, ISACE, SPECIE, INDEX, IDIM1, FEE MAX, IXSUIF,
  354
                         AXS, BXS, T, IACFF, V, S, C, IWFT)
  355 C
         CALCULATE THE EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS FROM THE CUFFERT COMPOSITIONS
  356 C
  357 C
  358
            CALL CALCO(GNU.N.ACCEF, FF.C., PHASE, VAPUR, STLN. 10X0AS.C.
            દ
  359
                        ZV.FRACZ.P.PO.V.S.C.E.IDIM1.IDIM2.INET)
  360 C
  361 C. CALCULATE THE TRREE RETWEEN THE FOUILIBAIUM CONSTANTS
  302 G CALCULATED BY THE COMPOSITIONS AND THE EQUILIERIUM CONSTANTS
  363 C
         CALCULATED FREM THE SIGHS FITE ENERGY CHANGE
  364 C
  365
            RELMAX=3.
            06 590 I=1.VSC
  366
             QUES(I)=BLNKS
  367
  368
             30 570 J=1.E
  369
             IF(I.EU.LOXAAS(J)) GC TC E90
  370
        570 CENTINUE
  371
            FELERA=(KEQ(I)-Q(I))/KEQ(I)
  312 C
  373 C
        - ASSIGN MRM TO QUESCID IF THE CONVERGENCE CRITERIUM IS NOT MUT.
         AND "??" TO QUES(I) IF THERE IS LESS THAN ONL SIGNOUS AND FIRM.
  314 C
  375 C
             IF(AES(RELEAR).GT.CNVG) GUES(I)=GUEST1
  316
  311
            IF(AES(RELEAR).GT.J.1) GULG(1)=GUEST2
  378
            | IF(ABS(BBLD)P).GT.RELMAX.AND.N(I).GT.1.005-21)
```

```
379
                             RELMAX= AdS (FELERF)
0 6E
      590 CENTINUE
381 C
332 C
      KEEP THE BEST ESTIMATE TO THE EQUILIBRIUM SILUTION
383 C
       IN CASE THE NUMERICAL PROCEDURE DIVERSES
334 C
385
          IF(ITER .GT . 1 . AND . RELMAX .GT . BSTCVG) GL TG 594
336
          BSTCVG=PELMAX
337
          ITHST=ITER
348
          00 593 IBEST=1.VSC
          BOUES(IBEST) =QUES(IBEST)
389
390
          BESTN(IBEST)=N(IBEST)
391
      593 CONTINUE
      594 CUNTINUE
392
393
          IF (FELMAX . LE . SNVG) GC TC 610
          IF(IDEBUG.EG.2) CALL PVEC(FRAC.IDIMI.VSC.6HFRAC .IWAT)
394
395
          IF(ICEEUG.GE.1) CALL PVEC(Q.IDIM1, VSC.6HQ .IWRT)
396
          IF (ITER . EQ . MAXIT) GC TC 595
397 C
398 C
      MAKE ADJUSTMENTS TO THE EXTENTS OF REACTION
399 C
400
          CALL ADJEXT(N, KEQ, Q, GNU, DZETA, IDXBAS, COND, PHASE, IDIM1, IDIM2,
401
                       V.S.C.E.IWRT)
          CALL CNVFHC(N.NTEMP.STDCP.ACGEF.CZET4.GNU.IDXE4S.VAPDF.CCND.
402
403
                 SCLN.PHASE.ZV.RT.P.PO.RLXNIN.LAMBOA.IDIM1,iD!M2,V.S.C.E)
434
          CALL CCRYIL(N.DZETA.GNU,ICXBAS,IDIM1,ICIM2,LANDCA,VSC.E)
405
      595 IF (ITER .LT.MAXIT) GL TC 597
406 C
407 C
       IF THE SCLUTION DID NOT CONVERGE TRANSFER THE BEST ESTIMATE
408 C
       TO THE EQUILIERIUM SCLUTION FROM MECTOR BESTN INTO N.
499 C
413
          DO 596 IBEST=1,VSC
411
          QUES(IBEST)=BQUES(IBEST)
412
          N(IBEST)=PESTN(IBEST)
      596 CONTINUE
413
414
      597 CONTINUE
415
          CALL CALCO(SUU,N,ACCEF,FRAC,PHASE,VAPER,SCLN,IDX6/S,O.
416
         3
                      ZV, FRACZ, P, FO, V, S, C, E, ICIMI, IDIM2, IMPT)
417
          IF(163206.2..0) 30 TC 600
          CALL GIBBS(N,STOCP,STOCPZ,ACGEF,FFAC,ZV,FRACZ,COND,SCLN,PHASE,
418
419
                      RT.P.PU.IDIMI.V.S.C.GFE)
420
          CALL DEBUG(N, DZETA, VSC, IDIM1, ITER, LAMBOA, GFE, RELMAX, IWRT)
      600 CONTINUE
421
      634 CONTINUE
422
423
          IF(IWRAP.LT.3) WRITE(IWFT.605) MAXIT.PELMAX.ESTCVS.ITGST
424
      605 FORMAT('0','***** ITERATION FOR EQUILIBRIUM CUMPUSITION '.
425
         3
                  *DID NOT CONVERGE *****.
                  (AFTIR 1.14.1 ITERATIONS HELMAK =1.212.5.1 )1.
426
427
         8/, 1) 1. 1 DEST CONVERS. (CE=1, = 12.5, 1 AT ITERATION 1, 14)
422
      613 CONTINUE
429
          -CALL-GISES(N.STUCP.STUCPZ.ACCLE.EFF4C.ZV.FF46CZ.CONU.STEN.FF4CT.
430
                      RT.P.PJ.IJIM1.V.S.C.CFE)
431 C
      CALCULATE THE GRAM-MULES OF EACH BLEMENT AFTER THE ITERATIONS
```

```
433 C
           00 733 J=1.5
434
435
           BCALC(U)=J.O
436
           DC 703 I=1.VSC
437
           BCALC(U) = bCALC(U) + A(I,U) + N(I)
438
       700 CENTINUE
439 C
440 C
        CALCULATE THE CHEMICAL PETENTIAL OF EACH SPECIE
441 C
442
           DG 800 I=1.VSC
443
           PPJ=1.J
444
           IF(PHASE(I,1).EQ.VAFCH(1)) FF0=F/P0
445
           ARG=FRAC(I)*ACGEF(I)*PPO
446
           CHMPT(I)=AT+(STDCP(I)+ALCG(ARG))
447
       BUNITHDD CO8
448
           ARG=1.0
449
           IF(FRACZ.GT.J.J) ARGMEHACZ*P/PJ
45 J
           CHMPTZ=RT*(STDCPZ+ALDG(ARG))
451
           DG 810 I=1.VSC
452
           DG 810 K=1.3
453
           BSPCE(I,K)=SPECIE(I,K)
       810 CONTINUE
454
455 C
456 C
        PUT THE MATRICIES AND VECTORS INTO THE ORIGINAL PROBLEM STATEMENT CROSS
457 C
458
           CALL ORDER (ISPCE, SPECI), PHASE, N. A. STOCP, AD, A1, A2, A3, DHO, COC,
459
          &DZETA,CHMPT,ACLEF,FFAC,QUES,DG,G,KEQ,ICP,IDIM1,ICIM2.F,VSC,
46 J
          EIMRII
461 C
462 C
        CALCULATE THE TOTAL SILICIN AND THE III/V NATIO IN THE VAPOR PHASE
463 C
464
           CALL TOTSI(A, ELMNT, FRAC, N, SITOT, SIME, ACTSIS, T, P, IDIM1, IDIM2, V, E)
465
           CALL RATIO(A, ELMNT, FRAC, N, STDCH, ACTGAS, ACTINS, ACTADS, ACTFS,
                       RIIIV, EGAAS, EINF, T, P, TO, FJ, IOIM1, IDIM2, V, E)
466
407
           IF(IWRAP.GT.1) GC TC 971
468 C
        WRITE-CUT THE RESULTS
469 C
473 C
471
             IPAGT=IPAGE+1
472
           WRITE(IWRT,400) (TITLE(K),K=1,20), IPAGE
473
           WFITE(IMRT.410) T.F
           WRITE(IWRT.900) ITBST.GFF.3STCVG.CNVG.LAMBDA
474
       900 FORMAT('0',/,1%,T45,'EQUILIBEIOM COMPOSITIONS AFTER ',IS,
475
          &* ITERATIONS*./, *0*, T42, *3/STEM GIRBS FROT ENERGY = *, E14.7,
476
477
          E' (KCAL) .
478
          & /.'d'.'RELATIVE ERRUR = '.E12.5.5%,'CONVERGENCE CRITERIUN = '.
479
          & El2.5.5X, *HOLAXATION PARAMETER AT LAST ITERATION = *,Fl2.5.
433
          8 /, to 1, to 7, to 7, to 3 to 1 MA TED1, /, 1 X, T25, 10 CUIL IS-ILV1, T36, to GLILL ISEDON1.
431
          & T56, COMPOSITION', T92, CHEMICAL',
          & /,1x,T4, *SPCCIC*,T29,*M.L6*,T39,*CCMPUSITION*,T50,
44,2
          & !UNCERTAINTY!, T91, POSTENTIAL!, T109, !ACTIVITY!,
433
          & /,1x,T4, 15Y #30E1, 117, 1FF#5E1, T27, 1FF#ACTION 1, T40, 1(6-MOLES) 1.
434
          & T57, *(G-MULES)*, Tyu, *(KCAL/G-YELE)*, T107, *CCEFFT IILNI*,
485
          6 /, +++, 12('_'), T15, 9('_'), T25, 12('_'), T37, 14('_'), T54,
 436
```

```
437
         8 14('_*).Tb9.14('_').T106.12('_'))
          ZZETA=0.0
43 €
409
          ZACT=1.0
49 C
          DO 923 I=1,VSC
491
          WRITE(IWAT,910) (SAECLE(1.K),K=1.5),(AMAS7(1.K),K=1.3),FA-C(1).
492
                          N(I), DZ \in TA(I), CHMPT(I), ACTFF(I)
          IF(I.EG.V) WRITE(IWST, 910) (INERT(K), K=1,3), (PHAST(1,K), K=1,3),
493
494
                                      FRACZ, ZV, ZZETA, CHMPTZ, ZACT
495
      913 FORMAT(1X,3A4,715,3A3,724,812,5,737,814,7,764,214,7,792,69.5)
496
         £T106,E12.5)
4 > 7
      920 CONTINUE
498
          IF(ISS.GT.O) WRITE(INRT.445) XIII
439
          WRITE(INRT,930) SIME
500
      930 FORMAT(*O*,T85,*MOLE FRACTION OF SILICIN EPRUIDS IN *.
501
                 'VAPCR PHASE = ',F12.5)
502
          WRITE(IWHT,943) FILLY
503
      940 FORMAI('0',T50,'III/V RATIC IN THE VAPOR PHASE = '.F9.4)
504
          WRITE(IWAT, 950)
505
      950 FORMAT('0',/,'0',T44,'TUTAL GRAM-MOLES OF EACH ELEMENT FRUM INM,
506
         507
                COMPOSITIONS!./.'O'.4(4x, 'INPUT DATA', 3x.
538
                *CALCULATED*.5X))
          NPRT=E/4
509
510
          NCHK=NFRT*4
511
          IF(NCHK . NE . E) NPRT=NPRT *!
512
          ISTAT=1
5 i 3
          DC 970 K=1.NPRT
514
          NEND=ISTAT+3
515
          F=CMBA (B.TD.GMBA) FI
516
          WRITE(IWRT,960) (ILMNT(U),8(U),0004LC(U),U=LSTAT,NL50)
517
      963 FORMAT(1X:4(A2:1X:12:5:1X:E12:5:4X))
518
          ISTRI=NEND+1
519
      970 CENTINUE
520
      971 CENTINUE
521
          IF(IMBAP.GT.)) CALL ANARUP(TITLE,SPECIE,INERT,N,FRAC,QUEU,ZV,FRAUZ
         8, SITET, SIME, ACTSIS, ACTCAS, ACTINS, ACTPS, ACTASS, MITINA, GAAR, FINE,
522
523
         &BSTCVG,!ToST,RZLMAX,CNV3,ISS,*111,T,P,ID\TA,IDIM1,IFILE,V,VZ.)
524
          IF(IIH.GT.1.SA.ICMP.CT.1.CF.IWFAP.GT.1) 30 TO 1990
525 C
       WRITE-OUT THE INDEPENDENT REACTION EQUATIONS
526 C
527 C
528
          IPAGE=IPAGE+1
529
          WRITE(IWAT,400) (TITLE(K),K=1,20), IRAGE
          WRITE(IMRT,413) T,P
530
531
          WRITE(IMRT.983)
532
      980 FURMAT("0",T34,"A SET OF INDEPENDENT REACTION EQUATIONS FOR !.
533
         ٤.
                "THIS SYSTEM IS AS FOLLOWS: "./. "O")
534
          DG 1130 I=1.V3C
535 C
       DETERMINE THE NUMBER OF BASIS SPECIES IN EACH FE-MATION HEALTHOUGH
536 C
537 C
538
          NEPEC=0
539
          00 390 K=1.5
          IF(I.EG. IDX845(K)) GC 72 1100
540
```

```
541
             IF(AES(GNU(I,K)), LT.1.05-6) GC TE 990
54.2
             NSFEC=NSFEC+1
   543
         993 CENTINUE
   544 C
   545 C
          FILE THE CHARACTER AREAY "STRING" WITH THE FURNATION RELACTION OFFICERS
   546 C
   547
             NEGCF=1
   548
             IF(NSPEC.GT.4) NLCCP=FLCAT(NSPEC)/4.J+J.5
   549
             DC 1333 K=1.3
   550
             STRING(1.K)=BSPCE(1.K)
   551
       1000 CENTINUE
   552
             STRING(1.4)=RPAS
   553
             CCEFF(1)=1.0
   554
             1 ST= 1
   555
             ICNT=3
   556
             DO 1363 ILCOP=1, NECCE
             NCNT=N3PEC-ICNT+1
   557
   558
             IF(NCNT.GT.5) NCNT=5
             DO 1025 IDX=2, NONT
   559
   560
             ICNT=ICNT+1
   561
             DG 1315 IBASC=IST.E
   562
             IF(ABS(GNU(I, IBASE)).LT.1.JE-6) GO TO 1015
   503
             IDX6=ICXEAS(IBASE)
   564
             D0 1010 K=1.3
   565
             STRING(IDX,K)=ESPCE(IDXE,K)
   566 1010 CENTINUE
   567
             COMPF(IDX)=GNU(I.IEASE)
 568
             STRING(ICK,4)=RPSPS
             GC TC 1013
   559
   570
        1015 CONTINUE
        1318 IST=IcASE+1
   571
   572
        1023 CENTINUE
   573
             STRING(NCNT,4)=RPBL
   574
             IF(ILCCP.EQ.1) WRITE(IWRT,1040)(LP,CCEFF(IUK),
   575
                                              (STRING(IUK,K),K=1,4),IUK=1,NCYT)
   57 ó
        1040 FCRMAT('J',A1,F5.2,4A4,4(A1,E1J.3,4A4))
   577
             IF(ILCOP.GT.1) wkITa(IwsT.1J50) SSPS.(LP.CL356(IJK).
   578
            Ε.
                                               (STRING(IJK,K),K=1,4),IJK#2, VONE)
   579
        1050 FCRMAT(1X, T20, 44, 4(A1, 213.3, 444))
   580
        1063 CONTINUE
   581
        1133 CENTINUE
   582 C
   583 C
          WRITE-DUT A COMPARISON BETWEEN THE EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS
          AS CALCULATED BY THE GIBBS FARE ENEFGY CHANGE AND BY COMPUSITION
   584 C
   585 C
   506
             IPAGE=IPAGE+1
   587
             WHITE (INST,433) (TITLE (K),K=1,23), IPAGE
   588
             WEITE([WET,410] T.F
   539
             ARITE(IWHT .1110)
   591
        1113 FORMAT("3",/,1%,T43, "EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS FOR THIS INCRPANANT ACT.
   591
            81 REAUTICAS! 1/1/01, T20, 10:865 FREE ENTACY CHANGE!, F47,
            & TEQUILIBETUM CONSTANT! . T73 , "EQUILIBETUA CONSTAUT! . Z . 1x .
   592
            BIRCACTION PACOUCT!.T25,!(XCAU/G-MCUS)!.T40,!Falm Girds Face !,
  593
   5 4
            &!ENEAGY!.T70,!FACH FRESICTED COMPRESITION!,/.!+!,10(!_!).T20,
```

```
595
         824('_'),T45,22('_'),T73,2c('_'))
590
          DL 1200 1=1.430
5 y 7
          IF(N(I).GT.1.Dum-21) WRITE(INST.1120) (SPECIE(I.K).K=1.3).DG(I).
598
                                                    KEG(I),G(I)
539
          IF(N(I).LE.1.) UL-21) WPITE(IWRT,1121) (SPECIE(I.M).K=1.3).03(1).
600
                                                    KEG(I), G(1)
     1120 FORMAT(1x,3A4,12d,F3.3,T51,E12.5,T77,E12.5)
601
     1121 FCFMAT(1x,344,T28,F8.3,T51,E12.5,T77,±12.5,2x,*(NGT BINDING)*)
632
60 3
     1200 CENTINUE
604
          IF(ISS.GT.0) WRITE(IWRT.445) XIII
605
     1900 IF(ISTOP.E0.1) GO TO 3000
606 2000 CENTINUE
607
     3000 WFITE(IWHT,3001)
6)8
     3031 FURMAT( 11 , 1 1)
609
          STGP
610
          END
```

B.3 A Description of the Major Variables in MCMPEL.STOIC

Variables which are used in the IMSL subroutines LINVIF, LEQTIF, LUDAT F and LUELMF are not included in this list. FORTRAN default typing applies unless otherwise specified.

Variable	Description	Units
A (I,J)	elemental abundance matrix	atoms of element j molecule of specie i
ACOEF (I)	activity coefficient of specie i	-
AMAX	maximum value the convergence forcer may attain	-
AMIN	minimum value the convergence forcer may attain	-
AXS	activity coefficient correla- tion parameter	variable
AO (I)	heat capacity correlation parameter	kcal/g-mole-K
A1 (I)	heat capacity correlation parameter	kcal/g-mole-K ²
A2 (I)	heat capacity correlation parameter	variable
A3 (I)	heat capacity correlation parameter	variable
AOZ	inert specie heat capacity correlation parameter	kcal/g-mole-K
Alz	inert specie heat capacity correlation parameter	kcal/g-mole-K ²
A2Z	inert specie heat capacity correlation parameter	variable
A3Z	inert specie heat capacity correlation parameter	variable

<u>Variable</u>	Description	<u>Units</u>
B (J)	moles of element J specified in the system	g-moles
BCALC (J)	moles of element J as calculated by algorithm	g-moles
BESTN	The best estimate to the equilibrium mole numbers	g-moles
BXS	activity coefficient correlation parameter	variable
С	number of pure condensed phases (integer)	-
CHMPT (I)	chemical potential of specie i	kcal/g-mole
CHMPTZ	chemical potential of the inert	kcal/g-mole
CNVG	composition convergence criterion	-
COND (3)	vector containing the character string 'CONDENSED'	-
D (I, J)	matrix of basis species	atoms of j molecule of i
DELH	total enthalpy change	kcal/g-mole
DELN (I)	change in moles of specie i	g-mole
DELS	total entropy change	kcal/g-mole-K
DG (I)	Gibbs Free Energy change of reaction i	kcal/g-mole
DGDL	change in system Gibbs Free Energy with respect to the convergence forcer	kcal/g-mole

	B33
Variable	B33 Description

<u>Units</u>

DHO (I)	enthalpy of formation of specie i	<cal g-mole<="" th=""></cal>
DHOZ	enthalpy of formation of the inert specie	kcal/g-mole
DINV (I, J)	inverse of matrix D	-
DPRME (I, J)	Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization of matrix D	-
DSO (I)	entropy of formation of specie i	kcal/g-mole-K
DSOZ	entropy of formation of the inert specie	kcal/g-mole-K
DZETA(I)	change in reaction extent for specie	-
E .	number of elements in the system (integer)	-
ELIII (K)	vector containing character string of group III elements	-
ELMNT (J)	vector containing character strings of the elements present in the system	-
ELV (K)	vector containing character strings of group V element	-
EPCP2	E + C + 2 (integer)	-
EP3	E + 3 (integer)	-
EP3PC	E + 3 + C (integer)	-
FRAC (I)	mole fraction of specie i in its phase	-
FRACZ	mole fraction of inert in the vapor	-

Variable	Description	Units
GNU (I, J)	formation reaction coefficient matrix	g-mole
GFE	Gibbs free energy of the system	kcal/g-mole
G STAR	GFE divided by RT	-
IACFF	activity coefficient switch	-
IALG	convergence forcer algorithm switch	-
ICHNG	parameter which indicates whether or not the basis species have changed	-
ICMP	index for the composition loop	-
ICP (I)	heat capacity correlation parameter	-
IDATA	switch used with the wrap-up file	-
IDGT	number of significant figures in each matrix element	-
IDIMI	maximum number of species allowed in system	-
IDIM2	maximum number of elements allowed in system	-
IDEBUG	option to aid in trouble-shooting	-
IDXBAS (J)	vector containing the index of each basis specie	-
IFILE	logical unit designator of the wrap- up file	-
INERT (3)	vector containing the inert specie name	-

<u>Variable</u>	Description	<u>Units</u>
IOPT	parameter to allow various computational options	-
IOUT	<pre>number of pure condensed phases removed by subroutine ADDRMV</pre>	-
IRD	logical unit designator for data input	-
ISPCE (i, J)	<pre>array containing the original specie order</pre>	-
ISS	steady state option parameter	-
ISTOP	switch which halts the computation if problems develope	-
ITER	current iteration number in the equilibrium calculation	-
ITP	index for the temperature and pressure loop	-
ITST	parameter which indicates linear dependence in the basis specie matrix	-
IWRAP	switch used with the wrap-up file	-
IWRT	logical unit designator for data outpu	t -
IXSCOR	parameter which chooses the solution phase activity coefficient model	-
KEQ (I)	equilibrium constant for formation reaction i as calculated from the Gibbs Free Energy change (real)	-
LAMBDA	convergence forcer (real)	-
MAXIT	maximum number of iterations to be used	-
N (I)	moles of specie i (real)	g-moles
NMAX	total number of loops to be made in the composition or temperature and pressure loops	-

Variable	Description	Units
NS	total moles in solution (real)	g-moles
NSPEC	number of species in the formation reaction	-
NV	total moles in the vapor (real)	g-moles
P	system pressure	Pa
PHASE (I, 3)	matrix containing a character string to denote the phase of each specie	-
PINC	pressure increment for each loop	Pa
PO	formation data reference pressure	Pa
Q (I)	equilibrium constant for formation reaction i as calculated from composition	-
RELERR	fractional change between $KEO(I)$ and $O(I)$	-
RELMAX	maximum value of RELERR during an iteration	-
RLXMIN	The minimum allowable valve of the convergence forcer	-
RIIIV	vapor phase III/V atomic ratio	-
RT	product of the ideal gas constant and the temperature	kcal/g-mole
S	total number of species in the solution phase	-
SIMF	mole fraction of silicon species in the vapor	-
SITOT	moles of silicon species in the vapor	g-moles
SOLN (3)	vector containing the character string 'SOLUTION'	-

Ø

Variable	Description	Units
SPECIE (I, 3)	matrix of character strings contain- ing the names of each specie	-
STDCP (I)	standard chemical potential of specie i	kcal/g-mole
STDCPZ	standard chemical potential of the inert	kcal/g-mole
SUMIII	total moles of group III atoms in the vapor	g-mole
SUMV	total moles of group V atoms in the vapor	g-mole
т	system temperature	K
TIŢLE (K)	vector containing an 80 character title	-
TINC	temperature increment for each loop	K
TOTMC (I)	total moles of pure condensed phase i as input	g-moles
TOTMOL	total moles in a single phase	g-moles
TOTMS	total moles in the solution phase	g-moles
TOTMV	total moles in the vapor phase	g-moles
TO	formation data reference temper- ature	K
V	total number of species in the vapor (integer)	-
VAPOR (3)	vector containing the character string 'VAPOR'	-

Variable	Description	Units
WKA	work area for LEQTIF	
WKA1	work area for LINV1F	
IIIX	group III specie fraction in the steady state liquid "pure" condensed phase	-
ZV	moles of inert in the system	g-moles
ZACT	activity coefficient of the inert	-

B.4 Descriptions of the Subroutines

The submoutine structure of MCMPEC.STOIC is shown in Figure 82. Subsoutine ERRSET is a system routine which is used to suppress the printing of various arithmetic error messages. This submoutine may not be available at all installations and therefore the two calls to ERRSET may have to be removed if this code is to be implemented on other systems.

The IMSL subroutine LINVIF is part of a package of routines which include LEQTIF, LUELMF and LUDATF. A brief discussion of this IMSL package is located in section 8.4.19. The remaining subroutines are discussed in the following sections.

B.4.1 STSTCP

A listing of subroutine STSTCP is shown in Figure B3. STSTCP calculates the standard state chamical potential for each specie in the system. The reference state is the system temperature T, the formation pressure P_0 , and pure component in the phase in which the specie is present.

The pure component Gibbs Free Energy (standard chemical potential) of specie i at temperatue T_0 and pressure P_0 is:

$$\omega_{i}^{0}$$
 (To,Po) = \underline{G}_{i}^{0} = $\Delta \underline{H}_{f}^{0}$ - $T_{0}\Delta \underline{S}_{f}^{0}$ (1)

For a system temperature T the standard chemical potential of specie i is given by: $\hfill \hfill \hfill$

$$\mu_i^0(T, Po) = \frac{1}{2}H_f(T_o) + \int_{T_o}^{I} C_p^i dT$$

$$- T \left[\frac{1}{2} \frac{S_f(T_0)}{T_0} + \int_{T_0}^{T} \frac{C_p^1}{T_0} dT \right]$$
 (2)

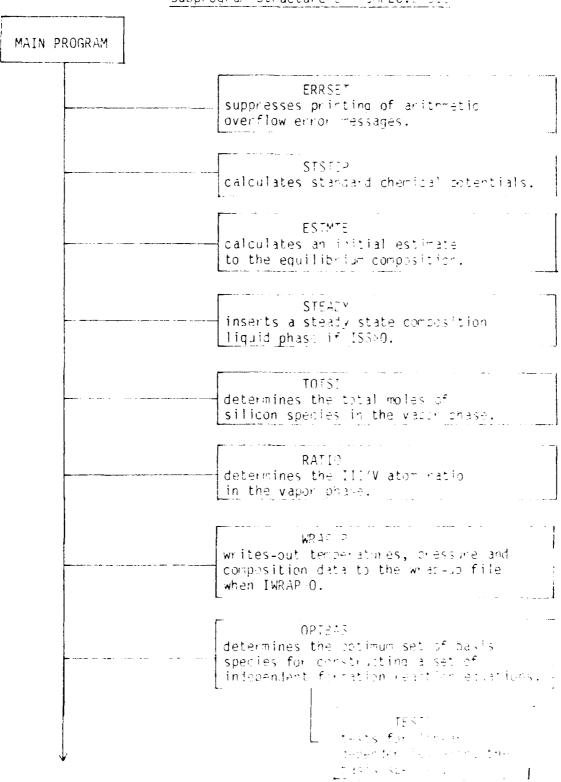
Two heat capacity correlations are available and are chosen by the parameter ICP. These correlations are:

ICP Heat Capacity Correlation

$$Cp(T) = a_0 + a_1T + a_2T^{-2} + a_3 \ln(T)$$

$$Cp(T) = a_0 + A_1T + a_2T^2 + a_3 T^3$$
(4)

Figure 32
Subprogram Structure of MCMPEC.STOIL



IPVE? writes out integer vectors when IDEBUG>1. writes out single precision matricles when IDEBUG>1. PMA calculates the stoich ometric coefficients for a sell of independent formation reactions and the equilibrium constants for these reactions. LINVIE - in, rits the matrix of casis species. DPMAT writes-out double precision matricies when IDEBUG>1. PVEC writes out real vectors when IDEBUG>1. ACTORE calculates the species activity coefficients. official towards formation. constants, T, from compasition.

PYEC

PVE.

ADJEKT adjusts the reaction extents to yield a closer approximation to the equilibrium composition.

CNVFRC calculates the convergence forcer.

DGDLAM calculates the derivative of the Gibbs Free Energy with respect to the convergence forcer.

CORMOL corrects the molar amounts of each specie based on the adjusted extents of each formation reaction.

CALCO (exacuted when IDEBUG>0)

GIBBS calculates the Gibbs Free Energy of the system when IDESC300.

END

Figure B3. Subroutine STSTCP

```
1
         SUBROUTINE STSTCP(A0.A1.A2.A3.A)Z,A1Z,A3Z,A3Z,A3Z,OH).050,0H)Z,0327,
 2
        ε
                            STOCP.STOCPZ.ICP.ICPZ.TO.T.IDIMI.V.S.C)
 3 C
 4 C
      THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE STANDARD STATE CHEMICAL POTENTIALS
 5 C
      REFERENCE STATE: PURE COMPONENT (APPROPRIATE PHASE)
 6 C
                        AT TEMPERATURE T.
 7 C
 8
         DIMENSION A0(IDIM1), A1(IDIM1), A2(IDIM1), A3(IDIM1), OHO(IDIM1),
 9
                    DSO(IDIMI).STDCP(IDIMI),ICP(IDIMI)
10
         INTEGER V.S.C.VSC
11
         VSC=V+S+C
         DT=T-TO
12
13
         DT2=T**2-T0**2
14
         DT3=T**3-T0**3
15
         DT4=T**4--T0**4
16
         DTM1=1.0/T-1.0/TO
17
         DTM2=1.0/T/T~1.0/T0/T0
         DENT=ALOG(T)-ALOG(TO)
18
19
         DENT2=MING(T)**2-ALOG(TO)**2
         DTLNT=1 *ALOG(T)-TO *ALOG(TO)
20
21 C
22 C CHEMICAL POTENTIALS FOR THE VAPOR, SOLUTION AND CONDENSED PHASES
23 C
24
         DO 100 I=1.VSC
25
         DELH=A0(I)*DT+A1(I)*DTO/2.-A2(I)*DTM1+A3(I)*(DTLNT-DT)
         .S/STMJC*(1)*DLNTC*(1)*DTMZ/2.+43(1)*DLNTZ/2.
26
27
         IF(ICP(I).EQ.1) DELH=AO(I)*DT+A1(I)*DT2/2.+A2(I)*DT3/3.
28
                               +A3(I)*DT4/4.
29
         IF(ICP(I).EQ.1) DELS=A0(I)*DLNT+A1(I)*DT+A2(I)*DT2/2.
30
                               +A3(1)*DT3/3.
31
         STDCP(I)=DHO(I)+DELH-T*(DSO(I)+DELS)
32
     100 CONTINUE
33 C
34 C
      CHEMICAL POTENTIAL FOR THE INERT COMPONENT IN THE VAPOR PHASE
35 C
         DELH=A0Z*DT+A1Z*OT2/..-A2Z*DTM1+A3Z*(DTLNT-OT)
36
37
         DELS=A0Z*DLNT+A1Z*DT-A2Z*DTM2/2.+A3Z*DLYT2/2.
39
         IF ([CPZ.EQ.1] DELH=A0Z*DT+A1Z*DT2/2.+A27*DT3/3.
39
        ٤
                              +A3Z*DT4/4.
40
         IF(ICPZ.EQ.1) DELS=AOZ*DLNT+A1Z*DT+A2Z*DT2/2.
41
                              +A3Z*DT3/3.
         STDCPZ=DH0Z+DELH-T+(DS0Z+DELS)
42
43
44
         END
```

Obviously various other correlations (constant, linear, quadratic, etc.) may be generated from these two functions by simply setting the appropriate coefficients to zero.

Lines 12 through 20 calculate the necessary limit differentials which result from performing the indicated integrations in equation 2 using the heat capacity correlations in equations 3 and 4. The integrals are evaluated as DELH and DELS and the standard chemical potential for each specie, STDCP(I), is then calculated.

B.4.2 ESIMTE

A listing of subroutine ESTMTE is provided in Figure 34. ESTMTE simply calculates the number of moles of each specie from the scecie mole fraction and the total number of moles in the phase. ESTMTE is provided as a subroutine to allow the inclusion of an algorithum which will yield an estimate to the equilibrium composition and therefore reduce the number of iterations required to obtain convergence. Currently the inlet composition is used as this initial estimate.

B.4.3 STEADY

Subroutine STEADY inserts a pure condensed phase into the system in order to model a III-V liquid solution with a steady state composition. The composition of this liquid is that which would exist at equilibrium with the stoichiometric III-V solid at the system temperature. This subroutine is invoked when ISS>0, a Ga/As liquid phase being inserted for ISS=1 and and In/P liquid phase for ISS=2. This phase is inserted as the last pure condensed phase in the system (specie V+S+C).

A solid liquid equilibrium model for a binary liquid with the mole fraction of group V specie designated as x is obtained by writing the following reactions.

$$(1-X)III(s) = (1-X)III(2)$$

$$(1)$$

$$xV(s) = x V(\ell)$$
 (2)

$$(1-x)III(\mathcal{E}) + xV(\mathcal{E}) = III_{1-x} V_{x}(\mathcal{E})$$
(3)

$$(1-x) III(s) + x V(s) = III_{1-x} V_{x}(\ell)$$
 (4)

Reaction 4, which is the sum of the previous three reactions, represents the formation of a liquid solution having a composition (1-x)III and xV.

The Gibbs Free Energies of reactions 1 and 2 are simply those due to melting at $T_{\rm m}$ corrected for the temperature, T, of the solution.

$$G_{T} = (1-x)\left[S_{m}^{III}(T_{m}^{III}-T) + \Delta \varepsilon_{p}^{III}(T-T_{m}^{III}-T) + \frac{T_{m}^{III}}{T}\right]$$
(5)

$$G_2 = x[S_m^V(T_m^V - T) + \Delta C_p^V(T - T_m^V - T + rn \frac{T_m^V}{T})]$$
(6)

Figure B4. Subroutine ESTMTE

```
1
         SUBFCUTINE ESTMTE (TETMV.TETMS.TETMC.FRAC.N.FFACZ.ZV.IDIM1.
 2
        3
 3 (
 4 C
      THIS SUFFICUTINE CALCULATES AN INITIAL ESTIMATE
 5 C
      TO THE SYSTEM EQUILIBRIUM CONFOSITIONS
 6 C
         DIMENSION TOTMC(IDIM1).FFAC(IDIM1)
 7
 8
         INTEGER V.S.C.VS.VS1.VSC
 S
         FEAL+E N(IDIM1)
10
         VS=V+5
11
         V 51 = V 5 + 1
12
         VSC=V+S+C
13
         TCTMCL=TCTMV
14
         DC 50 I=1.VS
15
         IF(I.GT.V) TETMEL=TETMS
16
         N(I)=TCTMCL*FRAC(I)
17
     5) CCNTINUE
18
         ZV=FRACZ*TCTMV
19
         IF(C.EG.O) RETURN
20
         DC 60 I=VS1.VSC
21
         N(I)=TCTMC(I)
22
     60 CENTINUE
23
         RETURN
24
         END
```

Where it has been assumed that ΔC_p , the difference betweer the liquid and solid heat capacities, may be approximat d as a constant.

The Gibbs Free Energy of reaction 3 is that due to the mixing of the group III and V liquids. This free energy consists of an ideal free energy of mixing comprised of a configurational entropy term and an excess Gibbs Free Energy term due to nonidealities. Applying a simple solution theory model for the excess Gibbs Free Energy yields [5]:

$$G_3 = RT[x \ln x + (1-x) \ln (1-x)] + (A_{xs} + B_{xs}T)x(1-x)$$
 (7)

The Gibbs Free Energy of the liquid solution represented by reaction 4 is therefore given by:

$$G_4 = G_1 + G_2 + G_3$$
 (8)

Determination of the mole fraction of group V atoms in the melt, x, is accomplished by solving the implicit equation developed by Vieland [6] modified to include a simple solution rather than a regular solution model.

$$T = \frac{T_{m}^{IIIV}}{S_{m}^{IIIV}} \frac{S_{m}^{IIIV} - A_{xs} (2x-2x^{2}-0.5)}{-R \ln 4x(1-x) + B_{xs}(2x-2x^{2}-0.5)}$$
(9)

The thermodynamic constants necessary for the evaluation of equations 8 and 9 are listed in Table B.3. Figures B5 and B6 demonstrate how well the theory predicts the liquidus temperatures in the Ga/As and In/P systems.

Table B.3

Thermodynamic Data for the Ga/As and In/P systems

	△ S _m	T _m	۵C _p	A _{xs}	B _{xs}
	(Cal/g-mole-K)	<u>(K)</u>	(Cal/g-mole-	K) (Cal/g-mole)	(Cal/g-mole-K)
Ga	4.411	302.9	-0.05		
As	4.7	1090	1.0	4566	-8.741
GaAs	16.64	1511	O		
In	1.815	429.8	-0.2		
Р	0.5011	3 13.3	0.47	32750	-23,95
InP	10.81	1332.2	0		

Figure 05 The Ga/As System Lept.its the Chatairefs. 7, 12, 1

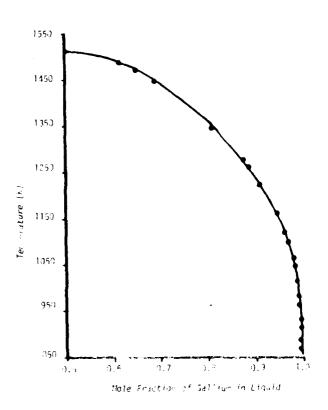
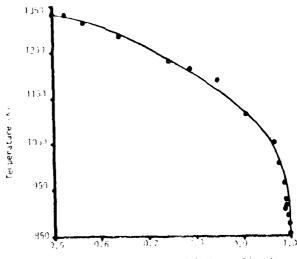


Figure 36
The In/P System Efquirus Eine
(Data refs. 8, 4, 10, 111



Mole Fraction of Indiam in Liquid

A listing of subroutine STEADY is shown in Figure B2. Lines 16 and 17 define a statement function which corresponds to the right hand side of equation 9. Hollerith strings are assigned to the specie identifier matrix in lines 19 through 21. The standard state chemical potentials and excess Gibbs Free Energy correlation parameters for the Gal'As and In/P systems are assigned in lines 29 through 54.

An "interval halving" root finding algorithum for solving the implicit equations is located at lines 57 through 80. The iteration is considered to have converged when the two sides of the equation differes by less than 0.01%.

The standard state chemical potential of the liquid solution is calculated in lines 86 and 91. Finally, the elemental abundance matrix is assigned the appropriate values which reflect the elemental composition of the liquid solution in lines 93 through 107.

Figure B7. Subroutine STEADY

```
SUBFIGITING STEADY (SPLICED, A, STOCE, ELMN , A)..., T., 9, 7, ..., 11, ..., 41,
 1
 2
                             IDIM2.ILS.IA-T)
 3 C
      SUBROUTING TO CAECULATE THE SULID-LIGOTO (2) TO 12 / 19 1 19 18 19
 4 C
 5 C
      FOR USE IN THE STRADY-STATE APPROXIMATION IN THE SOURCE FUN
 6 C
 7 C
         ISS
                  SYSTEM
 8 C
           1
                  G4(L)-45(L)/G4-A5 (S)
 9 C
           2
                  IN(L)-P(L)/IN-P (3)
13 C
         DIMENSION A(IDIMI.IDIM2).STOCE(IDIMI)
11
12
         INTEGER SPECIAL(IDIMI, 3), LEMNT(IDIM2), LITIAL(2), /AL(∠), V, S, J, VSJ,
                  LAST/+1-X)+/.64/+64+/.48/+43+/.1N/+1N+/.3/+ F+/
13
         Data III.L(1)/ GAX*/, 1111L(2)/ 18x*/,
14
15
              VEL(1)/!-AS(!/,VEL(2)/!- E(!/
1 ć
         THeTA2(XV)=(THIIIV*DSIIIV-AXS*(3.5-KV**2-(1.-KV)**2))/
                 (CSIIIV-R*ALCG(+.*AV*(1.-XV))+(X5*(0.5-AV**2-(1.-AV))**2))
17
18
         VSC=V+S+C
19
         SPECIE(VaC.1)=IIIEL(ISS)
20
         SPECIE(VSC.2)=VUL(ISS)
21
         SPECIE(VGC.3)=LAST
22
         CT-T-TC
         DT2=T**2-T0**2
23
24
         OTM1=1.0/T-1.0/TO
25
         DTM2=1.3/T##2-1.3/TJ##2
26
         DENT=ALCG(T/T3)
27
         IF(ISS.EG.2) GC TC 50
28 €
29 C
      GA-AS SYSTEM
30 C
31
         TMIII=332.9
32
         TMV=1393.
         THILIVELELL.
33
         DSIII=3.334+11
34
35
         D3V=3.334/
36
         05111V=J.)1064
37
         DCIII=-0.0000
         36V=J.331
3 8
39
         AXS=1.006
4)
         3X3=-0.303741
41
         GO TO 60
42 C
43 C
     IN-P SYSTEM
44 C
45
      50 TMILI=429.5
         TMV=313.3
4 c
         TMITIVE13 : ...
47
48
         D31ff=3.00131>
         33V= 0.0330 311
49
         53111V=J. 11541
5.)
51
         30111=-3.7337
52
         D:V=0.000472
53
         AX3=22.75
```

54

- 男太S=-3.32m +5

```
50 CONTINUE
   55
BINARY FORT FIREDING STUTING FOR THE GROOM ITE ALL VICENCESTIFE A
    51 6
    53 0
    39
             XV=3.5
   Óυ
             C. C = MINX
   ó l
             XMAX=1.)
   02
             R=3.3319872
   63
             THETAL=T
   ó4
             XULD=3.4
             THTCLO=THETA2(XULD)
   ζċ
   66
             DO 100 [=1,50
   67
             THET2=THITH?(XV)
   53
             EFRE(THITZ-THETHIT)/16 ITAL
   69
             IF(ABS(ERF).LT.0.1001) G. TO 200
   70
             SWICH=(THITE-THILES)/(YV-XLLD)
   71
             THICLUSIFET2
   72
             XOLD=XV
   73
             IF(3*TCH.ST.J. NO.TE TRALTATHITAL) GO TO BU
   74
             IF(SATCHOLTO) AND ATELTS OF ATELTAIN GO TO BU
   75
             VX = X \neq X \times Y
    76
             (VX+NIMX)*2.C=VX
    77
             GC TC 133
   78
          VX=VIVX CB
    79
             (VX+)AP(XV)AC+XV)
    33
         100 CUNTINUE
             WRITE(IAST, 120)
    3 l
    52
         120 FORMAT("0", ***** Bubbleting Steaty: 1724 atten Fin Bource *.
    33
                     *CLMPCSITIEN DIE NET CONVERCE! )
    34
         230 CENTINUE
    85 C
   36 0
          CAUCULATE THE STANDARD LHEMICAL POTENTIAL OF THE SOURCE SOLUTION
   87 C
   38
             DG4=(1.3-XV) =(DEIIII=(TYII.-T)+DCIII=(I-TYIII-T*ALCG(T/TM.II)))
             Dub=xv*(JSV*(TMV-T)+3CV*(T-TMV-T+/LCG(T/T/V)))
   35
   93
             DGC=(AXS+1X3+7)*XV+(1.-XV)+F+**(XV+ALUG(XV)+(1.-XV)+ALGG(1.-XV))
    3.1
             STOCP(VSC)=034+361+331
   92 0
   93 C
          LECCATE THE GOLDHOITE AND VISCEMENTS IN THE SELEMENTAL ADJOINANCE OF E
   94 C
          AND INSERT THE CALCUALATED ABUNCANCES INTO THIS AREAY
   95 C
   96
             I \supset X3 = J
    31
             10x5=0
   98
             DC 300 I=1.101M2
   99
             IF(135.7G.2) GT TJ 250
   130
             IF (ELMNT(I).ED.GA) IUX3=1
  101
             1F(ILMNT(1).E3..D) 1.x5=I
             GL TO 300
  152
  153
         250 [F(_LVNT(1).]G.IN) | 1.x !=1
             IF( LLMNT(I) + 10 + 2) 12x3=1
  1)4
  1)5
         BALTHUD SEE
  LJć
             A(VSC_*I) \times S = 1.5 - XV
  107
             A(VaC, IDXS)=XV
  108
             XXII=1.J-XV
             RITURN
   109
   110
             E413
```

B.4.4 TOTSI

Subroutine TOTSI, shown in Figure B8, calculates the total moles of silicon species in the vapor phase, the mole fraction of silicon species in the vapor phase and the activity of elemental silicon in a solid solution.

A character string comparison is made to determine which member of vector ELMNT is assigned the string "SI" and the moles of all vapor species with a nonzero value in their elemental abundance vectors corresponding to this position are summed. The mole fraction of silicon species in the vapor phase is then calculated from the total moles of all species in the vapor phase.

The activity of silicon in a solid solution which is in equilibrium with the vapor phase is calculated based on the silicon monomer concentration in the vapor via the reaction,

$$S1(s) = S1(v) \tag{1}$$

The activity of silicon in a solid solution is therefore given by,

$$a_{S1} = \frac{s_1}{K Po}$$
 (2)

where: PS₁ = partial pressure of Si(v)
 Po = reference state pressure
 a_{S1} = solid solution silicon activity

The equilibrium constant K is calculated from the Gibbs Free Energy change of reaction 1 and is shown at lines 41 through 43.

B.4.5 RATIO

Subroutine RATIO, shown in Figure B9, calculates the group III/V atom ratio in the vapor phase, the activities of Ga, In, As and P in a solid solution which is in equilibrium with the vapor phase, and the saturation ratios of GaAs and InP.

The III/V atom ratio is determined at lines 20 through 45 using all of the group III and V elements in the periodic table. This results in a total III/V ratio which does not distinguish between the individual elements in each group.

Solid solution activities for Ga, In, As and P in equilibrium with the vapor phase are calculated using the same method which was applied in subroutine TOTSI for silicon. First the vapor phase monomers of each element are identified and then the activities are calculated. The thermodynamics data for each system is provided at lines 58 through 105.

Finally, the aturation ratios for GaAs and InP are calculated in order to provide a measure of the vapor phase supersaturation. The saturation ratio is defined by

$$R_{SAT} = \frac{P_{III} - P_{V}}{K_{IIIV} - P_{O}}$$
 (1)

where the equilibrium constant, K $_{\rm IIIV}$, is calculated from the Gibbs Free Energy change of the neaction

$$III V (s) = III(v) + V(v)$$
 (2)

Thus the saturation natio is a companison between the equilibrium constant for reaction 2 as calculated from the free energy change and from the vapor phase composition. A supersaturated vapor phase exists when $R_{SAT} > 1$.

B.4.5 OPTBAS

Subroutine OPTBAS, shown in Figure B10, determines the optimum set of basis species to be used in the formation reaction equations. A bubble sort is performed at lines 18 through 74 which orders arrays STDCP, A, DHO, DSO, AO, AI, A2, A3, SPECIE, PHASE, ICP and N in descending order of N. This places the species which are present in the greatest molar amounts in the first positions of the array indices. Thus, when the basis specie set is chosen using the algorithm outlined in section B.5 the optimum set of basis species will result.

Line 79 tests parameter ICHNG to determine whether the specie order has changed since the last iteration. If not (ICHNG=0) then the optimum set of basis species will not change and the remainder of this subroutine is skipped.

The set of basis species is constructed at lines 80 through 97. Subroutine TESTO checks the D matrix for linear dependencies between the rows. If a complete set of basis species cannot be found a message is written out at lines 99 and 100 and parameter ISTOP is set to unity. The iterative procedure is then halted at the next line in the main program.

B.4.7 TESTD

Subroutine TESFD tests the rows of the D matrix for linear independence by building a Gram-Schmidt orthogonalized matrix D' from D. The Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization procedure essentially subtracts away the projection of all the rows in the matrix which are above the row being orthogonalized. If the resulting orthogonalized row is composed of all zeros then this row was linearly dependent upon at least one of the above rows in the matrix. The equations used to construct matrix D' from D are presented in section B.5.

A listing of TESTD is provided in Figure Bll.

Figure B8. Subroutine TOTSI

```
SUBFICUTINE TOTAL ( -, BUMNT FOR ACTN , SITCT, N. 45 , ACTE, 3.7)
 2
                            7.31
 3 C
      SUBRUUTINE TO CALCULATE THE TOTAL ST IN THE VARIA PHASE
 4 C
 5 C
      AND THE ACTIVITY OF SI IN A SCUID SCUUTION
 6 C
 7
         DIMENSIEM A(IDIME, IDIME), FFAC(IDIME)
 8
         INTEGER BLUNNT(IDIMB), V, B, SIVER/ SILV
 Ġ
         REALES N(ISIMI)
10
         TU=298.15
11
         P0=131325.0
12
         RT=J.3319372*T
13 C
14 C
      DETERMINE THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF SILLIEN IN THE VALUE
15 C
         SITOT=J.3
16
17
         SIMF=0.3
18
         ACTEIS=0.
19
         30 100 J=1.E
20
         KSI=J
21
         IF(ELMNT(J).EQ.SIVPR) GC TO 130
22
     100 CONTINUE
         GC TC 300
23
24
     130 CONTINUE
25
         DC 140 I=1.V
26
         IF(A(I,KSI).LT.3.331) GO TO 143
         SITOT=SITOT+N(I)
27
28
         SIME = SIME + FRAC(I)
29
     140 CENTINUE
3 J C
     FIRD SI(V) AND CALCULATE THE ACTIVITY OF BOLID SI IN SCHUTICN
JI C
32 C
         DC 200 I=1.V
33
34
         ICNT=0
35
         IF(A(I,KSI).LT.0.051) GC TC 830
         DO 150 J-1,5
3с
         IF(A(I,J).LT.0.301) GI To 150
37
         IINT=ICNT+1
33
39
     153 CONTINUE
40
         IF(ICNT.GT.1) GO TE 200
         DG=138.-0.03391*(T-T0)-5.3115-7/2.*(T**2-T0**2)-147.6*(1/7-1/73)
4 1
             -T*(J.J35637-J.GG051*4ECG(T/TJ)-5.J11E-7*(T-TJ)
42
43
                -147.6/2.*(1/7*+2-1/70*#2))
44
         ACTSIS=FRAC(I) #2/PJ4CXP(C3/FT)
15
         IF(N(1).LT.1.03_-_ ) ACTS15=3.
40
         GC TC 300
47
     200 CENTINUE
43
     303 CONTINU
         FITUIN
45
50
         END
```

Figure B9. Subroutine RATIO

```
SUB-COTING FATILE (A. SEMAT, -A.A., N. STOCH, COTICES, A. TILLS, BOTHES,
2
                     ACTHOR: 111V. FORES, KINF, T. P. TO, FOR 10. 71, 17 (12, V. )}
3 ¢
 4 C
      THIS SUBSLUTINE CALCULATES THE VAFOR HILLY SATILY
 5 C
      THE GA, IN, AS AND P SCHILL SCHUTICA ACTIVITIES,
      AND THE SATULATION HATTISS OF SALAS AND INFO.
 € 0
 7 C
         DIMENSION A(IDIM: , IDIM2), FRAC(.DIM1), STOCP(ID. 41), KILL(6), KV(3)
 ರ
 ¥
         REALAS N(ICIMI)
         INTEGER ELWAT(IDIM2), ELTTI(5), ELV(E), V, E
1)
         DATA FULL(1)/* B*/,ELIII(2)/*AL*/,FLIII(3)/*SA*/,ELITI(4)/*IN*/,
11
               iLIII(5)/!TL!/,ELV(1)/! N!/,ELV(2)/! P!/,TLV(3)/!...!!/,
12
        3
               ELV(4)/1331/,ELV(5)/1311/
13
        ε.
1 4
        - FNCOG(T)=UH+>1*(T-TQ)+A2/2.*(T+*2-T0**2)->3*(1/T-1/Yo)
15
            -+49*(T* -= -= (T)-T-T0*ALCG(T0)+T0)+46/3.*(T++3-T0+46)
             -T*(35+41*ALGG(T/T3)+42*(T-T3)-43/2**(1/T*#2-1/T34*2)
16
        3
17
                 +-4/2.*(ALCG(T)**2-ALCG(TO)*=2)+AE/8.*(T**2-TO:**2))
         RT=3.3019372*T
18
19 C
2 U C
      DETIRMINE AHIGH INJECTES COFFESPOND TO COLUMN ITT AND VIDELMINES
21 C
         00 100 K=1.5
22
         KIII(K)=3
c 3
         KV(K)=3
24
23
         DC 100 J=1.5
26
         IF(:UMNT(J).ED.ELIII(K)) KIII(K)=J
21
         IF(LEANT(J).EJ.ELV(K)) KV(K)=J
25
     100 CONTINUE
2 9 C
     SUMHUP THE GROUP ALL AND V SPECIES AND CALCULATE THE FATE.
30 C
31 (
32
         SUMITIES.3
33
         SUVV=3.3
34
         D0 200 I=1.V
35
         30 200 K=1.5
         IDXIII=KIII(K)
36
37
         IDXV=KV(K)
         IF( (CXIII (.62.3) GC TC 123
38
39
         SUMMITTED ATTICATION TO ** FRATEI) ** FRATEI)
¥J
     IZU CINTINUE
41
         IF(10xv.60.0) GO TO 200
42
         SUMV= SUMV+A(I, IDXV) *FRAC(I)
43
     200 CUNTINUE
4.4
         @111v=1.0010
∔5
         IF(SUVV.GT.J.J) PILIV=SUMILI/SUMV
46 C
47 C FIND THE SHECIES: GA(V), IN(V), P(V) AND AS(V)
      AND CALCUMATE THE ACTIVITIES FOR GA. IN. AS AND P IN A SECURIOR
15 C
49 (
         ACTUASED.
うせ
51
         ACTINESS.
52
         ACTABJEJ.
5 3
         ACTRESS.
54
         KSA=0
```

```
55
          KAS= )
 50
           KINEO
 57
           KP=J
 58 C
 59 C
      GA DATA
 60 C
           KSPC=KIII(3)
 61
 52
           41=0.023733
 63
          A2=2.09E-6
 64
           A3=-266.2
 65
           44=-J.JJ3012
 έo
           A5=0.
 67
          DH=65.)
          DS=3.333617
 63
 69
          DE 433 IJK=1,4
 70
          GE TE(245,220,230,240),IUK
 71 C
 72 C
      INCIUM CATA
 73 C
 74
      223 KSPC=KIII(4)
 75
          A1=-J.JJ1J15
 7é
          42=-1,6142-6
           A 3 = 0 .
 77
          A4:3.
 7 b
 79
          A5=-1.639E-9
 80
          DH=57.3
 31
          08=1.327637
 82
          GC TC 245
 83 Ç
 64 C
       PHOSEMOROUS (P) CATA
 85 C
      230 KSPC=KV(2)
 8 t
 87
          A1=-J.333732
 83
          A2=3.
           43=).
 92
 90
          A4=).
 91
          A5:3.
 92
          DH=75.62
 33
          DS=0.02915
 14
           30 TC 245
 95 6
 95 C
      ARSENIC (AS) DATA
 97 C
 160
      240 KSHU=KV(3)
 49
          A1=-0.001708
100
          A2=-1.51-5
131
          A3-15.04
102
           44=0.0001997
          4 %- J.
103
124
           3H= 2 € • 7
1):
          D 5=0.0333331
105
      245 IF (KSHC. 17.7) G. 76 403
         00 300 I=1.√
107
          1007=3
139
```

```
135
          IF(2(I,Ks))).21.0.091) U T_ 723
11)
          00 200 J-1.1
111
          IF(A(I,)).17.0.1011 6 7, 250
112
          ICNT=1 [NT+1
113
      253 CONTINUE
114
          IF (ICNI.GI.1) GL TE ().
          IF(4(I,K520).37.1.101) 30 TO 300
115
116
          D3=FNU33(T)
117
          ACTIVES, AC(I) *PZPO*EXA(CCZFT)
113
          IF(IJK.EQ.1) ACTGAS= ...Tiv
113
          IF(IJK.EG.1) KGA=1
123
          VITT NEURITOR (S.DF. NUI) 31
121
          IF(IUK.EG.2) KINHI
122
          IF(IUK.Ed.3) ACTP3=417IV
123
          IF(IJK.20.3) KP=I
124
          IF (IUK . EG. 4) ACTASS= CTIV
          IF (IJK . EG . A) KAS=I
125
          GC TC 433
126
      300 CINTINUE
127
128
      400 CONTINUE
129 C
133 C
      - CALCULATE THE SATURATION FATIOS FOR GA-45 AND IN-P.
131 C
132
          RGAAS=J.
133
          RINP=J.
134 C
135 C
       GAHAS SYSTEM SATURATION PATIC
136 C
137
          A1=0.01040
139
          A2=2.6=-6
139
          A3=0.
143
          A4=3.
141
          A5=3.
142
          DH=-19.52
143
          DS=-0.002948
144
          K3=K54
145
          K5=K43
116
          DO 530 I=1.2
          IF(K3.Ed.).08.85.84.9) 30 78 470
147
145
          IF(N(K3).LT.1.00%-50. /.n(K5).LT.1.00L-50) GC TC 470
149
          DG=STOCP(K3)+STULP(K5)-FACOG(T)/FT
150
          RSAT=FRAC(K3)4FRAC(K5)+F++2*CXF(CG)/P0++2
151
          IF(J.cG.1) RGAAJ=534T
132
          IF(I.20.2) RIMPERSAT
153 €
154 C
      IN-P SYSTEM SATURATION HATTL
150 C
      470 41=0.01277
1 . .
1 /
          A2=J.
          A3=-114.3
          JH=-14.)
          014-0.00936
          K3=K1A
          43. Ki
        J C NITINUE
            1000
```

```
SUBBLUTING LATERS (N. COUTH. A.D. CAR #E. STUCA, PALE LE. PALET, LU. 1, LD,
 2
        $43.0 GC. 5.7H). ):). ILP. IDX: 43.ITEM. ICIMI. IDIM2.V. 5. 3. 3. 1. 15TD ... 3H; 3.
 3
         EI WAT)
 4 (
 5 C
      THIS SUBSCUTINE OCTURNINGS THE CATINUM SET OF 64016 8920183
 6 0
 7
         DIMENSION A(IDIMI, IDIME, IDIME, IDIME), IDIMED, IDIMED, IDIMED,
                     STDIP(IDIMI),A3(IDIMI),A1(IDIMI),48(IDIMI),A3(IDIMI),
        3
 ä
 9
                     OHO(ISIMI), 058(IDIMI), ICP(ISIMI)
1 )
         REAL*B N(IDIWI), BESTN(IDIWI), DREME(IDIW2, IDIW2), TEMP
         INTEGER SHECIE(IDIM1,3), PHASE(IDIM1,3), EQUES(IDIM1), V, S, C, E, VSC,
1 1
12
                  V 5 C 41
13
         ISTOR=0
14
         I CHN G = J
15
          V3C=V+S+C
16
          VSC41=VSC-1
17 C
      REDAU ENICHBERS OF ANTE PARTY IN THE REPORT
18 0
      AND CROEF STUCP, A. CHO. CSC. AD. AI. AZ. AG. SHECIE. PHASE
19 C
      AND ICH COFFESPONDINGLY
23 C
21 C
          DO BOO I=1.VECMI
22
23
          IP1=I+1
         DG 200 II=IP1.V3C
24
25
         IF(N(II).LE.N(I)) GE TJ 200
2ć
          ICHNG=1
27
          TEXP=N(I)
25
         N(I)=N(II)
29
         N(II)=TEWE
30
         TEMP=BESTN(I)
31
         BESTN(I)=BESTN(II)
32
         BESTN(II)=TIMP
33
         TEMP=STOCP(I)
34
          STOCE(I)=STOCE(II)
35
          STULP(II)=TEMP
36
         TEMP=43(1)
37
          A0(1)=A0(11)
38
          AD(II)=TEMP
39
          TEMP=31(I)
40
          A1(:)=A1(:i)
41
         Al(II)=TEMP
42
          TEMP=#2(I)
43
          A2(1)=A2(11)
44
          A2(II)=T:M2
45
          TEMP=A3(I)
46
          A3(I)=A3(II)
47
          A3(II)=T1MP
48
          TEMP=SHU(I)
45
          OH9(I)=3H0(II)
50
          DHO(II)=Ti Mr
5 L
         TOMP=DSG(I)
52
          DSU(1)=J=3(11)
53
         DSO(II)=TIMA
54
          ITEMF=500055(I)
```

```
Buuds(I)=Buuds(II)
55
          Buugs(II)=IT/MP
SE
57
          ITEMF=ICF(I)
5 ₹
          ICP(I)=ICP(II)
          ICH(II)=ITEMP
59
          00 50 J=1.3
00
          ITEMP=SPECIE(I.J)
61
          SPECIE(I.J)=SPECIE(II.J)
62
ć3
          SPECIF(II.J)=ITEMP
          ITEMP=PHASE(I.J)
64
65
          PHASE(I.J) =PHASE(II.J)
66
          PHASE(II.J)=ITEMP
       50 CENTINUE
67
          D3 100 J=1,€
69
          T \in M \mapsto A(I,J)
69
73
          (L,II) \angle = (L,I) \angle
71
          PMBT=(U.II)A
      100 CINTINUE
72
73
      233 CENTINUS
74
      300 CONTINUE
75 C
       TIEND MUNITAR THE TITE ST STEAD CESU YURUNIVERS SHIT FL
 76 C
       SKIP THE REST OF THIS SUBROUTING AND CONTINUE WITH THE CALCULATIONS
77 C
78 C
 79
          IF(ITER.GT.1.AND.ICHNG.E0.0) GE TO 480
80 C
       BUILD THE D MATRIX WHICH WILL CONTAIN THE OPTIGET HISTORY
 91 C
 82 C
          DG 320 J=1,E
 8.3
94
          DPRME(1,J)=4(1.J)
      320 CONTINUS
85
86
          MA=J
          DO 430 MO=1.5
87
      343 MA=W4+1
88
          IF(MA.CT.V3C) GD TO 450
39
90
          DC 353 J=1.5
          (L, AM) = (L, JM) C
91
      350 CONTINUI
92
93
          IDXEAS(VJ)=44
          IF(MC.EG.1) GC TC 40J
94
95
          CALL TESTS (D. OPEME, MO. E. ISIMZ., TST)
          IF(ITST.80.0) GU TC 340
96
97
      400 CINTINUS
98
          GG TC 480
      450 WRITE (IMRT,463) ITER
 19
      460 FURMAT("U"."***** ITEMATION ".IE. " AN OPTIALM SUT OF PASIS ".
100
         EFSPECIES COULD NOT TO BUIND FOR THIS HYSREM IN COMPOUTING CRE.
101
           13700=1
102
      483 PITUAN
153
1)4
          END
```

Figure B11. Subroutine TESTD

```
SUBROUTINE TESTO(C.CPRME.MC.E.ICIM2.ITET)
 1
 2 (
 3 C
     THIS SUBROUTINE TESTS THE D MATRIX FOR LINEAR DEFENDENCE
 4 C USING A GRAN-SCHMIDT CRTHGGGNALIZATION ALGORITHUM
 5 C
         DIMENSION D(IDIM2.IDIM2)
 6
 7
         REAL *8 CPRME(ICIM2.IDIM2).ANUM.CENCM
 6
         INTEGER E
 9
         ITST=0
10
         DC 100 J=1.E
11
         DERME (MC.J)=D(MD.J)
12
   100 CCNTINUE
13
         MOMI = ND-1
14
         DC 400 L=1,MDM1
15
         ANUMED . 0
16
         DENUM=0.0
17
         DC 200 K=1.E
18
         ANUM=ANUM+D(MD+K)*DFRME(L+K)
19
         DENGM=DENCM+DPRME(L,K)**2
20 200 CENTINUE
         DC 300 J=1.E
21
22
         DPRME(MC.J)=DPRME(MC.J)-DPRME(L.J)*ANUM/DENCM
23
     300 CCNTINUE
     400 CCNTINUE
24
25 (
26 C
     TEST FOR "ZEROS" ON THE NEW ROW
27 C
28
         DC 500 J=1,E
29
         IF(DAES(DPRME(MD.J)).GT.1.00-5) ITST=ITST+1
30
     500 CCNTINUE
        RETURN
31
         END
32
```

B.4.8 E000%

Subroutine EQCON, shown in Figure B12, calculates the equilibrium constants for each of the formation reactions from the Gibbs Free Energy change of the reaction. Array D, which contains the optimum set of basis species, is inverted at line 26 using IMSL subroutine LINVIF. A message is written out at lines 27, 28 and 29 if the inverted matrix has less than four significant figures. If array D appears to be algorithmically singular to LINVIF a message is written out at lines 30 through 32, parameter ISTOP is set to unity and the iterative process is halted in the main program.

Lines 35 through 45 calculate the stoichiometric coefficients for the formation reactions using equation 4 from section B.5. The equilibrium constants for these reactions are then calculated at lines 45 through 57.

B.4.9 ACTCOF

A listing of subroutine ACTCOF, which calculates the activity coefficients for each specie, is shown in Figure 813. Initially all of the activity coefficients are set to unity. The iteration process for the equilibrium composition proceeds under this assumption of an ideal system until RELMAX, the convergence test parameter, becomes less than 0.1. At this point three options become available for the solution phase. The first option (IXSCOR=0) simply assumes an ideal solution phase. The second option (IXSCOR=1) treats the solution phase using simple solution theory and is applicable to binary solutions only. The activity coefficient for specie i is given by:

$$\gamma_{i} = \exp [(A_{xs} + B_{xs} T)(1-X_{i})^{2}/RT]$$
 (1)

The third option (IXSCGR2=2) allows the first specie in the solution phase to have an activity coefficient described by Henry's constant, H.

$$\gamma_{V+1} = H = A_{xs} \exp[B_{xs}/T] \tag{2}$$

The vapor phase is always assumed to be ideal.

B.4.10 CALCO

A listing of CALCO is shown in Figure B14. This submoutine calculates the "equilibrium constants" for each of the formation reactions based on the current estimate to the equilibrium composition. These equilibrium constants are calculated by the following relationship.

$$Q_{i} = Y_{i}X_{i}P_{pi}/\frac{E}{k=1} (Y_{k}X_{k}P_{pk})^{v_{ik}}$$
 (1)

where: γ_i = activity coefficient

X; = mole fraction

 v_{ik} = stoichiometric coefficient

P_{pi} = { P/Po vapor species condensed phases

Figure B12. Subroutine EQCON

```
SUBFICUTINE EQCEN(A.D.DD.DINV.DC.CNU,STOCP.KEG.IDXBAS,WKA.
 1
 2
        €.
                           RT. ITER. IDIMI. ICIM2. V.S.C. E. ISTUP. INFT)
 3 (
 4 C
      THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE REACTION COEFFICIENT MATHIX
 5 C
      AND THE EGUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS FOR THE FORMATION REACTIONS
 6 (
 7
         DIMENSION /(IDIM1.IDIM2).D(IDIM2.IDIM2).CD(IDIM2.IDIM2).
                   DINV(IDIM2.IDIM2).DE(IDIM1).GNU(IDIM1.IDIM2).
 8
        દ
 ς
        ε
                    IDXBAS(ICIM2).STCCP(ICIM1).WKA(ICIM2)
10
         DCUBLE FRECISION DC.CINV. NKA
11
         INTEGER V.S.C.E.VSC
         REAL KEG(IDIM1)
12
13
         VSC=V+S+C
14
         ISTCP=0
15 C
16 C
      STORE AFRAY D IN ARRAY DO AND USE ARRAY DO IN THE CALL TO LINVIE
17 C
18
         DC 100 I=1.5
15
         DC 100 J=1.E
20
         DO(I.J)=C(I.J)
21
     100 CENTINUE
22 C
23 C
     INVERT MATRIX DD USING IMSL SUBROUTINE LINVIF
24 C
25
         IDGT=4
26
         CALL LINVIF (DD.E.ICIM2.CINV.ICGT. * MA.IER)
27
         IF(IER.EG.34) WRITE(IWRT.110) ITER, IDGT
28
     110 FERMAT( 00, + *** ** ITERATION .. IS. 4 ACCURACY TEST FAILED IN ..
        & * SUBFCUTINE LINVIF DURING MATRIX INVERSION .... 10GT= 1,12)
29
30
         IF(IER.EG.129) WRITE(IWRT,120) ITER
31
     120 FCRMAT("0","***** ITERATION ".15." MATRIX D IS SINGULAR",
32
               IN SUBROLTINE ECCON!)
         IF(IEF.EG.129) ISTOP=1
33
34
         IF(ISTOP.EQ.1) GC TC 600
35 C
36 C CALCULATE THE REACTION COEFFICIENT WATRIX
37 C
38
         DC 300 I=1.VSC
35
         DC 300 J=1.E
40
         TEMP=0.0
41
         DC 200 JJ=1,E
         TEMP=TEMP+A(I,JJ) +CINV(JJ,J)
42
43
     200 CONTINUE
44
         GNU(I.J)=TEMP
45
     303 CENTINUE
46 C
47 C CALCULATE THE EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS FOR THE FORMATION FEACTIONS
4 E C
49
         DC 500 I=1.VSC
50
         ARG=(-1.0)*STDCP(I)
51
         DC 400 K=1.E
52
         IDXE=ICXEAS(K)
53
         ARG=ARG+GNU(I.K) *STOCP(IDXE)
54
     400 CCNTINUE
```

5 5		DG(1)=(-1.0) *ARG*RT
56		KEG(I)=EXP(ARG)
57	500	CCNTINUE
58	€03	RETURN
55		END

Figure B13. Subroutine ACTCOF

```
SUBROUTINE ACTOOF (FRAC, ACCEF, ISPCE, SPECIE, INJEX, IDIM1, REL MAX,
 2
                             IXSCCF.AXS.EXS.T.IACFF.V.S.C.IWRT)
 3 (
      SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE ACTIVITY COEFFICIENTS FOR THE SOLUTION PHASE
 4 C
 5 C
 6 C
      IXSCCR
              ALGCRITHUM
 7 C
           1
             ■ BINARY SIMPLE SCLUTION THEORY GE=(Axs+8x5*T)*x1*x2
 8 C
           2 FENRY'S CONSTANT FOR THE FIRST SCHUTION SPECIE HEAXS#EXP(dxS/
 S C
10
         DIMENSION ACCEP(IDIM1), FRAC(IDIM1), INDEX(IDIM1)
         INTEGER ISPCE(IDIM1,3), SPECIE(IDIM1,3), V.S.C. VSC
11
         V5C=V+5+C
12
13
         DC 160 I=1.VSC
14
         ACCEF(I)=1.0
15
     100 CENTINUE
16
         IF (AES(RELMAX).LT.0.1) IACFF=1
17
         IF(IXSCCR.EG.2) IACFF=1
18
         IF(IXSCCR.LT.1.CR.IXSCCF.GT.2.CR.S.LE.1) IACFF=)
15
         IF(IACFF.EG.O) GC TC 900
20
         RT=0.0015872*T
21 (
22 C
      IDENTIFY THE SOLUTION SPECIES
23 C
24
         DO 150 J=1.5
25
         K=V+J
26
         DC 150 I=1.VSC
27
         IF (SPECIE(I,1).EQ.ISFCE(K.1).AND.
28
            SFECIE(1.2) .EQ. ISPCE(K,2) .AND .
29
            SPECIE(1.3).EQ.ISPCE(K.3)) INCEX(J)=I
30
     150 CONTINUE
31
         ITEST=1
32
         DC 155 J=1.S
33
         IF(INCEX(J).LT.1.CR.INDEX(J).GT.VSC) ITEST=0
34
     155 CONTINUE
35
         IF(ITEST.EG.O) WRITE(IWRT.160)
36
     160 FORMAT('Q'. ***** THE SCLUTION SHECIES COLLO NOT BE IDENTIFIED'.
37

    IN SUBROUTINE ACTOOR!)

38
         IF (IXSCCR.EQ.2) GC TC 200
35 C
40 C
     BINARY SIMPLE SCLUTION THEORY
41 (
42
         IDX1=INCEX(1)
43
         IU \times 2 = INDEX(2)
44
         X1=FFAC(IDX1)
45
         X2=1.3-X1
46
         ARG1=(AXS+BXS*T)*X2**2/RT
47
         AFG2=(AXS+BXS+T)+X1++2/FT
48
         ACCEF(ICX1)=EXF(ARG1)
45
         ACOEF (ICX2) = EXP(ARG2)
         GC TC SOO
50
51 C
     HENRY'S CONSTANT FOR THE FIFST SCLUTION SPECIA
52 C
53 (
54
     203 IDX1=INCEX(1)
55
         ACOEF(IUX1)=AXS*EXP(EXS/T)
5 É
     SOO RETURN
57
         END
```

Figure B14. Subroutine CALCQ

```
SUBROUTINE CALCO(GNU.N.ACCEF.FRAC.FHASE.VAFCF.SCLN.IDXEAS.G.
 1
 2
                           ZV.FRACZ.P.PJ.V.S.C.E.IDIM1.IDIM2.IWAT)
 3 (
 4 C
      SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS FROM COMPOSITION
 5 (
         DIMENSION GNU(IDIM1, IDIM2), ACCEF (ICIM1), FRAC (IDIM1), IDX8AS (IDIM2),
 6
 7
        3
                    G(ICIMI)
 8
         INTEGER V.S.C.E.VSC.PHASE(IDIM1.3).VAPCR(3).SCLN(3)
 ς
         REAL *8 N(IDIN1) . NV . NS
10
         VSC=V+S+C
11 (
12 C
      CALCULATE THE TOTAL NUMBER OF MOLES IN EACH PHASE
13 (
14
         NS= J . 0
15
         NV=2V
         DC 100 I=1, VSC
16
         IF(PHASE(I.1).EQ.VAFCR(1)) NV=NV+N(I)
17
18
         IF(PHASE(I.1).EG.SCLN(1)) NS=NS+N(1)
19
     100 CENTINUE
20 C
      CALCULATE THE MOLE FRACTIONS
21 (
22 (
23
         DC 200 I=1.VSC
24
         FRAC(I)=1.0
         IF(PHASE([,1).EG.VAPCR(1)) FRAC([)=N([)/NV
2€
26
         IF(PHASE(I,1).EG.SCLN(1)) FRAC(I)=N(I)/NS
     200 CENTINUE
27
28
         FRACZ=ZV/NV
25 (
30 C
      CALCULATE THE EQUILIBRIUM CONSTANTS
31 (
32
         DC 400 I=1,VSC
33
         PP0=1.0
34
         IF(PHASE(I.1).EQ.VAPCR(1)) PP3=F/PC
         Q(I)=ACLEF(I)*FRAC(I)*FFU
35
         DC 300 J=1.E
36
31
         K=IDXEAS(J)
38
         PPJ=1.3
         IF(PHASE(K.1).EQ.VAPCF(1)) PF3=F/PS
39
         Q(I)=Q(I)/(ACCEF(K)#FRAC(K)#PF0)**CNU(I,J)
40
41
     BUNITADD DUE
     400 CONTINUE
42
         RETURN
43
44
         END
```

The product in the denominator is taken over the basis species in the system.

B.4.11 ADJEXT

Subroutine ADJEXT, shown in Figure B15, adjusts the extents of each formation reaction using equation 8 from section B.5. The predicted change in each reaction extent is calculated in lines 11 through 31. The $\pm g_1$ values are set to zero in lines 28 and 29 for species which are present in only very small amounts. Nonnegativity of the basis species molar amounts is assured by application of equations 10 and 11 in section 8.5 in lines 32 through 51.

B.4.12 CNVFRC and DGDLAM

Listings of subroutine CNVFRC and function subprogram DGDLAM are shown in Figure 816. Subroutine CNVFRC calculates a convergence forcer. N. using equation 14 from section 8.5.

At line 20 submoutine CORMOL is called to determine the molar amounts which would be present if $\lambda=1$ and the derivative is evaluated in line 21. The derivative is evaluated for $\lambda=0$ at line 27 and line 30. Lines 31 and 32 limit the maximum and minimum values of the convergence forcer to 1.0 and REXMIN respectively.

Function submoutine DGDLAM calculates the derivative of the system Gibbs Free Energy with respect to the convergence forcer using the following relation from Smith and Missen [2].

$$\frac{dG}{d\lambda} = RT \sum_{i=1}^{VSC} (n_i^i - n_i^i) E_{ii}^0 + In \left(\sum_i n_i^i P_{pi} / n_i^i \right)$$
(1)

where: n_T = total moles in the phase n_i = equations 9 and 10 section 8.5 $P_{pi} = \begin{cases} P/Po & vapor phase \\ 1 & condensed phases \end{cases}$

B.4.13 CORMOL

Subroutine CORMOL, shown in Figure BI7, corrects the molar amounts of each specie to reflect the adjusted extents of the formation reactions using equations 9 and 10 in section B.5. The minimum molar amount any specie may attain is set to 1.65×10^{-24} moles (one molecule).

Figure B15. Subroutine ADJEXT

```
SUBSCUTINE ADJEXT(N.KEG.G.CNU.DZETA.IDXEAS.CCND.PHASE.IDIMI.IDIME.
                            V.S.C.E.INFT)
 2
 3 (
      SUBROUTINE TO ADJUST THE 'EXTENTS OF REACTION
 4 C
 5 (
         DIMENSION IDXBAS(ICIN2), Q(ICIN1), CNJ(ICIN1, ICIN2)
 6
         INTEGER COND(3), PHASE (ICIM1,3), V.S.C.E.VSC
 7
 8
         REAL KEC(IDIM1)
         REAL *8 N(IDIMI), DZETA(IDIMI), CENEM, TOTON
 ç
         VSC= V+S+C
10
11 C
      CALCULATE THE CHANGE IN REACTION EXTENT FOR EACH REACTION
12 (
13 C
         DC 2CC I=1.VSC
14
15
         DEL I = 1 . 0
16
         IF(PHASE(I.1).EQ.CCND(1)) DELI=0.0
17
         DENCH = DELI/N(I)
         DZET#(1)=0.0
18
         DC 100 J=1.5
15
         K=IOXEAS(J)
20
         IF(1.EG.K) GO TG 200
21
22
         DELK=1.0
         IF(PHASE(K.1).EQ.CCND(1)) DELK=J.)
23
         DENCH = DENCH-DELK + GNU (I.J) + + 2/N(K)
24
25
     100 CENTINUE
         IF(DENCM.EQ.G.O) DENEM=ALCG(KEG(I))-ALCG(G(I))
2€
         DZETA(1)=(ALGG(KEG(1))-ALGG(G(1)))/CABS(GENCY)
27
         IF(N(I).LT.1.66E-24.AND.CZETA(I).LT.G.C) CZETA(I)=J.L
28
         IF(DZETA(I).LT.O.O.AN .DAES(DZETA(I)).CT.N(I))
25
                                     DZETA(1)=(-1.31*N(1)
30
     203 CENTINUE
31
32 C
33 C
      LIMIT THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DZETA VALUES
      BASED ON NON-NEAGATIVITY OF THE EASIS SELCIES
34 C
35 C
         AKAPA=1.0
36
37
         DC 400 J=1.E
38
         K=IDXEAS(J)
39
         TCTDN=0.0
40
         DC 300 I=1.V3C
         TOTON = TOTON - GNU(I, J) + CZETA(I)
41
     300 CENTINUE
42
         TEST=N(K)+TOTUN*AKAFA
43
          IF(TEST.LT.0.0.0.AND.N(K).GT.1.66E=24) AKAPA=(-1.0)*N(K)/TCTUN
44
45
     400 CENTINUE
46
         DC 500 I=1.VSC
47
         DC 450 J=1.E
          IF(I.EC.IDXHAS(J)) GC TC EUG
48
     450 CENTINUE
45
         DZETA(I)=CZETA(I)*AKAPA
50
5 1
     500 CONTINUE
€2
         RETURN
53
          END
```

Figure B16. Subroutine CNVFRC

```
SUB-CUTINE ONVERC(N,NTEMP,STBCA,ACCEF,DZTTA,CNB,CCX,XSCS,VAP -,
 2
                              COND. SIEN, FHABI, ZV, AT, A, KD, TEXK, N.E. MEGA, INITE
 3
         3
                              10142, 4, 5, 7, 1)
 4 C
      SUBRUUTING TO CALCULATE THE CONVINCE FURGER LATE A
 5 C
 6 C
 7
          DIMENSION IDXH 48(ICTIV2), CNU(IDIV1, LUIM2),
 8
                     STOCP(ICIMI), ACCEF(ICIMI)
 9
          INTEGER VAROA (3), CONU(3), SCHN(3), PHASE(101M1, 3), V, 5, 4, 2, V30
10
         REAL LAMEDA
          REAL#8 N(IDIM1), NTEMP(IDIM1), DZETA(IDIM1)
11
12
          VSC=V+E+C
13 0
14 C
      CALCULATE DG/DLAMBDA AT LAMEDA=1.3
15 C
16
         L 44804=1.0
17
          DG 103 I=1,VSC
18
         NTE AP(I)=N(I)
19
     100 CONTINUE
20
          CALL CORMOL(NTEMP, DZETA, GNU, IDXELS, ICIMI, IDINO, LA PRODA, VIC. T)
21
          DGDL1=DGDLAM(N.NTEMF, STDLP, ACCEP, PHASE, VAPLA, BUL 4, ZV. 97, P.P.).
22
                        IDIMI, VSC)
23
          IF(0G0L1.La.0.0) GG TC 500
24 C
25 C
      CALCULATE DG/SLAMBDA AT LAVESA=0.0
26 C
27
          OGDUB=(-1.3) *OGDUAM (NTEMF, N, STUCP, ACCEF, PHASE, VAPLE, PELN, LV.
28
                                RT.F.FJ, IDI*1.VSC)
23
          IF (DGDE0. FQ.DGDE1) DGDE1=0.0
30
         L 44504=60061/(00060-00061)
31
          IF (LAVEDA . GT . 1 . 0) LAMEDA = 1 . 0
32
          IF (LAMEDA.LT.O.O) LAMEDAFFLXMIN
33
     500 CONTINUE
         RETURN
34
35
          END
36
          FUNCTION UGDEAM(NI.NZ.STOCP.ACCER.FHACE.VIRER.ECER.ZV.-3.0.PC.
         ε
37
                            ICIVI, VECT
3E C
      SUEPRIGHAM TO CALCULATE SUZULAVEUR
39 €
4 J C
          DIMENSION ACCEPTIVIMI), STOCP (IDIMI)
41
          INTEGER PHASE(1)IM1,3), VAPOR(3), SELN(3), V3C
42
43
          REAL #8 NI(IDIMI), N2(IDIMI), NV, NS
44 C
45 C
      CALCULATE THE TOTAL NUMBER OF MOLES IN THE SCHUTTCH AND MARKE PHACES
46 C
4 7
          45=3.3
         NV=ZV
4 -
          90 130 I=1.V30
49
50
          IF (PhA52(1,1), -1, y \20x (1)) NV=NV+N2(1)
ĵΙ
          IF(PHASI(I,1).80.3SLA(I)) NS=NS+12(I)
52
     100 C. NTINUL
53 C
54 C
     CALCULATE DG/OLAMPDA
```

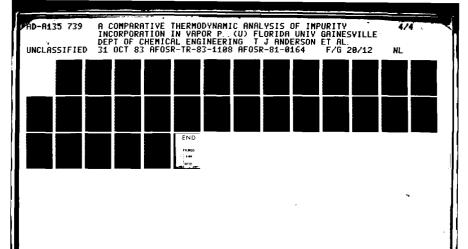
```
55 C
         0606=3.3
56
         DE 200 I=1.VBC
57
58
         AFG=1.0
         IF(PHASS(I,1).Ed.VAPCF(I)) AAGEACTTF(I)*N2(I)*P/P3/3/3V
59
         IF(PH43E(1,1).DU.3CEN(1)) ARG=400EF(1)*N2(1)/NG
υ0
         DGDL=DGDL+(N2(I)-N1(I))*(STDCP(I)+ALCG(AFG))
l c
62
     200 CENTINUS
63
         DGDL 4M=DGDL#FT
64
         FETUEN
         END
65
```

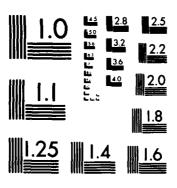
30

END

Figure B17. Subroutine CORMOL

```
SUBROLTINE CORMOL (N.DZETA.CNU. ICXEAS.IDIW1.IDIM2.LAMEDA.VJC.E)
 1
2 (
 3 C
     SUBROUTINE TO CORRECT THE MOLAR AMOUNTS OF EACH SPECIE
 4 (
 5
         DIMENSION GNU(IDIMI.ICIM2).IDXEAS(IDIV2)
         REAL LAMEDA
 É
7
         REAL*8 N(IDIM1).OZETA(ICIM1)
 8
         INTEGER VSC.E
5 (
      CORRECT EACH NONBASIS SPECIE
10 C
11 C
         DC 200 I=1.VSC
12
         DC 100 J=1.E
13
14
         IF(I.EG.IDXBAS(J)) GC TC 230
15
     100 CENTINUE
         N(I)=N(I)+DZETA(I)*LAMEDA
16
17
         IF(N(!).LT.1.65E-24) N(I)=1.65E-24
18
     200 CENTINUE
19 (
20 C
      CCRRECT EACH BASIS SPECIE
21 C
22
         DG 400 J=1.E
23
         K=IDXEAS(J)
         DC 300 I=1.VSC
24
25
         N(K)=N(K)-GNU(I,J)+DZETA(I)+LANECA
26
     300 CENTINUE
         IF(N(K).LT.1.65E-24) N(K)=1.65E-24
27
28
     400 CENTINUE
25
         RETURN
```





MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS-1963-A

B.4.14 ORDER

A listing of subroutine ORDER is shown in Figure 318. Subroutine ORDER places arrays N, STDCP, AO, Al, A2, A3, DHO, DSO, ICP, DZETA, CHMPF, ACOEF, FRAC, DG, Q, KEQ, SPECIE, PHASE and A into the specie order of the original problem statement. This makes the output readily accessable and also is necessary for the correct operation of the composition looping option (IOPT=3).

B.4.15 WRAPUP

Subroutine WRAPUP, shown in Figure B19 writes a wrap-up file to logical unit designator IFILE. This subroutine is accessed when parameter IWRAP>0. For IWRAP=1 or 2 the value of IFILE is set at 2. For IWRAP=3 IFILE is set equal to IWRT which is the line printer logical unit designator. This subroutine provides concise data output and is quite useful when the input data set has been verified to be correct and parametric studies are desired.

B.4.16 DEBUG

Subroutine DEBUG is accessed when parameter IDEBUG>1. This subroutine provides an output of the convergence forcer, system Gibbs Free Energy, the relative state of convergence, specie molar amounts and changes in the reaction extents. A listing of DEBUG is shown in Figure B20.

B.4.17 GIBBS

Subroutine GIBBS, shown in Figure B21, calculates the total system Gibbs Free Energy using the relation

$$G = RT \sum_{i=1}^{VSC} n_i [\mu_i^0 + ln (\gamma_i X_i P_{pi})]$$
 (1)

where: γ_i = activity coefficient X_i = mole fraction of i $P_{pi} = \begin{cases} P/P_{o} & \text{vapor phase} \\ 1 & \text{condensed phases} \end{cases}$ B.4.18 PMAT, DPMAT, PVEC, and IPVEC

Subroutines PMAT, DPMAT, PVEC and IPVEC are used to write out single precision, double precision matricies, and single precision and integer vectors when the debugging option is active. Listings of these subroutines are shown in Figure B22 through B25.

Figure B18. Subroutine ORDER

```
SUBFOUTINE ORDER(ISPCE, SPECIE, PHASE, N, A, STOCP, 40, 41, 42, A3, OH),
         &DSJ.DZETA,CHMPT.ACCEF,FFAC,QUES,DG,G,KEG,ICF,:DIM1.IDIM2.E,VEC.
         EIWRT)
  3
  4 C
  5 C
      SUBROUTINE TO ORDER THE ARRAYS BACK TO THE BRIGINAL CABER
  6 C
       OF THE PROBLEM STATEMENT
  7 C
  8
          DIMENSION A(IDIM1.IDIM2).STOCP(IDIM1).A0(ICIM1).A1(IDIM1).
  9
         6A2(ICIM1),A3(ICIM1),CHMPT(ICIM1),ACGEF(ICIM1),JHJ(ICIM1),
 10
         &DSO(IDIM1).FRAC(IDIM1).DG(IDIM1).Q(IDIM1).ICP(IDIM1)
 11
          INTEGER QUES(IDIM1). ISPCE(IDIM1.3). SPECIE(IDIM1.3),
 12
                   PHASE(IDIMI.3), E. VSC, VSCMI
 13
          REAL · KEG(IDIM1)
 14
          REAL+8 N(IDIM1).DZETA(IDIM1).TEMP
 15
          VSCM1=VSC-1
          DG 360 I=1.VSCM1
 16
 17
          IP1=I+1
 18
          00 200 II=IP1.VSC
 19
          IF(ISPCE(I.1).EQ.SPECIE(II.1).AND.
 20
              ISFCE(1.2).EQ.SPECIE(11.2).AND.
 21
              ISPCE(1.3).EQ.SPECIE(11.3)) GC TO 50
 22
          GO TG 200
 23
       50 TEMPEN(I)
          N(I)=N(II)
 24
 25
          N(II)=TEMP
 26
          TEMP=STOCP(I)
 27
          STOCF(I)=STOCP(II)
 28
          STOCF(II)=TEMP
 29
          TEMP=AG(I)
 30
          (II)CA=(I)OA
 31
          AO(II)=TEMP
 32
          TEMP= AL(I)
 33
          A1(I)=A1(II)
 34
          A1(II)=TEMP
 35
          TEMP= A2(I)
 36
          A2(I)=42(II)
 37
          A2(II)=TEMP
 38
          TEMP=A3(I)
 39
          A3(I) = A3(II)
 40
          A3(II)=TEMP
 41
          TEMP=DHO(I)
 42
          DH0(1)=DH0(II)
 43
          DHO(II)=TEMP
 44
          TEMP=CSO(I)
 45
          OSO(1)=DSO(11)
 46
          DSO(II)=TEMP
 47
          ITEMF=ICP(I)
 48
           ICP(I)=ICP(II)
 49
          ICP(II)=ITEMP
 50
          TEMP=DZETA(I)
 51
          DZETA(I)=CZETA(II)
 52
          DZETA(II)=TEMP
53
          TEMP=CHMPT(I)
 54
          CHMPT(I)=CHMPT(II)
```

```
CHMPT(II)=TEMP
55
56
         TEMP=ACCEF (I)
57
         ACGEF(I)=ACGEF(II)
58
         ACOEF (II)=TEMP
59
         TEMP=FRAC(I)
60
         FRAC(I)=FRAC(II)
61
         FRAC(II)=TEMP
62
         ITEMP=GUES(I)
63
         QUES(I)=QUES(II)
64
         QUES(II)=ITEMP
         TEMP=DG(I)
65
66
         DG(1)=CG(11)
67
         DG(II)=TEMP
         TEMP=C(I)
68
69
         Q(I) = Q(II)
70
         Q(II)=TEMP
71
         TEMP=KEQ(I)
72
         KEQ(I)=KEQ(II)
73
         KEQ(II)=TEMP
74
         DO 60 J=1.3
75
         ITEMP=SPECIE(I,J)
76
         SPECIE(I.J)=SPECIE(II.J)
77
         SPECIE(II.J)=ITEMP
78
         ITEMP=PHASE(I,J)
79
         PHASE(I.J)=PHASE(II,J)
80
         PHASE(II,J)=ITEMP
81
      60 CONTINUE
         DO 100 J=1.E
82
83
         (L.I)A=9M3T
84
         A(I,J)=A(II,J)
85
         A(II, J)=TEMP
86
     100 CONTINUE
87
     200 CONTINUE
88
     300 CONTINUE
89
         RETURN
90
         END
```

Figure B19. Subroutine WRAPUP

```
SUBAGUTINE AFAPUP(TITL) + SPECIE + INSET + NAFR AC + GO 'S + 74 + 5 - 407 + 217
             SIMF, ACTS 13, ACT CAS, ACT INS, ACT PS, ACT ASD, -11 V. N. L. - 3, FIN 1.
 2
            BSTCVG.ITDST.FELMAX.CNVG.IBS.X1II.T.P.ID.ATH.101/1.IHILH.V.VE.1
 3
 4 C
 5 C
      SUBROUTINE TO WRITE-LUT A SUMMARY OF THE FESULTS TO A FILE
 6 C
 7
         DIMENSION INTRT(3) . FTAC(101M1)
         INTEGER TITLE(20), SPECIE(IDIM1, 3), GUES(IDIM1), V, VEC,
 8
 9
                  EL(5)/'SI', 'JA', 'IN', ' F', 'AS'/
10
         REAL#8 N(IDIM1)
11
          IF(IDATA.EG.J) WRITE(IFILE.SJ) (TITER(K).K=1.2J)
12
      50 FORMAT(2344)
         WRITE(IFILE,55) T.P.
13
      55 FORMAT( ! TEMP ERATURE = ! .F7.1. ! K!./, ! PRESSURE = !, [12.5.! PA!)
14
15
         IF(ABS(RELMAX).GT.CNVG.AND.IDATA.NE.J)WRITE(IFILE.55) RELMAX,
16
        & CNVG.ESTOVG.ITBST
17
      58 FORMAT(66(***),/.***,5X.*!ITERATION FOR EQUILIBATUM COMMOSITION *.
18
                 *DID NOT CONVERGE!,5X, ***,/, ***,1X, *MAXIMUM IFFLE=*,
        ٤.
19
                 £12.5,2X, CCAVERGENCE CRITERION= 1.312.5,1X, 141.
20
        6/. ** +9x, *BEST CONVERGENCE= *. E12.5. * AT ITERATION *, 14.8x, ***.
21
        8/, ***, 12x, *THE BEST GETAINED RESULTS AFE SHEWN EELIA*, 11x, ***,
22
                 1,66(1#1))
          IF(IDATA.EG.O) WPITE(IFILE.60)
23
24
      60 FORMAT (13X, INITIAL CEMPOSITIONS 1)
25
         IF(ICATA.EG.1) WRITE(IFILE.70)
26
      73 FORMAT(13x, 'EQUILIERIUM COMFOSITIONS')
          IF(ICATA.EG.O) WFITE(IFILE,80)
27
28
      83 FERMAT("SPECIE", 7X, "MOLE FFACTION", 4X, "GRAM MOLES")
29
         DC 200 I=1.VSC
30
         write(Ifile,100) (specie(I,K),K=1,3),FR4c(I),N(I),G0F3(I)
31
         IF(I.NE.V) GC TO 230
32
         WRITE(IFILE, 100) (INERT(K), K=1,3), FRACZ, ZV
33
     100 FCRMAT(344,2X,512.5,2X,512.5,1X,A4)
34
         IF(RIIIV.GT.J.AND.RIIIV.LT.1.0E6) WRITE(IFILE.105) MIIIV
35
     135 FORMAT('VAPOR III/V '.10x,F9.4)
36
         IF(SITCT.GT.J) WRITE(IFILE, 113) SIMP.SITCT
37
     110 FORMAT('31 IN VAPER '.2X,E12.5,2X,E12.5)
38
         IF(ACTS18.GT.O) WRITE(IFILE.120) EL(1).ACTS18
39
     123 FORMAT(1A2, ACTIVITY 13x, £12.5)
         IF(ACTGAS.GT.O) WRIT=(IFILE,123) EL(2),1CTGAS
40
41
         IF(ACTINS.GT.0) WFITE(IFILE, 120) EL(3), ACTINS
42
         IF(ACTPS.GT.3) WRITE(IFILE, 123) EL(4), ACTPS
43
         IF(ACTASS.GT.D) WRITE(IFILE,120) EL(5), ACTASS
44
         IF(RGA45.GT.D) WRITE(IFILE, 130) FG4AS
45
     130 FERMAT (*GA-AS SATURATION RATIO *, 212.5)
46
         IF(FINP.GT.D) WRITE(IFILE 135) RINP
47
     135 FURMAT(* IN-P SATURATION RATIO *.612.5)
43
     200 CONTINUE
          IF(ISS.GT.J) WRITE(IFILE,235) XIII
49
50
     205 FORMAT(3x, *x=*, Fo.4)
         WRITE(IFILE,210)
51
52
     213 FCRMAT(*
53
         ICATA=1
54
         RETURN
         END
55
```

Figure B20. Subroutine DEBUG

```
SUBROLTINE DEBUGIN, DZETA, VSC, IDINI, ITER, ALMECA, GFE,
 2
                            RMX, INFT)
 3 (
      RCUTINE TO BRITE-OUT N. CZETA. ALMEDA DURING THE ITERATOR PROCESS
 5 (
 6
         REAL+E N(ICIM1).CZETA(ICIM1)
 7
         INTEGER VSC
8
         WRITE(INRT.10) ITER, ALMECA, GFE, FMX
 9
      1) FCRMAT(*) . * ITERATION = *. 15.5x. *LAMEDA = *. E14.7.
10
                 5x. GIBBS FREE ENERGY = 1.814.7. KCAL1.
                 5x, *RELATIVE ERRCR = *, E12.5, /.1x,
11
12
                 "N-VALUES".T23."CELTA-ZETA VALUES")
13
         DC 50 I=1.VSC
14
         write(IWRT.20) N(I).DZETA(I)
15
      2) FCRMAT(1x, E14.7, T2C, E14.7)
16
      50 CENTINUE
17
         RETURN
18
         END
```

Figure B21. Subroutine GIBBS

```
SUBROUTINE GIBBS(N.STDCF.STDCFZ.ACCEF.FRAC.ZV.FRACZ.CCND.SCLN.
 2
                            PHASE . FT . P . PJ . IC I M I . V . S . C . CF E )
 3 (
 4 C
      SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE GIEES FREE ENERGY OF THE SYSTEM
 5 (
 6
         DIMENSICN STOCP(IDIM1), FRAC(ICIW1), ACCEF(ICIW1)
 7
         REAL +8 N(IDIM1)
 8
         INTEGER COND(3), SCLN(3), PHASE(ICIM1,3), V, S, C, VSC
 ς
         VSC=V+S+C
10 C
      GAS CONSTANT IS IN UNITS OF: KCAL/G-MCLE-K
11 C
12 C
13
         ARG=1.0
         IF(FRACZ.GT.O.O) AFG=FRACZ+F/FO
14
15
         GSTAR=ZV*(STDCPZ+ALCG(AFG))
16
         DC 150 I=1.VSC
17
         ARG=ACCEF(I)*FRAC(I)*P/PO
18
         IF(PHASE(I.1).EQ.CCND(I)) ARG=1
19
         IF(PHASE(I.1).EQ.SCLN(1)) ARG=ACCEF(I)*FRAC(1)
20 .
         GSTAR=GSTAR+N(I)*(STCCF(I)+ALCC(ARG))
     153 CENTINUE
21
22
         GFE=GSTAR*RT
23
         RETURN
24
         END
```

Figure B22. Subroutine PMAT

```
SUBROUTINE PHAT (MATRIX. NDIMI. NO. 1 #2. L1. L2. NAME. I #RT)
S C
3 C
      SURRCUTINE TO WRITE-CUT REAL MATRICIES
5
         INTEGER +2 NAME(3)
6
         REAL MATRIX(NOIM1+NCIM2)
7
         write(Iwrt,10) (NAME(J),J=1,3)
      10 FGRMAT( *0 * .* MATRIX * . 3A2)
8
S
         DC 100 I=1.L1
10
         WRITE(INRT.20) (MATRIX(I.J).J=1.L2)
11
     20 FCRMAT(1x.10(E11.4,2x))
     100 CONTINUE
15
13
         RETURN
14
         END
```

.

Figure B23 Subroutine DPMAT

```
SUBROUTINE DPMAT (DMTRIX.NOIM1.NOIM2.L1.L2.NAME.IWRT)
1
2 (
     SUBROUTINE TO WRITE-CUT DOUBLE PRECISION REAL MATRICIES
3 C
4 (
         DCUBLE PRECISION DMTRIX(NCIMI.NCIM2)
5
         INTEGER#2 NAME(3)
 ć
         WRITE(INRT.10) (NAME(J).J=1.3)
 7
      10 FCRMAT( '0 . . MATRIX '. 3A2)
 8
         DO 100 I=1.L1
ç
         WRITE(INST.20) (DMTFIX(I.J).J=1.L2)
10
      23 FCRMAT(1X.13(D11.4.2X))
11
     100 CENTINUE
12
         RETURN
13
         END
14
```

```
SUBFOLTINE PVEC(VECTOR . NDIM . L . NAME . INFT)
2 (
      SUBROUTINE TO WRITE-OUT REAL VECTORS
3 C
5
         DIMENSION VECTOR (NDIM)
         INTEGER +2 NAME (3)
é
         WRITE(IMRT.10) (NAME(J).J=1.3)
7
      10 FORMAT( *0 *, *THE TRANSPOSED *, 342. * VECTOR IS: *)
8
         WRITE(INST.20) (VECTOR(J).J=1.L)
S
      23 FCFMAT(1x,13(E11.4.2x))
10
         RETURN
11
         END
12
```

Figure B25. Subroutine IPVEC

```
1
         SUBROLTINE IPVEC(IVCTOR, NDIN, L, NAME, IWRT)
 2 (
      SUBROUTINE TO WRITE-OUT INTEGER VECTORS
 3 C
 4 C
 5
         DIMENSION IVCTOR(NOIM)
 É
         INTEGER +2 NAME (3)
 7
         WRITE(IWRT.10) (NAME(J).J=1.3)
 8
      10 FORMAT( 'J', 'THE TRANSPESED ', 3A2, ' VECTOR IS: ')
 ς
         WRITE(INRT.20) (IVCTCR(J).J=1.L)
10
      20 FCHMAT(1x,10(111,2x))
11
         RETURN
12
         END
```

B.4.19 IMSL Subroutines LINVIF, LEGITF LUELME, and LMDATE.

The calling sequence of the IMSL subroutines is shown in Figure B26 and listings of these subroutines are provided in Figure B27. Subroutine LINVIF inverts matricies by placing ones on the diagonal of matrix B and then calling LEOTIF to solve the matrix problem

$$A X = B \tag{1}$$

for matrix X, the inverse of A.

Double precision arithmetic is used and the routines test to see that IDGT significant figures are present in the result. If less than IDGT significant figures are present parameter IER is set to 34. Parameter IER is set to 129 if matrix A is found to be algorithmically singular.

Figure 326

IMSL Subroutine Calling Sequence

LINVIF: Driver program to invert matrix A. This subroutine puts ones on the diagonal of matrix B for LEOTIF

LEOTIF: driver program to solve the matrix problem A*X=8 for matrix X

LUDATE: Performs an LO decomposition of matrix A with partial photing.

LUELMF: Performs appropriate substitutions to obtain the X matrix and writes the X matrix into B.

Figure B27 IMSL Subroutines LIN.1F, LEQTIF, LUCATE and LUELME

```
SUBROUTINE LINVIF (A.N.IA.AINV. ICGT. WKAREA, IER)
2 (
      INSL SUERCUTINE FOR INVERTING REAL MATRICIES
3 C
 4 (
 5
         DOUBLE PRECISION A(IA.N).AINV(IA.N).WKAFEA(1).ZERC.CNE
 €
         DATA
                             ZERC/U.UDO/,CNE/1.UD3/
 7
         IER=0
         DC 1C I=1.N
8
S
            DC 5 J=1.N
10
               AINV(I.J) = ZEFC
            CCNTINUE
11
            AINV(I.I) = CNE
12
      10 CCNTINUE
1.3
         CALL LEGTIF (A.N.N.IA.AINV, IDGT, AKAFEA, IER)
14
15
         IF (IER .EQ. 0) GC TC 9005
16 SOOD CENTINUE
17 SCOS RETURN
18
         END
```

```
SUBROUTINE LEGILF (A.M.N.IA.B.IDGT.AKAREA.IER)
 1
 2 C
 3 C
     IMSL SUBROUTINE LEGTIF FOR SOLVING THE MATRIX PROBLEM A*X=E
 4 C
 5
         DIMENSION
                            A(IA.1).E(IA.1).AKAREA(1)
 6
         DGUBLE PRECISION
                            A.B.WKAREA.DI.DZ.WA
 7 C
                                       INITIALIZE IER
8 C
                                       FIRST EXECUTABLE STATEMENT
ς
         IER=0
10 C
                                       DECCMPOSE A
11
         CALL LUDATE (A.A.N.IA.ICGT.D1.02. KAREA, KAREA. WA, IER)
12
         IF (IEF .GT. 128) GC TC 9005
13 C
                                       CALL ACUTINE LUELME (FCRWARD AND
14 C
                                       EACK # ARD SUESTITUTIONS)
15
         DC 10 J=1.M
16
            CALL LUELMF (A.B(1,J).WKAREA.N.IA.E(1.J))
17
      10 CENTINUE
16 SCOS FETUEN
         END
15
```

```
SUBFOUTINE LUCATE (A.LU.N.IA.10GT.D1.C2.IPVT.EQJIL.WA.IER)
 1
 2 (
      THIS SUBROLTINE IS USED WITH SUBACUTINE LEGTIF
 3 C
 4 (
 5
          DIMENSION
                               A(IA-1).LU(IA-1).IFVT(1).EQUIL(1)
 6
          DOUBLE FRECISION
                               A.LU.CI.OZ.EGUIL.WA.ZERC.ENE.FCUF.SIXTN.SIXTH.
 7
                               RN.WREL, BIGA, BIG, P.SUM, AI, WI, T, TEST, C
 8
          DATA
                               ZERC, CNE, FCUR, SIXTN, SIXTH/C.DJ, 1.DJ, 4.D),
 ς
                               16.00,.062530/
10 C
                                         FIRST EXECUTABLE STATEMENT
11 (
                                         INITIALIZATION
12
          IER = 0
13
          RN = N
14
          WREL = ZERG
15
          DI = CNE
          D2 = ZERC
16
17
          BIGA = ZERO
18
          DC 1C 1=1.N
15
             BIG = ZERC
20
             DC 5 J=1.N
                P = A(I,J)
2 1
22
                LU(I,J) = P
23
                F = DAES(P)
24
                IF (P .GT. BIG) BIG = P
25
             CCNTINUE
26
             IF (EIG .GT. BIGA) BIGA = BIG
27
             IF (EIG .EG. ZERC) GC TC 110
28
             ECLIL(I) = CNE/EIG
29
      10 CENTINUE
30
          DC 105 J=1.N
31
             JN1 = J-1
32
             IF (JM1 +LT. 1) GC TC 40
33 C
                                         CCMFUTE U(I,J), I=1,...,J-1
34
             IML . I = 1 35 30
35
                SUM = LU(I.J)
3€
                IM1 = I-1
37
                If (IDGT .EG. 0) GC TC 25
38 (
                                         WITH ACCURACY TEST
                AI = DABS(SUN)
39
40
                WI = ZEFC
41
                IF (IM1 .LT. 1) GC TC 20
42
                DC 15 K=1.IM1
43
                   T = LU(I_*K)*LU(K_*J)
44
                   SUM = SUM-T
45
                   MI = MI+DAES(T)
      15
                CCNTINUE
46
47
                LU(I.J) = SUN
48
      23
                WI = WI+CAES(SUM)
49
                IF (AI .EQ. ZERC) AI = EIGA
                TEST = WI/AI
5 Ç
51
                IF (TEST .GT. WREL) WEEL = TEST
52
                GC TG 35
53 C
                                         WITHOUT ACCURACY
54
      25
                IF (IM1 .LT. 1) GC TC 35
```

D

```
CC 30 K=1.IM1
    55
                       SUM = SUM - LU(I \cdot K) + LU(K \cdot J)
    56
    57
                    CONTINUE
    58
                    LU(I.J) = SUM
          35
    55
                 CCNTINUE
                 P = ZERC
    60
          40
                                             CCMFLTE U(J.J) AND L(I.J). I=J+1.....
    61 (
                 DC 70 I=J.N
    62
                    SUM = LU(I.J)
    63
                    IF (IDGT .EG. 0) GC TC 55
   64
                                             WITH ACCURACY TEST
    65 C
    66
                    AI = DAES(SUN)
                    WI = ZERC
    67
                    IF (JM1 .LT. 1) GC TC EC
    88
    69
                    CC 45 K=1,JN1
    73
                       T = LU(I \cdot K) * LU(K \cdot J)
    71
                       SUM = SUM-T
                       WI = WI+DAES(T)
    72
    73
          45
                    CUNTINUE
                    LL(I.J) = SUM
    74
                    WI = WI+DABS(SUM)
    75
          50
                    IF (AI .EG. ZERC) AI = EIGA
    76
                    TEST = WI/AI
    77
                    IF (TEST .GT. WEEL) WREL = TEST
    78
    75
                    GC TC 65
                                              WITHOUT ACCURACY TEST
    80 C
    81
           55
                    IF (JM1 .LT. 1) GC TC 65
    82
                    CC 60 K=1.JM1
                        SUM = SUM - LU(I + K) + LU(K + J)
    83
    84
                    CCNTINUE
          60
                    LU(I \cdot J) = SUN
    85
                    G = EQUIL(I) *CABS(SUN)
    86
          65
                    IF (P .CE. C) GC TC 70
    €7
                    F = Q
    88
    89
                    INAX = I
    90
          70
                 CONTINUE
                                              TEST FOR ALGORITHMIC SINGULARITY
    91 (
                 IF (FN+P .EG. FN) GC TC 113
    92
                 IF (J .EQ. IMAX) GC TC 80
    93
                                              INTERCHANGE RCHS J AND IMAX
    94 (
                 D1 = -D1
    95
                 DC 75 K=1.N
    96
    97
                    F = LU(IMAX,K)
                    LU(IMAX,K) = LU(J,K)
    98
                    LU(J_*K) = P
    99
   100
           75
                 BUNITAGO
   101
                 EGUIL(IMAX) = EGUIL(J)
   102
           83
                 XAMI = (U)TVAI
   103
                 D1 = C1*LU(J*J)
                 IF (DABS(DI) .LE. CNE) CC TC 50
           85
   104
                 D1 = D1*5IXTH
   105
                 D2 = D2+FCUF
   106
107
                 GC TC 85
                 IF (CABS(CI) .GE. SIXTH) GC TC 55
   103
           90
```

```
109
           DI = DI+SIXTN
110
           D2 = C2-FCUF
111
             GC TC 90
112 95
             CCNTINUE
113
             JF1 = J+1
114
             IF (JF1 .GT. N) GC TC 135
115 C
                                       DIVIDE BY FIVET ELEMENT U(J.J)
116
             P = LL(J,J)
            DC 100 I=JP1.N
117
119 100 CCNTINUE 120 105 CCNTINUE
               LU(I,J) = LU(I,J)/P
121 C
                                       PERFORM ACCURACY TEST
122
         IF (IDGT .EQ. 0) GC TC 9005
         P = 3+N+3
123
         WA = F+MFEL
124
125
         IF (WA+10.00+*(-IDGT) .NE. WA) GC TC 9005
126
         IER = 34
127
         GC TC 9005
128 C
                                      ALGCRITHMIC SINGULARITY
    110 IER = 129
129
         D1 = ZERC
130
131
         D2 = ZERC
132 5005 RETURN
133
         END
```

```
SUBROUTINE LUBLMF (A.B.IPVT.N.IA.X)
 1
 2 (
 3 C
      THIS SUERCUTINE IS USED WITH SUBRULTINE LEGTIF
 4 C
 5
         DIMENSION
                               A(IA-1).8(1).1PVT(1).x(1)
 £
         DCUBLE FRECISION
                               A.E.X.SUM
 7 C
                                          FIRST EXECUTABLE STATEMENT
 8 C
                                          SCLVE LY = E FCF Y
 9
         DC 5 I=1.N
       5 \times (1) = E(1)
10
11
         I w = 0
12
         DC 20 I=1.N
13
             IP = IPVT(I)
14
             SUM = X(IP)
             X(IP) = X(I)
15
             IF (IW .EQ. 0) GC TC 15
16
17
             I \bowtie I = I - I
18
             DC 16 J=IW.IM1
15
                (L)x*(L.I)A-MUZ = MUZ
             CCNTINUE
20
      10
             GC TC 20
21
22
      15
             IF (SUM .NE. 0.D0) I = I
      23 X(I) = SLM
23
24 C
                                          SCLVE UX = Y FCF X
25
         DC 30 1E=1.N
2ć
             I = N+1-I2
27
             IF1 = I+1
28
             SUM = X(I)
25
             IF (IPL .GT. N) GC TC 30
             DC 25 J=IP1.N
30
31
                SUM = SUM - A(I,J) + X(J)
32
      25
           CCNTINUE
      30 \times (I) = SUM/A(I.I)
33
         RETURN
34
         END
35
```

B.5 Theoretical Development of the Stoichiometric Algorithm

The stoichiometric algorithms employed by Cruise [1] and Smith and Missen [2] may be extended to include a solution phase in addition to vapor and pure condensed phases. A stoichiometric algorithm is one in which a set of formation reaction equations are used to provide a driving force in the numerical solution of the equilibrium problem. The formation reaction for any specie i in a system containing E elements is written as

$$S_{i} = \sum_{k=1}^{E} v_{ik} S_{k}^{b}$$
 (1)

The reactants in equation 1 are called the basis species (thus the superscript "b") and form a linearly independent set of species from within the system which represent all of the elements present in the system. The stoichiometric coefficient v_{ik} describes the number of molecules of basis specie k which are required in the formation of specie i.

The technique used in this stoichiometric algorithm to calculate the equilibrium composition of the system is as follows. First, the equilibrium constants for the formation reactions in equation 1 are calculated from the Gibbs Free Energy change of the reactions. Next, the current compositions for each of the species present are used to calculate another "equilibrium constant". The values of the two constants are then used in finite differenc equations which approximate derivatives of the equilibrium constants with respect to the reaction extents. These equations predict changes in the reaction extents which will yield an improved approximation to the equilibrium composition of the system.

The discrete formulation of this algorithm, applied to a system consisting of a vapor phase have V speices, a solution phase have S species and C pure condensed phases, starts with the definitions of the elemental abundance matrix, a vector representing the molar amount of each specie and a vector containing the total moles of each element present in the system.

$$\underline{A} = \begin{pmatrix} a_{11} & \cdots & a_{iE} \\ a_{vsc,1} & \cdots & a_{vsc,E} \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\underline{N}^{T} = (n_1 \dots n_{VSC})$$

$$\underline{B}^{\mathsf{T}} = (b, \ldots, b_{\mathsf{E}})$$

where: a_{ij} = number of atoms of element j in specie i

 n_i = moles of specie i in the system

 b_{j} = moles of element j in the system

VSC = V+S+C

E = number of elements in the system

These definitions result in the following relationship which describes the system mass balance.

$$A^{\mathsf{T}} N = R \tag{2}$$

In order to construct a set of formation reactions, as in equation 1, a set of basis species which are linearly independent from each other yet represent all of the elements present in the system must be found. A further restriction is placed upon the set of basis species when the convergence rate of the algorithm is considered. Obviously, the molar amounts of each specie must be nonnegative for a physically realistic situation to exist. If a basis specie which has a very small initial composition is chosen, and the formation of another specie requires the consumption of this basis specie, then the rate of convergence will be slow in order to prevent the molar amount of the basis specie from becoming negative. Thus, a rapidly converging algorithm will employ an optimum set of basis species which, in addition to the two previously mentioned requirements, are present in the greatest molar amounts available. Also, since the molar amounts of each specie change after each iteration, this optimum set of basis species may need to be rechosen at each iteration.

The optimum set of basis species is chosen by first sorting vector N into descending order $(n_1>n_2>\dots n_1)$ and ordering the rows of A correspondingly. The first row of A is then transferred into the first row of a new matrix D. The second row of A is then transferred into the next row of D and tested for linear independence. If it is linearly independent the row is kept and the process continues. If not the next row in A is tried. This process in continued until D is filled. For a system comprised of E elements there will be E basis species, therefore matrix D will always be square.

An efficient method of testing for linear independence between the nows of the D matrix is to build the Gram-Schmidt orthogonalized matrix D'using the formulation [4]

$$d_{1j}^{i} = d_{1j}$$

$$d_{1j}^{i} = d_{1j}^{i-1}$$

$$d_{2j}^{i-1} = d_{2j}^{i-1} = d_{2j}^{i-1} = d_{2k}^{i-1} =$$

A linear dependence between row md of D and the remaining rows in D exists if row md of D' contains all zeros.

The matrix containing the stoichiometric coefficients for all of the formation reactions is given by:

Equilibrium constants may now be calculated for each of the formation reaction equations using the Gibbs Free Energy change of each reaction.

$$\ln \kappa_{\text{eqi}} = \frac{1}{RT} \left(\sum_{k=1}^{E} \nu_{ik} \mu_{k}^{\circ} - \mu_{i}^{\circ} \right)$$
 (5)

where: μ_i^* = standard chemical potential of specie i μ_k^* = standard chemical potential of basis specie k

An "equilibrium constant" for each formation reaction may also be calculated from the current estimate to the equilibrium composition.

$$\ln Q_i = \ln a_i - \sum_{k=1}^{E} v_{ik} \ln a_k$$
 (6)

where: a_i = Y_i n_i P_{pi}/n_T (activity of speice i)

Y_i = activity coefficient

n_T = total moles of species in the same phase as specie i

P_{pi} = {P/Po vapor species nonvapor species

Defining the extent of reaction, ξ_i , as

$$\xi_i = (n_j - n_j)/_{ij}$$

where: n_{j}^{i} = composition of specie j at reaction extent ξ_{j}

the "equilibrium constant" as calculated from the current composition may be written as

$$\ell_n \circ_i = \ell_n \left[\beta_i(n_i + \xi_i)\right] - \sum_{k=1}^{E} \gamma_{ik} \ell_n \left[\beta_i(n_k + v_{ik}\xi_i)\right]$$
 (7)

where:
$$\beta_i = \gamma_i P_{pi}/n_T$$

As an approximation assume that β_j and β_k are constant for small changes in ξ_i . Introducing a function δ_j to account for nonvapor phases, a finite difference approximation which relates changes in the extent of reaction to the difference between the actual equilibrium constant and the "equilibrium constant" calculated from the current composition is obtained by differentiation of equation 7.

$$\frac{\ln \kappa_{\text{eqi}} - \ln Q_{i}}{\Delta \xi_{i}} \approx \frac{d \ln Q_{i}}{d \xi_{i}} \approx \frac{\xi_{i}}{n_{i}} - \sum_{k=1}^{E} \frac{\delta_{k} \cdot \frac{2}{ik}}{n_{k}}$$
 (8)

where: δ_i , $\delta_k = \{0 \text{ nonv paor phases}\}$

Thus the difference between the equilibrium constant for formation reaction i as calculated from the Gibbs Free Energy ($K_{eq\,j}$) and as calculated from the current approximation to the equilibrium composition (Q_i) results in a prediction of $\Delta\xi_i$ which will yield a better approximation to the system equilibrium composition.

In order to prevent the occurance of negative molar amounts the effect of $\pm \xi_1$ on the new composition must be tested. Thus, for the nonbasis species:

$$n'_{i} = n_{i} \Delta \xi'_{i} \tag{9}$$

and for the basis species

$$n'_{\mathbf{k}} = n_{\mathbf{k}} - \sum_{i=1}^{\sqrt{5}} i_{\mathbf{k}} \Delta \xi_{i}$$
 (10)

where:
$$\Delta \xi_i^* = \langle \Delta \xi_i^* \rangle$$
 (11)

In order to assure that nonbasis species remain positive $\Delta \xi_i$ is set equal to $-n_i$ if $\Delta \xi_i < 0$ and $|\Delta \xi_i| > n_i$. Nonnegativity of the basis species is assured by applying the relation

$$\kappa = -n_{\mathbf{k}} / \sum_{i=1}^{\mathbf{vsc}} \left(-\sum_{i,\mathbf{k}} \Delta \hat{z}_{i} \right)$$
 (12)

to each of the basis species in the system and choosing the smallest positive value of κ which results while κ is constained to be no greater than unity.

In order to assure convergence of the numerical scheme it is necessary to apply a convergence forcer. The Gibbs Free Energy of the system is given by

$$G = \sum_{i=1}^{VSC} n_i \left[\mu_i^* + RT c n a_i \right]$$
 (11)

The procedure used for determining the value of the convergence forces, \hat{x} , is as follows.

1) Evaluate the derivative:

$$\frac{dG}{d\Sigma}\Big|_{\lambda=1} = \sum_{i=1}^{vsc} \Delta n_i \left[\mu_i^* + c n_i a_i^*\right]$$
where: $a_i^* = \beta_i n_i^*$

$$\Delta n_i = n_i^* - n_i$$
(12)

If $\frac{dG}{d\lambda}\Big|_{\lambda=1} \leq 0$ then set $\lambda=1$.

2) If $\frac{dG}{dX}_{\lambda=1}$ > 0 then evaluate:

$$\frac{\left(dG}{d\lambda}\right)_{\lambda=0} = \sum_{i=1}^{vsc} \Delta n_{i} \left[u_{i}^{*} + \ell n_{i} a_{i}\right]$$
 (13)

The optimum value of χ is then approximated by:

$$y = \frac{(qg/q)^{y=0}}{(qg/q)^{y=0}} \frac{(qg)^{y=1}}{(qg)^{y=1}}$$
(14)

Foration 14 represents a single step of a Regula-Falsi root finding algorithm which yields a sufficiently accurate estimate to the options value of the options for and in this case x is set to 0.05 in order to ailthat the iterative solution to continue.

8.6 Example Calculation: The GaAs Chloride System Source Zone

The results of an equilibrium calculation for the Ga4s chloride system source zone are shown in Figure B28. The wrap-up file of these results and the data file which yielded them are shown in Figures B29 and 330 respectively. This calculation determines the gas phase composition leaving the source zone of a chloride system CVD reactor at a temperature of 7000 and 1 atm pressure. The inlet gas composition was 1% AsCl3 and 99% H2. The steady state liquid option (ISS=1) was active and excess solid SiO2 was assumed present in order to determine the amount of silicon which would be present in the vapor.

Figure 828. The GaAs Chloride System Source Zone

PAGE 1			A:4 1CP		17700E-03	00		o c	′ی:	OB150E-02	10 10 10	20	.0:	0 14520F :02	0	. 6300E -03	200120 200120 200120	7.1700F03	3 5	10610E-03	1117:05-02	0 1306-022	14597E-01	493.30E-02	11554E-01	20-00000	170-14E-01	. 0.:	0.0	0 20-000071 0-	c
IBATUM COMPOSIFIONS MCMPEC STOTC	0 10133E 06 PA	COEFFICIENTS + AD/FRES + ADRING) + ADFTRES + ADFTRES		37080E	-0, 58890F 02 -6, 1110JE 03	141.50E	15765F	100801	19.6	5.5		106440	492206	O SOAOF	12510E	1700CE	HANDER HANDO	36.70UF	2000	10001	1760.1	76840F	332906	10, 10000 03	12480	47550	2000	-0 110421-07	0.036.01	- 0 TAGZCC, 03	
RMINING EQUIT	PMFSSURE .	CORRELATION * ALVE * AU * ALVE * AU	(MCAL/G MULE-K++2)	-0 16900E-04	-0, 13650円-05 -0, 17560円-06	0 45450E-07	10-300907 O	0 1440000 0 0400000000000000000000000000	-0 40830E-06	801-1003500 O	0. 1001001-02	0.515.00-07	0. 427coE-06	0.00000	0.17900E-05	0 244008-05	0.310000-07	50-B000B1-0	0 1000/00 c	90: 30:50:00 90: 30: 30: 30: 30: 30: 30: 30: 30: 30: 3	-0 XSDOGE-04	-0.17.10CE-05 0.14230E-05	50-300 0-	10 100 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	-0.50400E-05	-0 1390CE - 05	00-3000X, 11-	0 30001E-04		0 141406-04	0
STOTETON FOR FORMULATION FOR DELICEMENTARY SHOWS SHOWS SHOWS SHOWS SHOWS SHOWS	TENPERATORE 973-2	HAT CAPACITY ICH O CP ICH O CP	CKCAL /C -TITLE -K)		0.017636						0.000975			0 004753			240000 O		0.780000		0 012777			014100 0-			0.15.35G	7400000		507500 C	3
STOTOTOMETRY	TEM	FNTROPY OF	OKCHIZO MOLETK)	0 033031 0 04048 6	0 048531 0 04413			798330-0			757.02° 0		0.051406			408010 0					0 000001	8850 C	0.0010	0018CV G	CE1010 0-	0.000			5 ·	1030 60 0	0.0
		THE RESERVED TO SERVED A SERVED TO S	(FERNAL STRUE)	55 55 55 55	्र हुन			000 BY		5 D:				(S) 4:								\$? ? ?						900 X1		00: /17	
			5,PEC !!	2 2 2	32 Te	A 4-CL (V)		(S) T	(5)	2.5	(S)	S		- : > :	> > - - -	(S) (C)		()·	- -	<u> </u>			() 4 T			(\$ · · · ·	3 9	2 2	こうしきで		CX TORN KM

PO -- 101325 0 PA TO = 298 2 K THE ENTER BY AND PUTHOLIZED FORMATION REFERENCE TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURG ARE 1000 MAXIMUM NUMBER OF THERAFIGNS ALLEWED

0 1000E -03 CONVERCENCE CRITERION == OUTPUL PARANETER IDEBUG =

1.5.5. T. THE TIT VILIMITE SELUTION IN ALTHOUGH BRIDGE WITH THE TIT-VISTOICHIONETRIC SOLID

PAGE		
THE GA/AS CHLORIDE SYSTEM SOURCE ZONE. A TEST OF MCMPEC.STOIC. TEMPERATURE # 973.2 K PRESSURE = 0.10133E OG PA	STANDING DATA AND INITIAL COMPUSITION ESTIMATES STANDAND CHENICAL POTENTIAL ABUNDANCE MATHIX (KCAL/A-NYLE) H 0 CL SI GA A3	Colorado Colorado
THE GAZAS CH	INITIAL CONPUSITION ESTIMATE CONFILES	100 a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a
	SPECIE SYMBOL	

STRICIOMETRIC FORMULATION FOR DETERMINING EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS

INPUT DATA CALCULATED 0.10000E 01 0.10000E 01 SI AND AS CALCULATED FROM THE INITIAL COMPOSITION ESTIMATES INPUT DATA

INPUT DATA CALCULATED INFUT DATA CALCULATED STORDS DATA CALCULATED CALCULATED STORDS CALCULATED CALCULATED STORDS CALCULATED CALCULATED STORDS CALCULATED CALCULAT οű

CALCULATED 0 19400E 01 0 99303E 00

INPUT DATA 0 19800E 01 0 99353E 00

13

STOICIONETRIC FORMULATION FOR DETERMINING EQUILIBRIUM COMPOSITIONS

THE GAZAS CHLORIDE SYSTEM SOURCE ZUNE. A TEST OF MCHPEC.3TOIC.

PAGE 3

TEMPERATURE # 973.2 K PRESSURE # 0.10133E+05 FA

EXECUTION DINGROSTICS

THE HAZAS CHLORINE CYSTEM SOURCE ZONE. A TEST OF HEMPEC.STOTE.

PAGE 4

TEMPERATURE - 973,2 K PRESSURE = 0.10133E+35 PA

FRUITLISKIUM COMPOSITIONS AFTER 701 TTERATIONS

GYSTEM OTEKS EREC ENERBY # -0.1895892E103 (NCAL)

RELAXATION PARAMETER AT LAST ITERATION = 0,50000E-01 CONVERGENCE SELFENION | 0.10000E-03 ALTUE ERPOR

				031081185		
		FOUTLIBRIUM	EDUTLIBRIUM	NOTALIGUATION	CHEMICAL	> + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +
315335 315335	PHASE	AOLE FRACTION	COMPOSITION (G-MOLES)	UMCESTAINTY (G-MOLES)	NOTEN THE (NOTENCE)	COEFFICIENT
(6)	99608	0.71626E-09	0.73249028-09	9.0	14.583	0.10000E+01
(A) (B)	NOTES	0.313405-03	0.32071228.03	0.0	-13.166	0.109008+01
	30400	0.9935E-04	0.10212B7D-03	0.0	-19.749	0.100000+01
600	UASOR	0.225985-02	0.23109330-02	٥.٥	126,331	0.100006+01
(A) 70-1		0.470995-10	0	0.0	-51.972	0.10000E+01
33-CL2 (V)	UAFOR	0.34839E-21		0.0	-97,361	0.100005+01
(V) E10-84	VAPOR	0.55570E-18		0.0	-142.749	0.100ccE+01
(A) H-51	NUSCO	0.545106-09		0.0	-3,277	0.10000E+01
NS-H3 (U)	VANFOR	0.352956-05		0.0	-11,566	0.10000£+01
(6)	CAPOR	0.45795E-13	ċ	0.0	-45,389	0.100006 +01
(4)		0.336125-19		0.0	822.06-	0.100008.101
(7)	CARCK	0.12531E-07		0.0	886.0-	0.10000E101
14CL (V)		0.292016-01		0.0	-48.377	0.10000E+01
(A) 273-97	お口を含く	0.44175E-04	0.45175905-04	0.0	-93,756	0.10009E+01
(A) (C)		0.5338BE-07		0.0	-139.155	0.10000E+01
(V) CL6 (V)		0.310415-16		-0.3390730D-20	602.622	0.100005+01
5		0.10A28E-08		0.0	-1.594	0.10000E+01
3		0.96803E+60		0.0	-3,389	0.100005+01
(A)		0.45221E-04		0.0	-47,083	0.10000E+01
3		0.53505E-08	0.54944835-09	0.0	-97.974	0.10000EF01
· •		0.16134E-23		0.0	-62,421	0.10000E+01
(4)	VAPUR	0.15134E-23	0.145999998-23	0.0	-109,452	0.10000E+01
(A) T	43466	01-191611-0	0.12195540-19	0.0	007.96-	0.10000F+01
(%)	SOSMA	0.17775E-13	0.18173105-13	0.0	-12,624	0.10000E+01
(A) 15-17	1.01 UK	U. 155.5.1F-17	0.77274088-17	0.0	-58.013	0.10000E+01
(A) (A)	AL 9000	0.207546-10	0.21223920-10	0.0	-103,402	0.10000E+01
(5)	HOACS	0.43893E-12	0,50000830-12	0.0	146.791	9.10000E+01
11 - 614 (7)	VAPOR	0.304758-12	0.31197350-12	0.0	081*661+	0.100008+01
(A) H-;	U-0-8-0-8	0.199516-15	0.20305395-14	0.0	-14.319	0.1000000000
(0) 44-10	UAFOR	0.204226-03		ବ: ୦	119.402	0.10000E+01
E 70 F 3	VAPPER	0.57641E-19		0.0	CB4.001-	0,100001.01
210-28-1-	8000	9.20155 -09		0.0	167.961-	164 36666 0
10-84 C	V 24F2 V	60-31126-03	-	0.0	280.55.	9, 1000.1 101
	1000	01-1102011-10		٥.,	012.15	101,000,000,000
(3) (3)	1.400	21-327701 - 12		۵,۲	287.101.	0.100004.101
(1) (1)		9.15151E-23	055000008-23	0.0	-294.601	0.1000000401
(A) SH-		7.961328-17	9.9831027D-17	0.0	13. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15. 15	0.10060E+01
(3) 13.4	0.080	c	0.0	0.0	ئ. ن	0.1000001.0
ĵ.	CONTR 11		0.165000001-23	6.6	-2.605	9.10000E+01
(3) (3)		0.100005101	0.100000000000000	0.0	-131,795	0.1000001+01
()			0.94999465100	0.0	3.011	0.100006+01
. 0.975						

HOLE FRANCTION OF STLICON SPECIES IN VAROR PHASE = 0.31814E-09

THE WESTER IN THE WAYNE FRANK &

2.0337

TOTAL GRAM-MOLES OF EACH ELEMENT FROM INPUT DATA AND AS CALCULATED 180M 146 FORELINRIUM COMPOSITIONS

THEUT DATA CALCULATED	10.1300(0017) 104 1 100011 11	
CALCULATED		
IMPUT PATA CALCATER	CL 0.37000L 01 0.30000L 01	
CALCULATED	0.75999EF91 0.2699 A :01	47.18.1
THEUT DATA CALCULATED	10-300000000000000000000000000000000000	to market of the board of the
CALCOLATER	1961 15 1 0 1 1 400 50 10 10 1	9
ያ ነው ነት የተመሰነት ተመጀመ	174 1760 1777 177	

STOICIONETRIC FORMSLATION FOR BETTEMINING FOURTHRIUM OF HROSITIONS

THE GAZAS CHLOKIDE SYSTEM SOUNCE 20NE. A TEST OF HOMPEC.STOIC.

300

TEMPOSATURE = 973,2 N PRESSURE = 0,10133E+06 PA

A SET OF INDEPENDENT REACTION CODATIONS FOR THIS SYSTEM IS AS COLLOUS:

) (* (0.500E+00 AS4 (V))) (* (0.750E+00 AS4 (V))

1.00 AS2 (U)

^								_		_		_	_		_	•				
^								(6)		£.		ŝ	ξ		60	6				
) + (0.153E-02 AS4 (V)) 10-		0.200E+01 5A-5L 797		1 4			72-45	0.1008891-0A-0L-(9)				
02 AS								40 IC		11 SA			10 GA			्र स				
<u>ы</u> Н								005 1		0000		1611-1	1) 14) 14:		1942.1210	0100				
0.1								0.1		0.2		0	(0.25° €+31 6A-6.		0	G:				
+	^		^			^		÷		+		÷	4.			÷			-	-
ŝ	ς.		3			S		×-		(1-x)	_	(1)	() - ()	ŝ	0 - 0	0.10	_	_	<u>.</u> .	· ·
0.100E+01 GA-EL (V)	A34 (V)		54 (1)			(-0,2005+01 H2-8 (U)		'-0.101E+01 Gax-A8(1-x)) + (0.100E+01 GA-CL		0.201E+01 GAX-AS(1-X))	0.2525+00 ASA (9)	C. By M. Follow X (a. 34.)	-0.201EF01 GAX-ACCC+O	(-0.100E+01 H2-0 (U)	0.302E+01 GAX+A8(1-1)	0.403E+01 GAX-ACC1-CO	A.153E-02 AS4 (U)	0.551E-02 AS4 (V)	7-0,000E101 H2 0 -9-	0.4006-601-92-4-00-0
+01	- 55 -		0.325E-02 AS4			+01 H		+01 6		0 104	1004		101	F01 H	ii 104	.01 6	.02 A	62.40	01 10	: - :
.100E	(0.1535-02		, 325E			3002		101		201E	01 01 01 01	F 2	201E	100E	3000	403E4	1376-	.31E	100C	44004
	÷		-							0	.0	.:			Ġ.	÷	-	: :>	ς.	÷
÷ (0	, ^	^	+ ^	^		+		0.0		+			4. 2		÷	* ~ ~	÷	.a ~		
3(1-)	3	S	5	â	8	_		3.3		3	5	G.	. 3		. 5	6.2	(÷,	Ē		
64X-F	(0.200E+01 GA-CL (V)	0.250E+00 AS4 (U)	0.300E+01 BA-CL (V)	AS4 (U)	AS4 (H2 (U)		0.350E±01 H2 (U) -0.200E±01 H2-0 (U)		0,300E+01 H2 (9) -0,200E+01 H2-0 (9)	0.150E+01-6A+01 (9)	H2 11 H2+1 149	0.3008401 H2 (9) -0.2008401 HG-0 (9)	0.1005+01 92 (9	0.2008461 83 7U) 0.2002501 82-9 40)	H2 (30) 42-9 (40)	נאי חטיינד	0.600Et01 GA-C! (V)	01,21 0FF01 H2 793	9. 1998.801 H2 4.7
10+3	10+3	00+3		-05	0.250E+00 AS4	0.400E+01 H2		101		+01 +01	19.5	0,250,801,82 0,300ERDI H2-	+01	+01	191			101	H 104	
.1011	1002.0	50	3001	.153	.250	4005		0.350E+01 0.200E+01		0.300E+01	36-T.	0.050.501 0.0005.601	300E.	1005	0.200# 561 0.200# 561	0,2005401 -0,2005401	0.1005+01	3069.	الراغان	36.C.
+ (-0.101E+91 GAX-HS(1-X))	ر پ		÷	0-) +	• +	·		0-14		0-) +	·	- O O	0 0 0	6	0	0	·	0	0 ;	•
^	Ç.	^	((X -	Ĉ.	^	^			^	~ ~	ŝ,		^ ~	•.			(1::0)	1 (()-1,	~	^
£	1)50	<u>;</u>	HS(1	AS (1.	5.	2 (3)	S	2 (8)	3	(8)	ASC1-	(3) (6)	2 (5)	5 (3)	(3) (3)	2 (3)		-1785	Ĝ.	ŕ
) <= (0.500E+00 H2 (U	SAX-	Ċ.	- צעיפ) - (0.101E+01 GAX-AS(1-X)) + (-0.153E-02) = (0.500E+00 H2 (V) C= (0,100E+01 SI-02) '* (0.500E+00 H2 (V)) 15 - 10 1100E 10 1 31 - 02 (A))(a (0.250E+00 AS4 (U)) 1 (0.100E+01 SI + (0.326E-02 ASA ()	(-0.101E+01 3AX-AS(1-X))	C 0.1008+01 31-02 C 0.488E-72 AS4 (C	(0.1008+01 31~02 (0.3265-02 854 (0	20-18 104E001*0 0 =: (0.1005501 SI-03 0.1085-02 634 (0	11.0) = (-0.101EF01 SAX-65	(-0.403E+01 (AK+AS	Si-15 104 Jun 1 - 45	80-1. 10436v816
)E+00	10+31	3E+01	16+01	E+01)E+00	E+01	0430	E+0:	60+3	E + 61 ≥ - 02	£+01	0F +0.1 IE - 6.2	20-3 1-03	⊕ ⊕ 19	1640 1640 1640	Erv:	E+01	10+3	1643	1043
0.50	9.10	0,13	0.20	0.101	0.50	0,100	9.500	0.100	0.250	0.100	è.161	0.100	0.:00	0.100	0.100	0.150	. 191	0.403	0.150	60
	1	1	-) -) -)	<u>.</u> .		, H		7 +	4	U G		- J				+)		-	-
	1.00 GA-CL2 (V) Not (-0,101E+01 GAX-NS(1-X)) E	1,00 AS-H3 (U) 00 (0,150E+01 H2 (U)	(1.00 GA-CL3 (9)) (= (-0.201E+01 GAX-AS(1-X)) +	À					~		^	-	1,00 GI-GL2 (V))<- (0,100E+01 GI-02 F (0,256E-02 664 -(1.00 SI-CL3 (V) (10 C 0.100E501	20-10 124300110 0 1 ((6) E3)-15 0011	^	1,000 302-268 (49)	-	~ <u>~</u> ,
1.00 H-CL (V)	נר3 (↑ ↑ ΣΗ	£73	5	(U. H-24 00.1	(1,00 SI-H4 (V)	ŝ	1.00 SI-H3-CL	6	1.30 SI-H2-CL2	(6) TD-89 0011	ETO-ALIE VOTE	5 5	1.00 51-0 (0)	1	- -	6	\$75.	<u>:</u>	Coffee the Charles
J-H 0	0 GA-	-SV 0	5 GA-	(1.00 GA (V)	-S# (-15 (1.00 H (V)	-15 ((1.00 AS (V)	1-15)-5!		3-15 ()-15)-15)-15	1.00 Ct. (9)	303	CAV 18-35 600	Ξ.
1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.90	1.00	1.00) :	1.00	1.90	÷.	1.00	1.09	1.00	6	-
•	*		.,			٠.	-	•	<u>.</u> .	-							•	•		

) + (-0.604EF01 GAX-AS(1-x)) + (0.600EF01 GA-CL (V))		
٠ ج	(:6)	6		^		(36)	7 (x-1)5		
484	H2-0	484		AS 1 (0-22	GAXA		
3.2556 100	(0) B (-0,200E+01 H2-0 (0)	0.325E-02		0.2535+60) + (-0.200E+01 H2-0 (U)	-0.4046+01		
÷ ^	+	+	^	+		+ (+	^	^
54X-45(1-4)) + (0,100EF01 GA-CL (V)) + (0,255EF00 AS4 (V)	SI-02 (S)) + / 0.200E+01 H2 (V)	GAX-AS(1-X)) + (0.200E+01 GA-CL (V)) + (0.325E-02 AS4 (V)) + (0.1002+01 H2-0 (V)	GAX-AS(1-()) 5 (0.200E)01 GA-CL (V)) + (0.253E+60 AS) (V)		SI-02 (3)) + (0.200E+01 H2 (9)	SI-02 (S)) + (0.400E+01 H2 (V) 654 (V)) + (-0.400E+01 H2-0 (V)) + (0.100E+01 H2-0 (V)) + (0.200E+01 H2-0 (V)
15(1-4	(3) (3)	AS(1-X	â	35(1-X	31-02 (5)	(3)	(2) (S)	Ĝ	â
			00 32 (0)					11 H2 (V)	1 H2 (V)
(-0.501E+0	104300110	: (-0,201E+01	00+3005+0-) : (0.2015+0	0 1 0 0.100E+01	- ' 0.100E+01	- 0.0200E+01 + 0.04265E+02	14= (-0.100E+01).= (-0.200E+01
			~			-	- +	=>(1
104370F10-0 = 0 (61 ETJ-58 0011	(A) 15 0011 1	1,30 002 (9)	1,00 H-0 00.1	1,30 ad CL2 (0)) in (-0,2015+01	(4) 25-15 6011	1,00 SI (5)	1.33 SI2-CL5 (V)) - 1 0.200EF01 + (0.2775-02	1,00 0 (9)	1,00 02 (0)

0113635
INDEPENIENT
THE
1.08
STNATENDS
EDUILIBRIUM

CACTION PRODUCT	GISSS FREE ENERGY CHANGE (NCAL/G-MOLE)	EDUILIBRIUM CONSTANT FROM GIBBS FREE LMENGY	EUDILIUKUA CONSIANI FROM FREDICTLO COMPUSITION	AN1 St710n
	35,229	60-3080000 0.3080000	te-30885110	
(6) (8)	9.711	0.55973E-02	20-31263910	
(6) 4:1	8.6.8	0.963586-02	50-363294 ° 0	
	0.0	0.10000E+01	0.1000008101	
(0) (0)	TOUT OF	0.105446-07	0.105446-07	
150 C.J. 90	73,902	0.191156-17	0.171152-17	(NOT BENDENS)
10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	65.7.25	0.10754E-12	0.107545-12	
	33.751	0.25343E-07	0.255435-07	
	21.239	0.159975-04	0.167976-04	
(2)	900.00	0.151JSE-11	0.151958-11	
(8)	73.011	0.40207E-18	0.402078-16	
(2)	\0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.1240BE-07	0.124036-07	
	000.0-),:0000E+01	0.190000[+01	
(a) di (inte)	307.50	0.523225-01	0.523225-01	
(6) 1 (0)	11.845	0.218706-02	0.213705-02	
(A) (A) (B)	32,433	0.520846-07	0.530438-02	
	856.68	0.108025-08	0.108025-08	
	0.0	0,19000001	0.1000005+01	
(3)	12.463	0.11.726E-02	0.153946-02	
(5)	0.0	0.:0000010	0.399798100	
(2)	91,673	0.25912E-20	0.24594E-15	
(2)	92,29	0.14535E-20	0.37493E-07	(NOT RENDENC)
(2) II	32,25	0.13460E-11	0,184505-11	
3	150.175	0.701.025-15	0.2850285-55	
3	142.271).11248E-J1	0.11_136-31	
J1-012 (V)	100.749	0.105838-25	51-315e01.0	
31-553 (9)	107.142	6.83058E-14	0,87010E-24	
37 -CL4 (U)	101.202	0.18780E-22	0.187308-22	
(0) 5-10	147.224	0.96834E-33	0.96924E-33	
17 24 (2)	111.451	0.437936-25	57-580184.0	
1: 4 CL3	97.E36	0.104326-21	0.10432E-21	
213-21-2	101.759	0.140756-72	0.14025E-222	
1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	195.413	0.12240E-23	0.122406-23	
(a) (a)	950.50	0.300425-19	0.306428-17	
(A) 10 U	101,905	27 J54764.0	0.127278-22	
(6) 913: 11	2:4:171	0.003051-48	0.31124F-47	CNUT BINDING
(6) 90: 611	643.555	94 - 1000 CT 100	60-350-6	
	82.473	9,24 098 -18	0.4103 01-10	(NOT BINDING)
(8) (6)	0.0	0.190006+01	0.1000000000	
(X-1)54-X47	-0.000	0.10000E+01	0,100006101	
5566.00				

Figure B29. The Wrap-up File

	0.4 (4.4) 11 12 20 12 20 20 20 20	0.017490 0.1008997 0.009977 0.01948 0.01948 0.1606 0.1650	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	6.12.47(0.19) 6.12.47(0.19) 6.12.47(0.19) 6.13.61.41(0.19) 6.14.42(0.19) 6.14.43(0.19)
	0.33612E 1V 0.12548 0V 9.292088 01 0.441708 01	0.10416-16 0.10422E-08 0.70803G-09 0.45201E-04 0.47505E-08 0.16104E-03	0.11918E-19 0.17775C18 0.120756E-17 0.20756E-17 0.30493E-12 0.30493E-12 0.1903H-10	0.7000.00.00 0.122.25/102 0.122.25/102 0.122.25/102 0.000.00 0.100.00
	60.2 (V) 64 (V) 94 (CL (V) 64 (CL (V)	# (V) # (V) # (V) # C (V) # P-C (V) # P-C (V) # P-C (V)	2	11.00 (0) 11.00 (0) 12.00 (0) 12.00 (0) 12.00 (0) 13.00 (0) 13.00 (0) 13.00 (0) 14.00 (0) 15.00 (0) 15.00 (0) 15.00 (0) 15.00 (0) 15.00 (0) 15.00 (0) 15.00 (0)
11055 GIGHT HOLES 0.1700000-19 0.1700000-19 0.1700000-19 0.1700000-19 0.1700000-19 0.100000-19 0.100000-19 0.100000-19 0.100000-19 0.100000-19 0.100000-19 0.100000-19 0.100000-19 0.100000-19 0.100000-19 0.100000-19	0,100000-19 0,100000-19 0,100000-19 0,100000-19	0.12000b-19 0.10000b-19 0.10000b-17 0.10000b-17 6.10000b-19	9 0,109300.13 9 0,136661-19 9 0,136661-19 0,000 0,000 1 0,1365301-01 1 0,1365301-01	0.72347-09 0.72347-09 0.82078-03 0.70210-03 0.707010-02 0.85078-03 0.77950-10
—	10000E-19 10000E-19 10000E-19 10000E-19	100000E-19 100000E-19 100000E-19 100000E-19 10000E-19	10006-17 1000-1-19 1000-1-19 14006-18 1000-12-10 1000-12-10 1000-12-10 1000-12-10	973.2 E. (01.35-105 FA. (01.35-105 F
	31 (9) 31 (9) 31 (1) 31 (1) 31 (2) 31 (3)	21 CL4 (V) 21-4 (V) 51-H-2 (Q) 51-H-2 (Q) 51-H2-CL2 51-H3-CL	10.00 (9) 10.00 (9) 10.00 (9) 10.00 (9) 10.00 (9) 10.00 (9) 10.00 (9) 10.00 (9) 10.00 (9) 10.00 (9) 10.00 (9)	(Edeesahi) (Edees (Edee

· .

Figure 830. The Data File

•

0,11931E-01 0,13896E-05 0,2320-1101 0,53500E-07

0.00 000.1 000.

SI (V) 0.10H	0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	18700E-02 0.1 13/0E-06-0.30	11253E-01-0,2 (400E-05-0.11	0.0 0.0 000.0 000.0 0.0 0.0	0.12797E-01-0.76290E-06-0.17607E+03-0.1117.0E-02-0	0,0 0,0 3,000 1,000 0,0 0,0 0,0 0,0 0,0 0,0 0,0 0	0.14511E-01-0.12100E-05-0.21130E+0J 0.12730E-0J 0	0.0 0.0 4.000 1.000 0.0	0.66300g+02.0,14230E+03-0,90910E+01.0.0	1,000 0.0 0.01 0.00 0.0 0.00 0.0	SI-H4 (V)		SI-H-CL30.119708+01-0.731901-01	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		-01-0,395000-95-0,54	0.000 0	51 - 10 CL	3,000 0.0 1,000 1 000 0.0	31 0 (V) + 0.24040 Feet 0.745556 01		02 rg	-0.1436BE-01-0.27330F-05 0.9500F-461 0.14384E 02 0	0,0 0.0 0.00 0,0 0.00 0,0 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.42150E.01 0.11, and 0.346, and 0.346, and	6.5 0.0 6.000 2.000 0.0	5 224 5 5 10 10 11 10 11 10 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	0.0 0.0 000.1 0.0	(T (J) 0.0	0.0	U 5	0.0 0 000.1 0.0 0.0 0.0	02 (3) -0.21		0.0 0.0 (X 1.184.	0.00	0.0 0.0 0.0	0 0 1 1 1000 0 0.0001 0.0	91-100-01-0 01-10-00-10-01-10-00-10-01-0-01-10-00-10-01-0-01-00-01-0-01-0-01-0-01-0-01-0-01-0-01-0-01-0-01-0-0	0.10000E-19 0.10000E-19 0.10000E-19	51-377	01:000E-19 0:10000F 19 0:10000E-19	18 6.10000E-19 0
THE SHEAT CHICKIDE SESTEM FOUNDE DOME. A FIRST OF STREET, STOLE		68 (9) 0.49EBOE-02 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.49EBOE-02 0.0 0.0	782 (7) 0 12480E-02 0 23480E-02 0 37480E 01 0 37180E 02 0 0 37180E 03 0	0.0 0.0 2.000	ASS (V) 0.500-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-	3 6.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.000	ASA (V)		0.2270001600 0.31005F-01	0.137506-02 0.453065 07-0.38156 402 0.0 0	10-5002 (V) 0.1145005+32 0.102205-01	0.113796E-01 0.855505-07-0-3751010303-0.0	0.00 0.00 2.0000 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	0.19720E-01 0.72000E-07-0.15746E+03 0.0	3,9 3,0 3,009 5,0 0,0 1,090	20.1F (V) 0.10000E+010.00E+010.00E+010.00E-010.00E	0.0 0.0 0.0	0 35-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-01-00-0	0.10070E-01 0.541005-05-0.12500E+C1 0.0	10 3698 110 CONTRACTOR (A. 10)	1.30E 03-0140-131-304-0123	0.0 0.00.1 0.0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.0 2.000 0.0 0.0	03 (V) 0.500-001402 0.304176-01		12-21 (0) -4,170000 to 20,2000 0.1000	. 199 2506 02 01107107 07 01074001402 010 0	20 (C.C.)	133190 01 0.555 5 5 5 5 5 5		19740E 01 J. 11495E-07	0.00 - 0.00 - 0.000 0.00	Ter 91.11.15 10-	0.0 0.0 6.000 0.0 7.000 0.0	0.0 20.308	2.5	0.0	0.18336 8-0 1 0.312008-08-08-08-08-08-08-08-08-08-08-08-08-	-0.220,10+00 0.239;0E-02	0.42240E-02 0.12V/.E-15 0.373101+62 (.0	-0.127 LE+02-0.1004E 41	The second secon

References

- 1. Cruise, D.R., J. Phys. Chem., 8, 18, 1964.
- 2. Smith, W.R. and Missen R.W., Canad. J. of Chem. Eng., 46, 1968.
- 3. Shaw D.W., J. Crystal Growth, 8, 1971.
- 4. Clark M. and Mansen K., <u>Numerical Methods of Reactor Analysis</u>, Academic Press, 1964.
- 5. Prausnitz J.M., Molecular Thermodynamics of Fluid-Phase Equilibrium, Prentice Hall, 1969.
- 6. Vieland L.J., Acta Metallurgica, 11, 1963.
- 7. Thurmond C.D., J. Phys. Chem. Solids, 26, 1965.
- 8. Shafer M. and Weiser K., J. Phys. Chem. 61, 1957.
- 9. Perea and Fonstad, J. Electrochem. Soc. 127, 2, 1980.
- 10. Boomgard and Schol, Philips Res. Rep., 12, 127, 1957.
- 11. Sol, Claviou, Linh, Moulin, J. Cryst. Growth, 127, 325.
- 12. Hall, J. Electrochem. Soc., 110, 385, 1963.
- 13. Koster and Thoma, Z. Metall. 46, 291, 1955.

END

FILMED

1-84

DTIC